

ETSI TS 137 355 V15.1.0 (2021-01)



**LTE;  
5G;  
LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)  
(3GPP TS 37.355 version 15.1.0 Release 15)**



---

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0237355v10

---

Keywords

5G,LTE

**ETSI**

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

---

**Important notice**

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org/standards-search>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at [www.etsi.org/deliver](http://www.etsi.org/deliver).

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

<https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx>

---

**Copyright Notification**

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2021.

All rights reserved.

**DECT™**, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

**3GPP™** and **LTE™** are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

**oneM2M™** logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners.

**GSM®** and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

## Intellectual Property Rights

### Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<https://ipr.etsi.org/>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

### Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

---

## Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

---

## Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

# Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Intellectual Property Rights .....                                   | 2  |
| Legal Notice .....   | 2  |
| Modal verbs terminology.....   | 2  |
| Foreword.....  | 10 |
| 1 Scope .....  | 11 |
| 2 References .....   | 11 |
| 3 Definitions and Abbreviations.....                                 | 12 |
| 3.1 Definitions .....  | 12 |
| 3.2 Abbreviations .....  | 13 |
| 4 Functionality of Protocol.....                                     | 15 |
| 4.1 General .....  | 15 |
| 4.1.1 LPP Configuration .....  | 15 |
| 4.1.2 LPP Sessions and Transactions.....                             | 15 |
| 4.1.3 LPP Position Methods .....                                     | 16 |
| 4.1.4 LPP Messages .....   | 16 |
| 4.2 Common LPP Session Procedure .....                               | 16 |
| 4.3 LPP Transport .....  | 17 |
| 4.3.1 Transport Layer Requirements .....                             | 17 |
| 4.3.2 LPP Duplicate Detection .....                                  | 17 |
| 4.3.3 LPP Acknowledgement .....                                      | 18 |
| 4.3.3.1 General .....  | 18 |
| 4.3.3.2 Procedure related to Acknowledgement.....                    | 18 |
| 4.3.4 LPP Retransmission.....  | 19 |
| 4.3.4.1 General .....  | 19 |
| 4.3.4.2 Procedure related to Retransmission.....                     | 19 |
| 4.3.5 LPP Message Segmentation.....                                  | 20 |
| 5 LPP Procedures .....   | 21 |
| 5.1 Procedures related to capability transfer .....                  | 21 |
| 5.1.1 Capability Transfer procedure.....                             | 21 |
| 5.1.2 Capability Indication procedure.....                           | 21 |
| 5.1.3 Reception of LPP Request Capabilities .....                    | 22 |
| 5.1.4 Transmission of LPP Provide Capabilities.....                  | 22 |
| 5.2 Procedures related to Assistance Data Transfer.....              | 22 |
| 5.2.1 Assistance Data Transfer procedure.....                        | 22 |
| 5.2.1a Periodic Assistance Data Transfer procedure.....              | 23 |
| 5.2.1b Periodic Assistance Data Transfer with Update procedure ..... | 25 |
| 5.2.2 Assistance Data Delivery procedure .....                       | 25 |
| 5.2.2a Periodic Assistance Data Delivery procedure .....             | 26 |
| 5.2.3 Transmission of LPP Request Assistance Data .....              | 28 |
| 5.2.4 Reception of LPP Provide Assistance Data .....                 | 28 |
| 5.3 Procedures related to Location Information Transfer .....        | 28 |
| 5.3.1 Location Information Transfer procedure.....                   | 28 |
| 5.3.2 Location Information Delivery procedure .....                  | 29 |
| 5.3.3 Reception of Request Location Information.....                 | 29 |
| 5.3.4 Transmission of Provide Location Information .....             | 30 |
| 5.4 Error Handling Procedures .....                                  | 30 |
| 5.4.1 General.....   | 30 |
| 5.4.2 Procedures related to Error Indication .....                   | 30 |
| 5.4.3 LPP Error Detection.....                                       | 30 |
| 5.4.4 Reception of an LPP Error Message .....                        | 31 |
| 5.5 Abort Procedure .....  | 32 |
| 5.5.1 General.....   | 32 |
| 5.5.2 Procedures related to Abort .....                              | 32 |

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| 5.5.3   | Reception of an LPP Abort Message .....                                    | 32 |
| 6       | Information Element Abstract Syntax Definition.....                        | 32 |
| 6.1     | General .....  | 32 |
| 6.2     | LPP PDU Structure .....  | 33 |
| –       | <i>LPP-PDU-Definitions</i> .....   | 33 |
| –       | <i>LPP-Message</i> .....   | 33 |
| –       | <i>LPP-MessageBody</i> .....   | 34 |
| –       | <i>LPP-TransactionID</i> .....   | 34 |
| 6.3     | Message Body IEs .....   | 35 |
| –       | <i>RequestCapabilities</i> .....   | 35 |
| –       | <i>ProvideCapabilities</i> .....   | 35 |
| –       | <i>RequestAssistanceData</i> .....   | 36 |
| –       | <i>ProvideAssistanceData</i> .....   | 36 |
| –       | <i>RequestLocationInformation</i> .....                                    | 37 |
| –       | <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....                                    | 37 |
| –       | <i>Abort</i> .....   | 38 |
| –       | <i>Error</i> .....   | 38 |
| 6.4     | Common IEs.....  | 38 |
| 6.4.1   | Common Lower-Level IEs .....   | 39 |
| –       | <i>AccessTypes</i> .....   | 39 |
| –       | <i>ARFCN-ValueEUTRA</i> .....  | 39 |
| –       | <i>ARFCN-ValueNR</i> .....   | 39 |
| –       | <i>ARFCN-ValueUTRA</i> .....   | 39 |
| –       | <i>CarrierFreq-NB</i> .....  | 40 |
| –       | <i>CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA</i> .....                                     | 40 |
| –       | <i>CellGlobalIdGERAN</i> .....   | 41 |
| –       | <i>ECGI</i> .....  | 41 |
| –       | <i>Ellipsoid-Point</i> .....   | 41 |
| –       | <i>Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle</i> .....                          | 42 |
| –       | <i>EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse</i> .....                          | 42 |
| –       | <i>EllipsoidPointWithAltitude</i> .....                                    | 42 |
| –       | <i>EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid</i> .....             | 42 |
| –       | <i>EllipsoidArc</i> .....  | 43 |
| –       | <i>EPDU-Sequence</i> .....   | 43 |
| –       | <i>HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse</i> .....              | 44 |
| –       | <i>HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid</i> ..... | 44 |
| –       | <i>HorizontalVelocity</i> .....  | 44 |
| –       | <i>HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity</i> .....                                | 44 |
| –       | <i>HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty</i> .....                             | 45 |
| –       | <i>HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty</i> .....                  | 45 |
| –       | <i>LocationCoordinateTypes</i> .....                                       | 45 |
| –       | <i>NCGI</i> .....  | 45 |
| –       | <i>PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters</i> .....                       | 46 |
| –       | <i>Polygon</i> .....   | 46 |
| –       | <i>PositioningModes</i> .....  | 46 |
| –       | <i>SegmentationInfo</i> .....  | 47 |
| –       | <i>VelocityTypes</i> .....   | 47 |
| 6.4.2   | Common Positioning .....   | 47 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsRequestCapabilities</i> .....                                  | 47 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsProvideCapabilities</i> .....                                  | 48 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData</i> .....                                | 48 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData</i> .....                                | 49 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation</i> .....                           | 49 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation</i> .....                           | 53 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsAbort</i> .....  | 55 |
| –       | <i>CommonIEsError</i> .....  | 56 |
| 6.5     | Positioning Method IEs .....   | 56 |
| 6.5.1   | OTDOA Positioning .....  | 56 |
| 6.5.1.1 | OTDOA Assistance Data .....  | 56 |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> .....                                   | 56 |
| 6.5.1.2 | OTDOA Assistance Data Elements .....                                       | 57 |

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| –       | <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> .....               | 57  |
| –       | <i>PRS-Info</i> .....                              | 59  |
| –       | <i>TDD-Config</i> .....                            | 60  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> .....           | 61  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB</i> .....             | 64  |
| –       | <i>PRS-Info-NB</i> .....                           | 66  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB</i> .....         | 69  |
| 6.5.1.3 | OTDOA Assistance Data Request .....                | 72  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData</i> .....           | 72  |
| 6.5.1.4 | OTDOA Location Information .....                   | 72  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....      | 72  |
| 6.5.1.5 | OTDOA Location Information Elements .....          | 73  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> .....    | 73  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB</i> ..... | 76  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-MeasQuality</i> .....                     | 78  |
| –       | <i>AdditionalPath</i> .....                        | 79  |
| 6.5.1.6 | OTDOA Location Information Request .....           | 79  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....      | 79  |
| 6.5.1.7 | OTDOA Capability Information .....                 | 80  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....             | 80  |
| 6.5.1.8 | OTDOA Capability Information Request .....         | 82  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-RequestCapabilities</i> .....             | 82  |
| 6.5.1.9 | OTDOA Error Elements .....                         | 82  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-Error</i> .....                           | 82  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....       | 82  |
| –       | <i>OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....         | 83  |
| 6.5.2   | A-GNSS Positioning .....                           | 83  |
| 6.5.2.1 | GNSS Assistance Data .....                         | 83  |
| –       | <i>A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData</i> .....          | 83  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-CommonAssistData</i> .....                 | 83  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-GenericAssistData</i> .....                | 84  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-PeriodicAssistData</i> .....               | 84  |
| 6.5.2.2 | GNSS Assistance Data Elements .....                | 85  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-ReferenceTime</i> .....                    | 85  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> .....                       | 86  |
| –       | <i>GPS-TOW-Assist</i> .....                        | 87  |
| –       | <i>NetworkTime</i> .....                           | 87  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocation</i> .....                | 90  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-IonosphericModel</i> .....                 | 90  |
| –       | <i>KlobucharModelParameter</i> .....               | 90  |
| –       | <i>NeQuickModelParameter</i> .....                 | 91  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters</i> .....       | 91  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> .....         | 92  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo</i> .....        | 93  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData</i> .....         | 94  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-TimeModelList</i> .....                    | 96  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i> .....          | 98  |
| –       | <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> .....                  | 100 |
| –       | <i>StandardClockModelList</i> .....                | 102 |
| –       | <i>NAV-ClockModel</i> .....                        | 103 |
| –       | <i>CNAV-ClockModel</i> .....                       | 103 |
| –       | <i>GLONASS-ClockModel</i> .....                    | 104 |
| –       | <i>SBAS-ClockModel</i> .....                       | 105 |
| –       | <i>BDS-ClockModel</i> .....                        | 105 |
| –       | <i>NavModelKeplerianSet</i> .....                  | 106 |
| –       | <i>NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet</i> .....              | 107 |
| –       | <i>NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet</i> .....             | 108 |
| –       | <i>NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF</i> .....                 | 110 |
| –       | <i>NavModel-SBAS-ECEF</i> .....                    | 111 |
| –       | <i>NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet</i> .....             | 112 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity</i> .....                | 113 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> .....                | 114 |

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| –       | <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance</i> .....            | 115 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-Almanac</i> .....                          | 118 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacKeplerianSet</i> .....                   | 119 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet</i> .....               | 120 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet</i> .....            | 121 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet</i> .....                 | 122 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet</i> .....             | 123 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet</i> .....           | 124 |
| –       | <i>AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet</i> .....                 | 125 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-UTC-Model</i> .....                        | 126 |
| –       | <i>UTC-ModelSet1</i> .....                         | 126 |
| –       | <i>UTC-ModelSet2</i> .....                         | 127 |
| –       | <i>UTC-ModelSet3</i> .....                         | 128 |
| –       | <i>UTC-ModelSet4</i> .....                         | 128 |
| –       | <i>UTC-ModelSet5</i> .....                         | 129 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation</i> .....             | 130 |
| –       | <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrections</i> .....           | 131 |
| –       | <i>BDS-GridModelParameter</i> .....                | 132 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> .....                 | 132 |
| –       | <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation</i> .....               | 134 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> .....    | 135 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-Residuals</i> .....                    | 137 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients</i> .....                | 138 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> .....             | 140 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections</i> .....             | 142 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias</i> .....                     | 143 |
| 6.5.2.3 | <i>GNSS Assistance Data Request</i> .....          | 144 |
| –       | <i>A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData</i> .....          | 144 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq</i> .....              | 144 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq</i> .....             | 145 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq</i> .....            | 146 |
| 6.5.2.4 | <i>GNSS Assistance Data Request Elements</i> ..... | 147 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq</i> .....                 | 147 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq</i> .....             | 148 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-IonosphericModelReq</i> .....              | 148 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq</i> .....    | 148 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq</i> .....      | 149 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq</i> .....      | 149 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-TimeModelListReq</i> .....                 | 149 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq</i> .....       | 150 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-NavigationModelReq</i> .....               | 150 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq</i> .....             | 152 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq</i> .....             | 152 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq</i> .....         | 153 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-AlmanacReq</i> .....                       | 153 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-UTC-ModelReq</i> .....                     | 154 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq</i> .....          | 154 |
| –       | <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq</i> .....        | 154 |
| –       | <i>BDS-GridModelReq</i> .....                      | 155 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq</i> .....              | 155 |
| –       | <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq</i> .....            | 155 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq</i> ..... | 156 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq</i> .....                 | 156 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq</i> .....             | 156 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq</i> .....          | 157 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq</i> .....          | 157 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq</i> .....                  | 157 |
| 6.5.2.5 | <i>GNSS Location Information</i> .....             | 158 |
| –       | <i>A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....     | 158 |
| 6.5.2.6 | <i>GNSS Location Information Elements</i> .....    | 158 |
| –       | <i>GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> .....     | 158 |
| –       | <i>MeasurementReferenceTime</i> .....              | 159 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| –        | <i>GNSS-MeasurementList</i> .....                      | 161 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-LocationInformation</i> .....                  | 164 |
| 6.5.2.7  | GNSS Location Information Request .....                | 165 |
| –        | <i>A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....         | 165 |
| 6.5.2.8  | GNSS Location Information Request Elements .....       | 165 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-PositioningInstructions</i> .....              | 165 |
| 6.5.2.9  | GNSS Capability Information .....                      | 166 |
| –        | <i>A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....                | 166 |
| 6.5.2.10 | GNSS Capability Information Elements .....             | 168 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport</i> .....          | 168 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport</i> .....                 | 169 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport</i> .....             | 169 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport</i> .....              | 169 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport</i> .....    | 170 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoSupport</i> .....      | 170 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataSupport</i> .....      | 170 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport</i> .....         | 170 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-TimeModelListSupport</i> .....                 | 172 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionSupport</i> .....        | 172 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-NavigationModelSupport</i> .....               | 172 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport</i> .....             | 173 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport</i> .....             | 173 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport</i> .....         | 173 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-AlmanacSupport</i> .....                       | 174 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport</i> .....                     | 174 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport</i> .....          | 174 |
| –        | <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport</i> .....        | 175 |
| –        | <i>BDS-GridModelSupport</i> .....                      | 175 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-ObservationsSupport</i> .....              | 175 |
| –        | <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformationSupport</i> .....            | 175 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport</i> ..... | 175 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-ResidualsSupport</i> .....                 | 176 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport</i> .....             | 176 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsSupport</i> .....          | 176 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsSupport</i> .....          | 176 |
| 6.5.2.11 | GNSS Capability Information Request .....              | 177 |
| –        | <i>A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities</i> .....                | 177 |
| 6.5.2.12 | GNSS Error Elements .....                              | 177 |
| –        | <i>A-GNSS-Error</i> .....                              | 177 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....            | 178 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....              | 178 |
| 6.5.2.13 | Common GNSS Information Elements .....                 | 179 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-FrequencyID</i> .....                          | 179 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-ID</i> .....                                   | 179 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-ID-Bitmap</i> .....                            | 180 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-Link-CombinationsList</i> .....                | 180 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-NavListInfo</i> .....                          | 180 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-NetworkID</i> .....                            | 180 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-PeriodicControlParam</i> .....                 | 181 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-ReferenceStationID</i> .....                   | 181 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-SignalID</i> .....                             | 181 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-SignalIDs</i> .....                            | 185 |
| –        | <i>GNSS-SubNetworkID</i> .....                         | 186 |
| –        | <i>SBAS-ID</i> .....                                   | 186 |
| –        | <i>SBAS-IDs</i> .....                                  | 186 |
| –        | <i>SV-ID</i> .....                                     | 187 |
| 6.5.3    | Enhanced Cell ID Positioning .....                     | 187 |
| 6.5.3.1  | E-CID Location Information .....                       | 187 |
| –        | <i>ECID-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....           | 187 |
| 6.5.3.2  | E-CID Location Information Elements .....              | 188 |
| –        | <i>ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> .....         | 188 |
| 6.5.3.3  | E-CID Location Information Request .....               | 189 |

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| –       | <i>ECID-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....   | 189 |
| 6.5.3.4 | E-CID Capability Information .....             | 189 |
| –       | <i>ECID-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....          | 189 |
| 6.5.3.5 | E-CID Capability Information Request.....      | 190 |
| –       | <i>ECID-RequestCapabilities</i> .....          | 190 |
| 6.5.3.6 | E-CID Error Elements.....                      | 190 |
| –       | <i>ECID-Error</i> .....                        | 190 |
| –       | <i>ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....    | 191 |
| –       | <i>ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....      | 191 |
| 6.5.4   | Terrestrial Beacon System Positioning .....    | 192 |
| 6.5.4.1 | TBS Location Information .....                 | 192 |
| –       | <i>TBS-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....    | 192 |
| 6.5.4.2 | TBS Location Information Elements .....        | 192 |
| –       | <i>TBS-MeasurementInformation</i> .....        | 192 |
| –       | <i>MBS-BeaconMeasList</i> .....                | 192 |
| 6.5.4.3 | TBS Location Information Request .....         | 193 |
| –       | <i>TBS-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....    | 193 |
| 6.5.4.4 | TBS Capability Information.....                | 194 |
| –       | <i>TBS-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....           | 194 |
| –       | <i>MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList</i> .....     | 194 |
| 6.5.4.5 | TBS Capability Information Request .....       | 195 |
| –       | <i>TBS-RequestCapabilities</i> .....           | 195 |
| 6.5.4.6 | TBS Error Elements .....                       | 195 |
| –       | <i>TBS-Error</i> .....                         | 195 |
| –       | <i>TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....     | 195 |
| –       | <i>TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....       | 195 |
| 6.5.4.7 | TBS Assistance Data .....                      | 196 |
| –       | <i>TBS-ProvideAssistanceData</i> .....         | 196 |
| 6.5.4.8 | TBS Assistance Data Elements .....             | 196 |
| –       | <i>TBS-AssistanceDataList</i> .....            | 196 |
| –       | <i>MBS-AlmanacAssistance</i> .....             | 196 |
| –       | <i>MBS-AcquisitionAssistance</i> .....         | 197 |
| 6.5.4.9 | TBS Assistance Data Request .....              | 197 |
| –       | <i>TBS-RequestAssistanceData</i> .....         | 197 |
| 6.5.5   | Sensor based Positioning .....                 | 198 |
| 6.5.5.0 | Introduction .....                             | 198 |
| 6.5.5.1 | Sensor Location Information.....               | 198 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation</i> ..... | 198 |
| 6.5.5.2 | Sensor Location Information Elements.....      | 198 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-MeasurementInformation</i> .....     | 198 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> .....          | 199 |
| 6.5.5.3 | Sensor Location Information Request.....       | 200 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-RequestLocationInformation</i> ..... | 200 |
| 6.5.5.4 | Sensor Capability Information .....            | 201 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....        | 201 |
| 6.5.5.5 | Sensor Capability Information Request .....    | 202 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-RequestCapabilities</i> .....        | 202 |
| 6.5.5.6 | Sensor Error Elements.....                     | 202 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-Error</i> .....                      | 202 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....  | 202 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....    | 202 |
| 6.5.5.7 | Sensor Assistance Data .....                   | 203 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-ProvideAssistanceData</i> .....      | 203 |
| 6.5.5.8 | Sensor Assistance Data Elements .....          | 203 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-AssistanceDataList</i> .....         | 203 |
| 6.5.5.9 | Sensor Assistance Data Request .....           | 204 |
| –       | <i>Sensor-RequestAssistanceData</i> .....      | 204 |
| 6.5.6   | WLAN-based Positioning .....                   | 204 |
| 6.5.6.1 | WLAN Location Information.....                 | 205 |
| –       | <i>WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....   | 205 |
| 6.5.6.2 | WLAN Location Information Elements.....        | 205 |
| –       | <i>WLAN-MeasurementInformation</i> .....       | 205 |

|  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| 6.5.6.3  | WLAN Location Information Request.....                       | 206        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....                 | 206        |
| 6.5.6.4  | WLAN Capability Information .....                            | 207        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....                        | 207        |
| 6.5.6.5  | WLAN Capability Information Request .....                    | 207        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-RequestCapabilities</i> .....                        | 207        |
| 6.5.6.6  | WLAN Error Elements .....                                    | 208        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-Error</i> .....                                      | 208        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....                  | 208        |
| –  | <i>WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....                    | 208        |
| 6.5.7  | Bluetooth-based Positioning .....                            | 212        |
| 6.5.7.1  | Bluetooth Location Information.....                          | 212        |
| –  | <i>BT-ProvideLocationInformation</i> .....                   | 212        |
| 6.5.7.2  | Bluetooth Location Information Elements .....                | 212        |
| –  | <i>BT-MeasurementInformation</i> .....                       | 212        |
| 6.5.7.3  | Bluetooth Location Information Request .....                 | 213        |
| –  | <i>BT-RequestLocationInformation</i> .....                   | 213        |
| 6.5.7.4  | Bluetooth Capability Information .....                       | 213        |
| –  | <i>BT-ProvideCapabilities</i> .....                          | 213        |
| 6.5.7.5  | Bluetooth Capability Information Request.....                | 214        |
| –  | <i>BT-RequestCapabilities</i> .....                          | 214        |
| 6.5.7.6  | BT Error Elements .....                                      | 214        |
| –  | <i>BT-Error</i> .....  | 214        |
| –  | <i>BT-LocationServerErrorCauses</i> .....                    | 214        |
| –  | <i>BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> .....                      | 215        |
| –  | <i>End of LPP-PDU-Definitions</i> .....                      | 215        |
| 7  | Broadcast of assistance data .....                           | 215        |
| 7.1  | General .....  | 215        |
| 7.2  | Mapping of <i>posSibType</i> to assistance data element..... | 215        |
| 7.3  | Procedures related to broadcast information elements .....   | 216        |
| 7.4  | Broadcast information elements .....                         | 218        |
| 7.4.1  | Basic production .....                                       | 218        |
| –  | <i>LPP-Broadcast-Definitions</i> .....                       | 218        |
| 7.4.2  | Element definitions .....                                    | 218        |
| –  | <i>AssistanceDataSIBelement</i> .....                        | 218        |
| –  | <i>OTDOA-UE-Assisted</i> .....                               | 219        |
| –  | <i>End of LPP-Broadcast-Definitions</i> .....                | 220        |
| 7.5  | Broadcast ciphering (informative).....                       | 220        |
| <b>Annex A (informative): Change History .....</b> |  | <b>222</b> |
| History .....                                      |  | 225        |

---

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3<sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

---

# 1 Scope

The present document contains the definition of the LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP) for the radio access technologies E-UTRA/LTE and NR.

---

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 36.305: "Stage 2 functional specification of User Equipment (UE) positioning in E-UTRAN".
- [3] 3GPP TS 23.271: "Functional stage 2 description of Location Services (LCS)".
- [4] IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7<sup>th</sup>, 2006.
- [5] IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, September 22, 2005.
- [6] IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, September 4, 2008.
- [7] IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.1, July 31, 2009.
- [8] Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Issue 1.2, February 2014, European Union.
- [9] Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5.1, 2008.
- [10] Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.
- [11] RTCM-SC104, RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.3), August 20, 2001.
- [12] 3GPP TS 36.331: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
- [13] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol Specification".
- [14] 3GPP TS 44.031: "Location Services (LCS); Mobile Station (MS) - Serving Mobile Location Centre (SMLC) Radio Resource LCS Protocol (RRLP)".
- [15] 3GPP TS 23.032: "Universal Geographical Area Description (GAD)".
- [16] 3GPP TS 36.211: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical Channels and Modulation".
- [17] 3GPP TS 36.214: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer – Measurements".

- [18] 3GPP TS 36.133: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [19] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [20] OMA-TS-LPPe-V1\_0, LPP Extensions Specification, Open Mobile Alliance.
- [21] 3GPP TS 36.101: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception".
- [22] ITU-T Recommendation X.691 (07/2002) "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules: Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)" (Same as the ISO/IEC International Standard 8825-2).
- [23] BDS-SIS-ICD-2.0: "BeiDou Navigation Satellite System Signal In Space Interface Control Document Open Service Signal (Version 2.0)", December 2013.
- [24] ATIS-0500027: "Recommendations for Establishing Wide Scale Indoor Location Performance", May 2015.
- [25] Bluetooth Special Interest Group: "Bluetooth Core Specification v4.2", December 2014.
- [26] IEEE 802.11, Part 11: "Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications".
- [27] IETF RFC 6225, "Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol Options for Coordinate-Based Location Configuration Information", July 2011.
- [28] 3GPP TS 36.213: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Physical layer procedures".
- [29] "Earth Gravitational Model 96 (EGM96)", National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, NASA.
- [30] RTCM Standard 10403.3: "Differential GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite Systems) Services" – Version 3, October 7, 2016.
- [31] IGS ANTEX: "The Antenna Exchanged Format" – version 1.4, September 15, 2010.
- [32] Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 197, "Specification for the ADVANCED ENCRYPTION STANDARD (AES)", November 26, 2001.
- [33] NIST Special Publication 800-38A, "Recommendation for Block Cipher Modes of Operation Methods and Techniques", 2001.
- [34] 3GPP TS 38.101-2: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Range 2 Standalone".
- [35] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC); Protocol specification".
- [36] 3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements".
- [37] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone".

---

## 3 Definitions and Abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1], TS 36.305 [2] and TS 23.271 [3] apply. Other definitions are provided below.

**Anchor carrier:** In NB-IoT, a carrier where the UE assumes that NPSS/NSSS/NPBCH/SIB-NB for FDD or NPSS/NSSS/NPBCH for TDD are transmitted.

**Location Server:** a physical or logical entity (e.g., E-SMLC or SUPL SLP) that manages positioning for a target device by obtaining measurements and other location information from one or more positioning units and providing assistance data to positioning units to help determine this. A Location Server may also compute or verify the final location estimate.

**NB-IoT:** NB-IoT allows access to network services via E-UTRA with a channel bandwidth limited to 200 kHz.

**Reference Source:** a physical entity or part of a physical entity that provides signals (e.g., RF, acoustic, infra-red) that can be measured (e.g., by a Target Device) in order to obtain the location of a Target Device.

**Target Device:** the device that is being positioned (e.g., UE or SUPL SET).

**Transmission Point (TP):** A set of geographically co-located transmit antennas for one cell, part of one cell or one PRS-only TP. Transmission Points can include base station (eNodeB) antennas, remote radio heads, a remote antenna of a base station, an antenna of a PRS-only TP, etc. One cell can be formed by one or multiple transmission points. For a homogeneous deployment, each transmission point may correspond to one cell.

**Observed Time Difference Of Arrival (OTDOA):** The time interval that is observed by a target device between the reception of downlink signals from two different TPs. If a signal from TP 1 is received at the moment  $t_1$ , and a signal from TP 2 is received at the moment  $t_2$ , the OTDOA is  $t_2 - t_1$ .

**PRS-only TP:** A TP which only transmits PRS signals for PRS-based TBS positioning and is not associated with a cell.

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply.

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| ADR     | Accumulated Delta-Range  |
| A-GNSS  | Assisted-GNSS  |
| AP      | Access Point   |
| ARFCN   | Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number  |
| ARP     | Antenna Reference Point  |
| BDS     | BeiDou Navigation Satellite System   |
| BSSID   | Basic Service Set Identifier   |
| BTS     | Base Transceiver Station (GERAN)   |
| CID     | Cell-ID (positioning method)   |
| CNAV    | Civil Navigation   |
| CRS     | Cell-specific Reference Signals  |
| ECEF    | Earth-Centered, Earth-Fixed  |
| ECGI    | Evolved Cell Global Identifier   |
| ECI     | Earth-Centered-Inertial  |
| E-CID   | Enhanced Cell-ID (positioning method)  |
| EGNOS   | European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service  |
| E-SMLC  | Enhanced Serving Mobile Location Centre  |
| E-UTRA  | Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access   |
| E-UTRAN | Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network   |
| EOP     | Earth Orientation Parameters   |
| EPDU    | External Protocol Data Unit  |
| FDMA    | Frequency Division Multiple Access   |
| FEC     | Forward Error Correction   |
| FKP     | (German) Flächen-Korrektur-Parameter (area correction parameter)                             |
| FTA     | Fine Time Assistance   |
| GAGAN   | GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation   |
| GLONASS | GLObal'naya NAVigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (Engl.: Global Navigation Satellite System) |
| GNSS    | Global Navigation Satellite System   |
| GPS     | Global Positioning System  |
| HA GNSS | High-Accuracy GNSS (RTK, PPP)  |
| ICD     | Interface Control Document   |
| IGS     | International GNSS Service   |
| IOD     | Issue of Data  |
| IS      | Interface Specification  |
| LLA     | Latitude Longitude Altitude  |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| LPP    | LTE Positioning Protocol  |
| LPPa   | LTE Positioning Protocol Annex                                  |
| LSB    | Least Significant Bit   |
| MAC    | Master Auxiliary Concept  |
| MBS    | Metropolitan Beacon System                                      |
| MO-LR  | Mobile Originated Location Request                              |
| MSAS   | Multi-functional Satellite Augmentation System                  |
| MSB    | Most Significant Bit  |
| msd    | mean solar day  |
| MT-LR  | Mobile Terminated Location Request                              |
| NAV    | Navigation  |
| NB-IoT | NarrowBand Internet of Things                                   |
| NCGI   | NR Cell Global Identifier                                       |
| NICT   | National Institute of Information and Communications Technology |
| NI-LR  | Network Induced Location Request                                |
| NPRS   | Narrowband Positioning Reference Signals                        |
| NR     | NR Radio Access   |
| NRSRP  | Narrowband Reference Signal Received Power                      |
| NRSRQ  | Narrowband Reference Signal Received Quality                    |
| NTSC   | National Time Service Center of Chinese Academy of Sciences     |
| OSR    | Observation Space Representation                                |
| OTDOA  | Observed Time Difference Of Arrival                             |
| PDU    | Protocol Data Unit  |
| PPP    | Precise Point Positioning                                       |
| PRB    | Physical Resource Block   |
| PRC    | Pseudo-Range Correction   |
| PRS    | Positioning Reference Signals                                   |
| posSIB | Positioning System Information Block                            |
| PZ-90  | Parametry Zemli 1990 Goda – Parameters of the Earth Year 1990   |
| QZS    | Quasi Zenith Satellite  |
| QZSS   | Quasi-Zenith Satellite System                                   |
| QZST   | Quasi-Zenith System Time  |
| RF     | Radio Frequency   |
| RRC    | Range-Rate Correction<br>Radio Resource Control                 |
| RSRP   | Reference Signal Received Power                                 |
| RSRQ   | Reference Signal Received Quality                               |
| RSTD   | Reference Signal Time Difference                                |
| RTK    | Real-Time Kinematic   |
| RTT    | Round Trip Time   |
| RU     | Russia  |
| SBAS   | Space Based Augmentation System                                 |
| SET    | SUPL Enabled Terminal   |
| SFN    | System Frame Number   |
| SLP    | SUPL Location Platform  |
| SSID   | Service Set Identifier  |
| SSR    | State Space Representation                                      |
| SUPL   | Secure User Plane Location                                      |
| SV     | Space Vehicle   |
| TB     | Terrestrial Beacon  |
| TBS    | Terrestrial Beacon System                                       |
| TLM    | Telemetry   |
| TOD    | Time Of Day   |
| TOW    | Time Of Week  |
| TP     | Transmission Point  |
| UDRE   | User Differential Range Error                                   |
| ULP    | User Plane Location Protocol                                    |
| USNO   | US Naval Observatory  |
| UT1    | Universal Time No.1   |
| UTC    | Coordinated Universal Time                                      |
| WAAS   | Wide Area Augmentation System                                   |
| WGS-84 | World Geodetic System 1984                                      |

## 4 Functionality of Protocol

### 4.1 General

#### 4.1.1 LPP Configuration

LPP is used point-to-point between a location server (E-SMLC or SLP) and a target device (UE or SET) in order to position the target device using position-related measurements obtained by one or more reference sources. Figure 4.1.1-1 shows the configuration as applied to the control- and user-plane location solutions for E-UTRAN (as defined in TS 36.305 [2] and TS 23.271 [3]).

NB-IoT is a non-backward compatible variant of E-UTRAN supporting a reduced set of functionalities. In this specification, procedures and messages specified for the UE equally apply to the UE in NB-IoT.

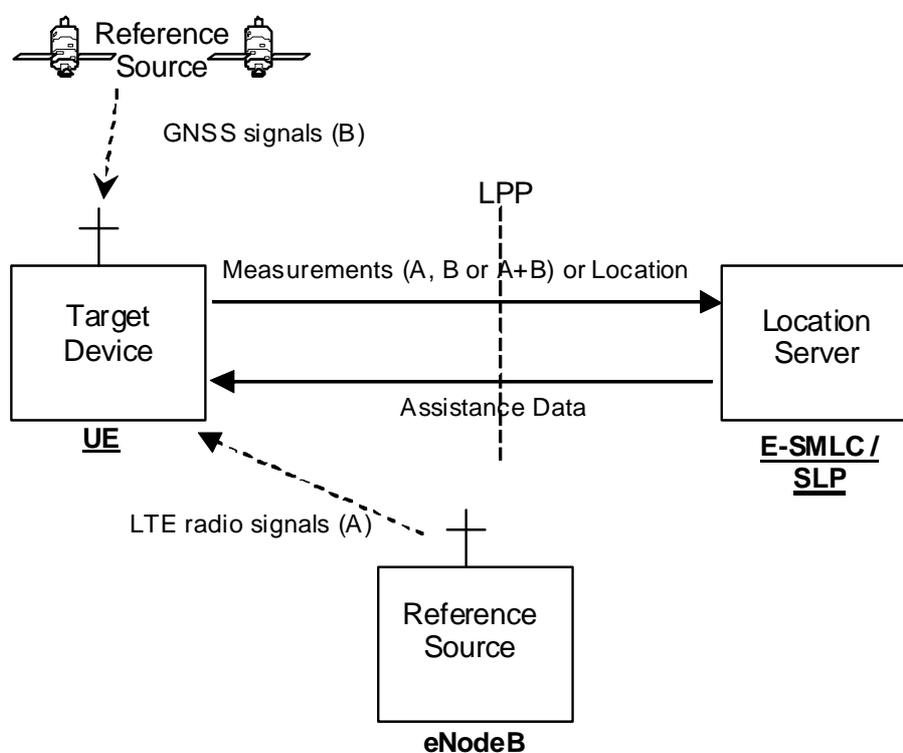


Figure 4.1.1-1: LPP Configuration for Control- and User-Plane Positioning in E-UTRAN

#### 4.1.2 LPP Sessions and Transactions

An LPP session is used between a Location Server and the target device in order to obtain location related measurements or a location estimate or to transfer assistance data. A single LPP session is used to support a single location request (e.g., for a single MT-LR, MO-LR or NI-LR). Multiple LPP sessions can be used between the same endpoints to support multiple different location requests (as required by TS 23.271 [3]). Each LPP session comprises one or more LPP transactions, with each LPP transaction performing a single operation (capability exchange, assistance data transfer, or location information transfer). In E-UTRAN the LPP transactions are realized as LPP procedures. The instigator of an LPP session will always instigate the first LPP transaction, but subsequent transactions may be instigated by either end. LPP transactions within a session may occur serially or in parallel. LPP transactions are indicated at the LPP protocol level with a transaction ID in order to associate messages with one another (e.g., request and response).

Messages within a transaction are linked by a common transaction identifier.

### 4.1.3 LPP Position Methods

Internal LPP positioning methods and associated signalling content are defined in this specification.

This version of the specification defines OTDOA, A-GNSS, E-CID, Sensor, TBS, WLAN, and Bluetooth positioning methods.

### 4.1.4 LPP Messages

Each LPP transaction involves the exchange of one or more LPP messages between the location server and the target device. The general format of an LPP message consists of a set of common fields followed by a body. The body (which may be empty) contains information specific to a particular message type. Each message type contains information specific to one or more positioning methods and/or information common to all positioning methods.

The common fields are as follows:

| Field                | Role  |
|----------------------|---|
| Transaction ID       | Identify messages belonging to the same transaction                           |
| Transaction End Flag | Indicate when a transaction (e.g. one with periodic responses) has ended      |
| Sequence Number      | Enable detection of a duplicate LPP message at a receiver                     |
| Acknowledgement      | Enable an acknowledgement to be requested and/or returned for any LPP message |

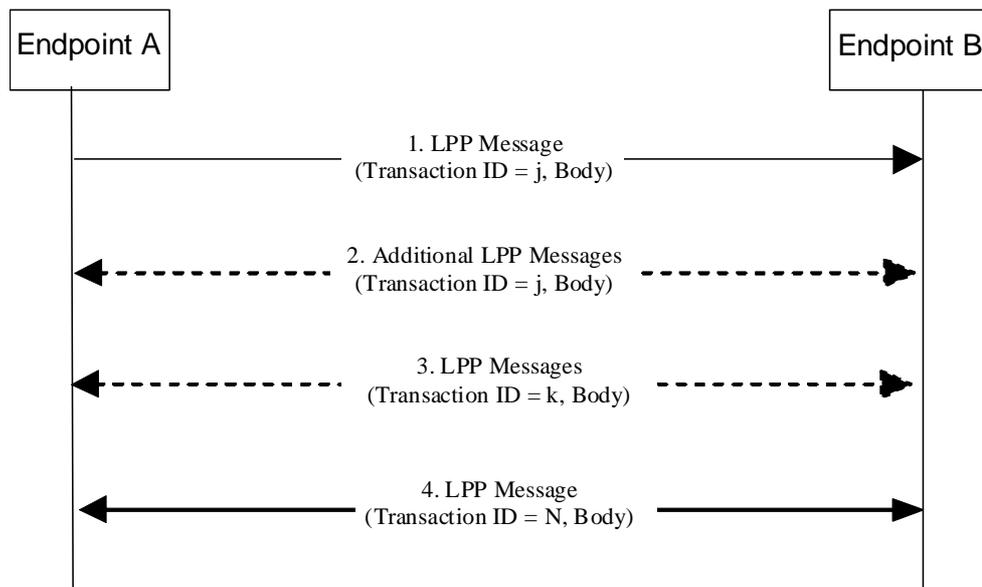
NOTE: Use of the Transaction ID and Transaction End fields conform to the procedures in clause 5 and are independent of the means used to transport LPP messages (e.g., whether using a NAS MO-LR Request, NAS Generic Transport or user-plane solution).

The following message types are defined:

- Request Capabilities;
- Provide Capabilities;
- Request Assistance Data;
- Provide Assistance Data;
- Request Location Information;
- Provide Location Information;
- Abort;
- Error.

## 4.2 Common LPP Session Procedure

The purpose of this procedure is to support an LPP session comprising a sequence of LPP transactions. The procedure is described in Figure 4.2-1.



**Figure 4.2-1 LPP Session Procedure**

1. Endpoint A, which may be either the target or the server, initiates an LPP session by sending an LPP message for an initial LPP transaction  $j$  to the other endpoint B (which has an opposite role to A).
2. Endpoints A and B may exchange further messages to continue the transaction started in step 1.
3. Either endpoint may instigate further transactions by sending additional LPP messages.
4. A session is terminated by a final transaction  $N$  in which LPP messages will be exchanged between the two endpoints.

Within each transaction, all constituent messages shall contain the same transaction identifier. The last message sent in each transaction shall have the IE *endTransaction* set to TRUE. Transactions that occur in parallel shall use different transaction IDs; transaction IDs for completed transactions may be reused at any time after the final message of the previous transaction with the same ID is known to have been received.

## 4.3 LPP Transport

### 4.3.1 Transport Layer Requirements

LPP requires reliable, in-sequence delivery of LPP messages from the underlying transport layers. This clause describes the transport capabilities that are available within LPP. A UE implementing LPP for the control-plane solution shall support LPP reliable transport (including all three of duplicate detection, acknowledgement, and retransmission).

LPP reliable transport functionality is not used in the user-plane solution.

The following requirements in clauses 4.3.2, 4.3.3, and 4.3.4 for LPP reliable transport apply only when the capability is supported.

### 4.3.2 LPP Duplicate Detection

A sender shall include a sequence number in all LPP messages sent for a particular location session. The sequence number shall be distinct for different LPP messages sent in the same direction in the same location session (e.g., may start at zero in the first LPP message and increase monotonically in each succeeding LPP message). Sequence numbers used in the uplink and downlink are independent (e.g., can be the same).

A receiver shall record the most recent received sequence number for each location session. If a message is received carrying the same sequence number as that last received for the associated location session, it shall be discarded. Otherwise (i.e., if the sequence number is different or if no sequence number was previously received or if no sequence number is included), the message shall be processed.

Sending and receiving sequence numbers shall be deleted in a server when the associated location session is terminated and shall be deleted in a target device when there has been no activity for a particular location session for 10 minutes.

NOTE: For LPP control-plane use, a target device can be aware of a location session from information provided at the NAS level for downlink transport of an LPP message.

### 4.3.3 LPP Acknowledgement

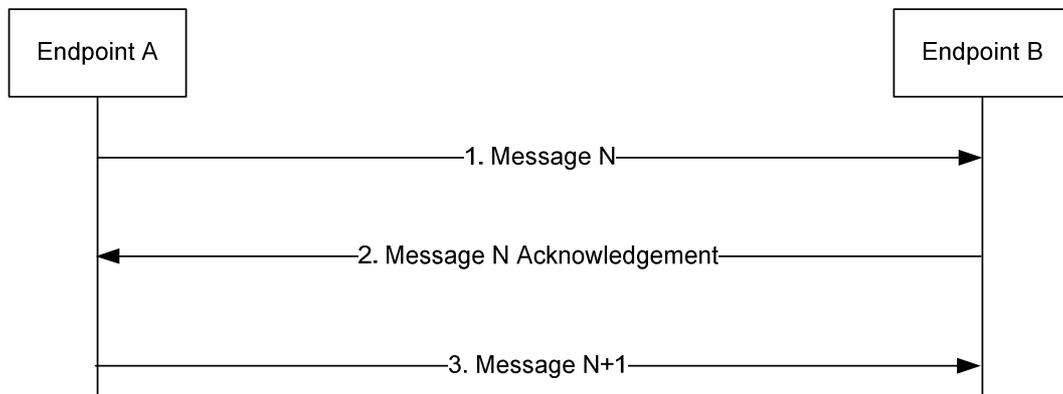
#### 4.3.3.1 General

Each LPP message may carry an acknowledgement request and/or an acknowledgement indicator. A LPP message including an acknowledgement request (i.e., that include the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE) shall also include a sequence number. Upon reception of an LPP message which includes the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE, a receiver returns an LPP message with an acknowledgement response (i.e., that includes the *ackIndicator* IE set to the same sequence number of the message being acknowledged). An acknowledgement response may contain no LPP message body (in which case only the sequence number being acknowledged is significant); alternatively, the acknowledgement may be sent in an LPP message along with an LPP message body. An acknowledgement is returned for each received LPP message that requested an acknowledgement including any duplicate(s). Once a sender receives an acknowledgement for an LPP message, and provided any included sequence number is matching, it is permitted to send the next LPP message. No message reordering is needed at the receiver since this stop-and-wait method of sending ensures that messages normally arrive in the correct order.

When an LPP message is transported via a NAS MO-LR request, the message does not request an acknowledgement.

#### 4.3.3.2 Procedure related to Acknowledgement

Figure 4.3.3.2-1 shows the procedure related to acknowledgement.



**Figure 4.3.3.2-1: LPP Acknowledgement procedure**

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message *N* to Endpoint B which includes the IE *ackRequested* set to TRUE and a sequence number.
2. If LPP message *N* is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number, Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement for message *N*. The acknowledgement shall contain the IE *ackIndicator* set to the same sequence number as that in message *N*.
3. When the acknowledgement for LPP message *N* is received and provided the included *ackIndicator* IE matches the sequence number sent in message *N*, Endpoint A sends the next LPP message *N+1* to Endpoint B when this message is available.

## 4.3.4 LPP Retransmission

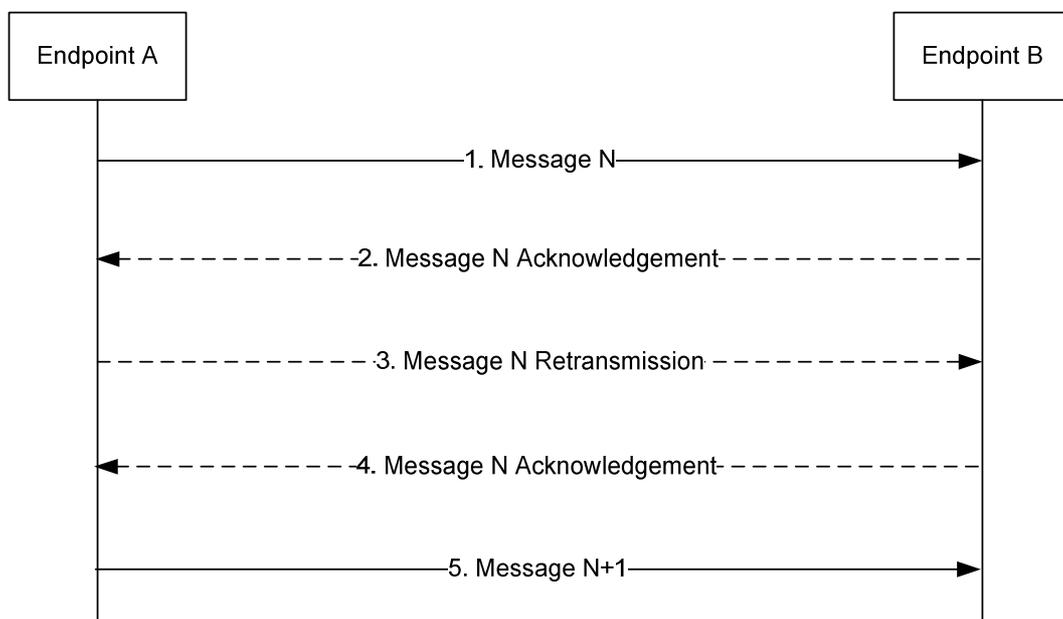
### 4.3.4.1 General

This capability builds on the acknowledgement and duplicate detection capabilities. When an LPP message which requires acknowledgement is sent and not acknowledged, it is resent by the sender following a timeout period up to three times. If still unacknowledged after that, the sender aborts all LPP activity for the associated session. The timeout period is determined by the sender implementation but shall not be less than a minimum value of 250ms.

In addition, for NB-IoT the timeout period may be determined by the sender implementation based on e.g., the coverage level of the UE.

### 4.3.4.2 Procedure related to Retransmission

Figure 4.3.4.2-1 shows the procedure related to retransmission when combined with acknowledgement and duplicate detection.



**Figure 4.3.4.2-1: LPP Retransmission procedure**

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message  $N$  to Endpoint B for a particular location session and includes a request for acknowledgement along with a sequence number.
2. If LPP message  $N$  is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number (regardless of whether the message body can be correctly decoded), Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement for message  $N$ . If the acknowledgement is received by Endpoint A (such that the acknowledged message can be identified and sequence numbers are matching), Endpoint A skips steps 3 and 4.
3. If the acknowledgement in step 2 is not received after a timeout period, Endpoint A shall retransmit LPP message  $N$  and shall include the same sequence number as in step 1.
4. If LPP message  $N$  in step 3 is received and Endpoint B is able to decode the *ackRequested* value and sequence number (regardless of whether the message body can be correctly decoded and whether or not the message is considered a duplicate), Endpoint B shall return an acknowledgement. Steps 3 may be repeated one or more times if the acknowledgement in step 4 is not received after a timeout period by Endpoint A. If the acknowledgement in step 4 is still not received after sending three retransmissions, Endpoint A shall abort all procedures and activity associated with LPP support for the particular location session.
5. Once an acknowledgement in step 2 or step 4 is received, Endpoint A sends the next LPP message  $N+1$  for the location session to Endpoint B when this message is available.

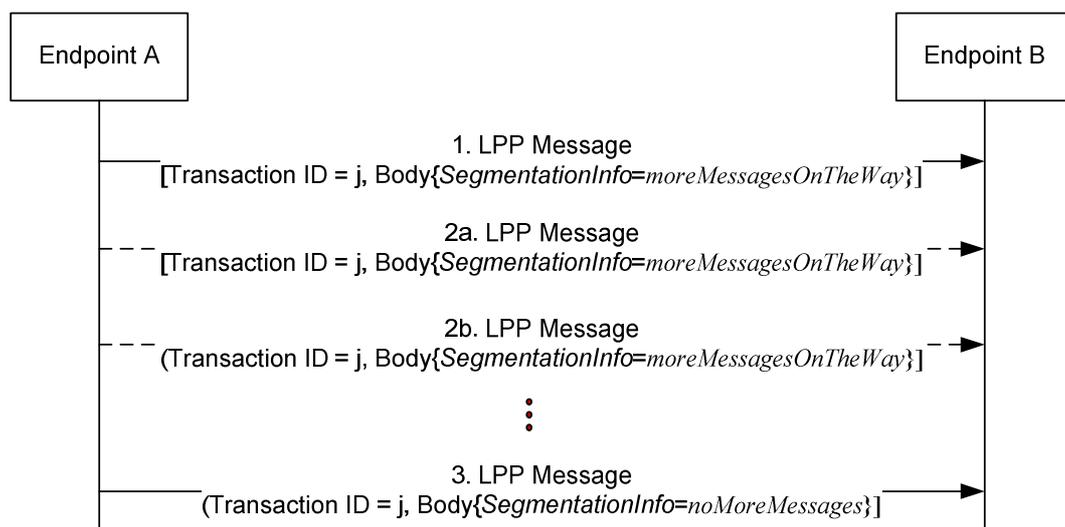
### 4.3.5 LPP Message Segmentation

An LPP message body may be sent in several shorter LPP messages instead of one long LPP message to deliver a large amount of information (e.g., in case the LPP message size exceeds the maximum message size supported by lower layers). When a sender employs LPP message segmentation, the sender shall include the IE *SegmentationInfo* in each LPP message segment. The sender shall indicate in all but the final message segment that more messages are on the way.

When a receiver receives an LPP message indicating that more messages are on the way, the receiver may store the LPP message. If the receiver receives a subsequent LPP message for the same session and transaction ID, the receiver shall assume that the new LPP message continues the segmentation of the earlier message and may store the new message if the new message indicates that more messages are on the way. If the new message indicates that no more messages are on the way, the receiver shall assume that message segmentation is complete and shall process the new message and any stored message segments for the same session and transaction ID.

The reliable transport rules specified in clause 4.3.2, 4.3.3, and 4.3.4 apply to each individual LPP message segment, independently of the value of the IE *SegmentationInfo*.

The rules for setting the common fields of the LPP message specified in clause 4.1.4 (Transaction ID, Transaction End Flag, Sequence Number, Acknowledgment) apply to each individual LPP message segment, independently of the value of the IE *SegmentationInfo*.



**Figure 4.3.5-1: LPP Message Segmentation procedure**

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message to Endpoint B for a particular location session and includes the IE *SegmentationInfo* set to *moreMessagesOnTheWay* to indicate that this is one of many LPP message segments used to deliver the entire LPP message body.
2. Endpoint A may send one or more additional LPP messages to Endpoint B with the IE *SegmentationInfo* set to *moreMessagesOnTheWay* to continue delivering the segmented LPP message.
3. Endpoint A sends the final LPP message segment to Endpoint B and includes the IE *SegmentationInfo* set to *noMoreMessages* to indicate that this is the final LPP message segment. Endpoint B assumes that the complete LPP message body has been received.

## 5 LPP Procedures

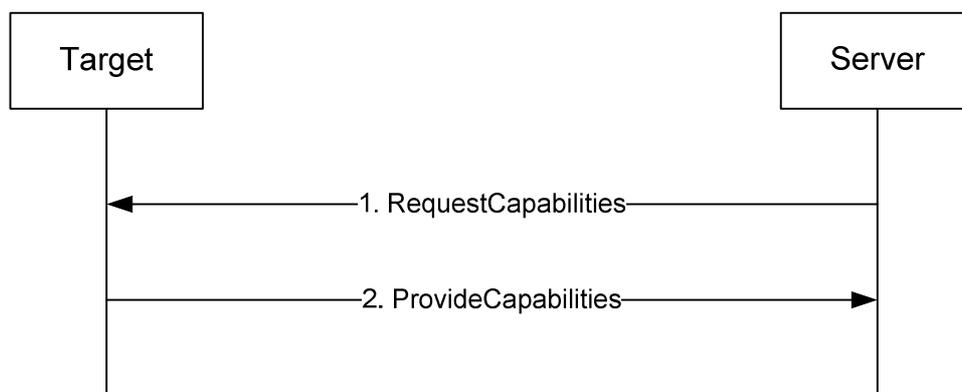
### 5.1 Procedures related to capability transfer

The purpose of the procedures that are grouped together in this clause is to enable the transfer of capabilities from the target device to the server. Capabilities in this context refer to positioning and protocol capabilities related to LPP and the positioning methods supported by LPP.

These procedures instantiate the Capability Transfer transaction from TS 36.305 [2].

#### 5.1.1 Capability Transfer procedure

The Capability Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.1.1-1.

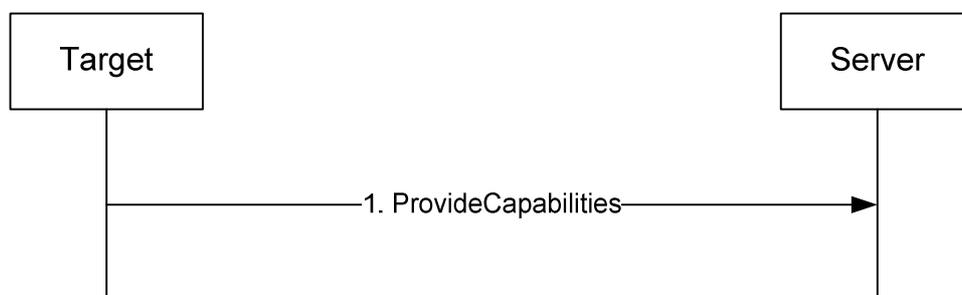


**Figure 5.1.1-1: LPP Capability Transfer procedure**

1. The server sends a *RequestCapabilities* message to the target. The server may indicate the types of capability needed.
2. The target responds with a *ProvideCapabilities* message to the server. The capabilities shall correspond to any capability types specified in step 1. This message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

#### 5.1.2 Capability Indication procedure

The Capability Indication procedure allows the target to provide unsolicited capabilities to the server and is shown in Figure 5.1.2-1.



**Figure 5.1.2-1: LPP Capability Indication procedure**

1. The target sends a *ProvideCapabilities* message to the server. This message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

### 5.1.3 Reception of LPP Request Capabilities

Upon receiving a *RequestCapabilities* message, the target device shall generate a *ProvideCapabilities* message as a response.

The target device shall:

- 1> for each positioning method for which a request for capabilities is included in the message:
  - 2> if the target device supports this positioning method:
    - 3> include the capabilities of the device for that supported positioning method in the response message;
- 1> set the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the response message to the same value as the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the received message;
- 1> deliver the response message to lower layers for transmission.

### 5.1.4 Transmission of LPP Provide Capabilities

When triggered to transmit a *ProvideCapabilities* message, the target device shall:

- 1> for each positioning method whose capabilities are to be indicated:
  - 2> set the corresponding IE to include the device's capabilities;
  - 2> if OTDOA capabilities are to be indicated:
    - 3> include the IE *supportedBandListEUTRA*;
- 1> deliver the response to lower layers for transmission.

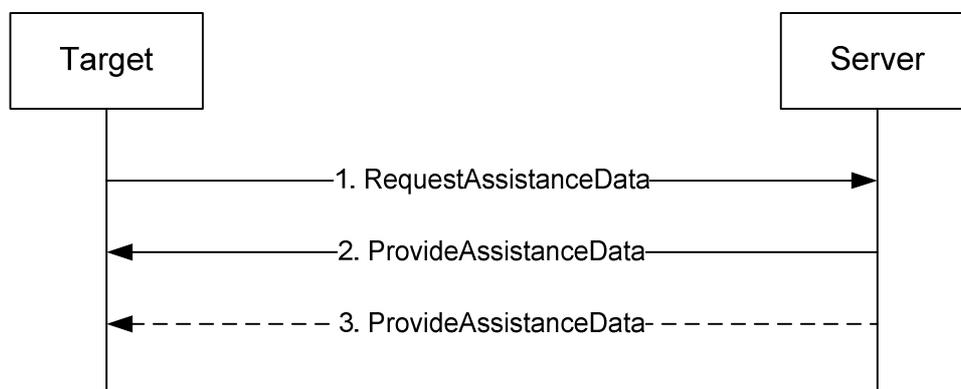
## 5.2 Procedures related to Assistance Data Transfer

The purpose of the procedures in this clause is to enable the target to request assistance data from the server to assist in positioning, and to enable the server to transfer assistance data to the target in the absence of a request.

These procedures instantiate the Assistance Data Transfer transaction from TS 36.305 [2].

### 5.2.1 Assistance Data Transfer procedure

The Assistance Data Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.2.1-1.



**Figure 5.2.1-1: LPP Assistance data transfer procedure**

1. The target sends a *RequestAssistanceData* message to the server.
2. The server responds with a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing assistance data. The transferred assistance data should match or be a subset of the assistance data requested in step 1. The server may

also provide any not requested information that it considers useful to the target. If step 3 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

- The server may transmit one or more additional *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing further assistance data. The transferred assistance data should match or be a subset of the assistance data requested in step 1. The server may also provide any not requested information that it considers useful to the target. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

### 5.2.1a Periodic Assistance Data Transfer procedure

The Periodic Assistance Data Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.2.1a-1. This procedure enables a target to request a server to send assistance data periodically.

NOTE 1: In this version of the specification, periodic assistance data transfer is supported for HA GNSS (e.g., RTK) positioning only.

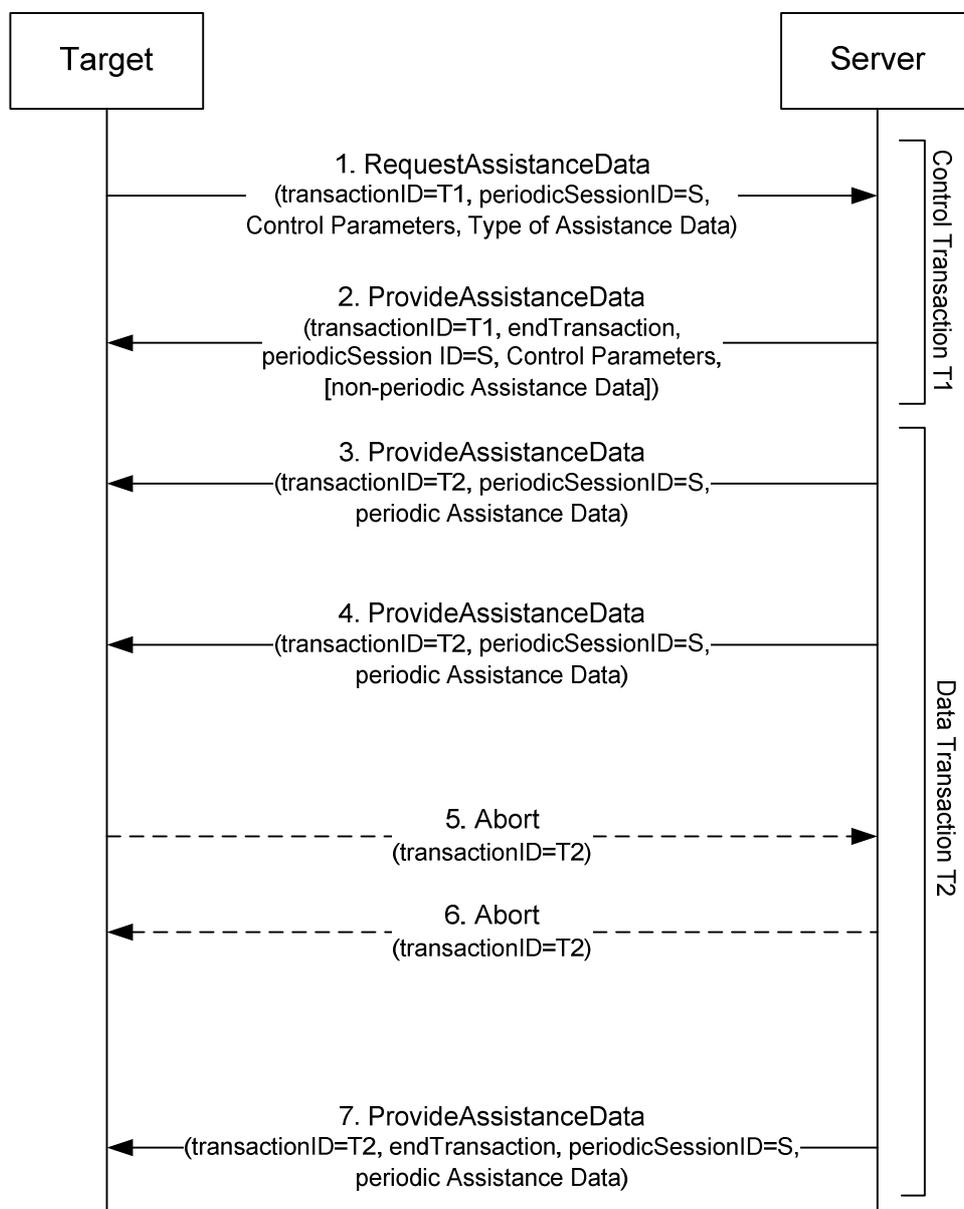


Figure 5.2.1a-1: LPP Periodic Assistance data transfer procedure

1. The target sends a *RequestAssistanceData* message to the server using some available *transactionID* T1. The message contains a *periodicSessionID* S (different to any other *periodicSessionID* currently in use between the target and server) in the IE *CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData*. The message also includes a positioning method specific assistance data request element (e.g., IE *A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData*) identifying the type of assistance data being requested together with desired periodicity conditions for sending it and a duration for ending the assistance data transfer (e.g., in IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq*).
2. The server responds with a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target. The message uses the *transactionID* T1 in step 1 and indicates the end of this transaction. The message contains the *periodicSessionID* S in IE *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData*. If the request can be supported, the message contains the control parameters in the positioning method specific assistance data (e.g., IE *A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData*) which may confirm or redefine the type of assistance data or periodicity parameters requested at step 1 (e.g., in IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData*). If the target requested non-periodic assistance data in addition to the periodic assistance data in step 1, the *ProvideAssistanceData* message may also include the non-periodic assistance data in this step 2 (but not any periodic assistance data).  
If the request cannot be supported (fully or partly), an error reason is provided in the positioning method specific IE (e.g., IE *A-GNSS-Error*). If the request cannot even partly be supported remaining steps are then not performed.

NOTE 2: The target device infers from an absence of the *periodicSessionID* that the location server does not support periodic assistance data delivery. In that case, the target device does not expect the Data Transaction (Steps 3-7).

3. When the first periodic message is available, the server sends an unsolicited *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing the *periodicSessionID* S and the periodic assistance data confirmed in step 2. The message uses some available *transactionID* T2 that may be different to T1.

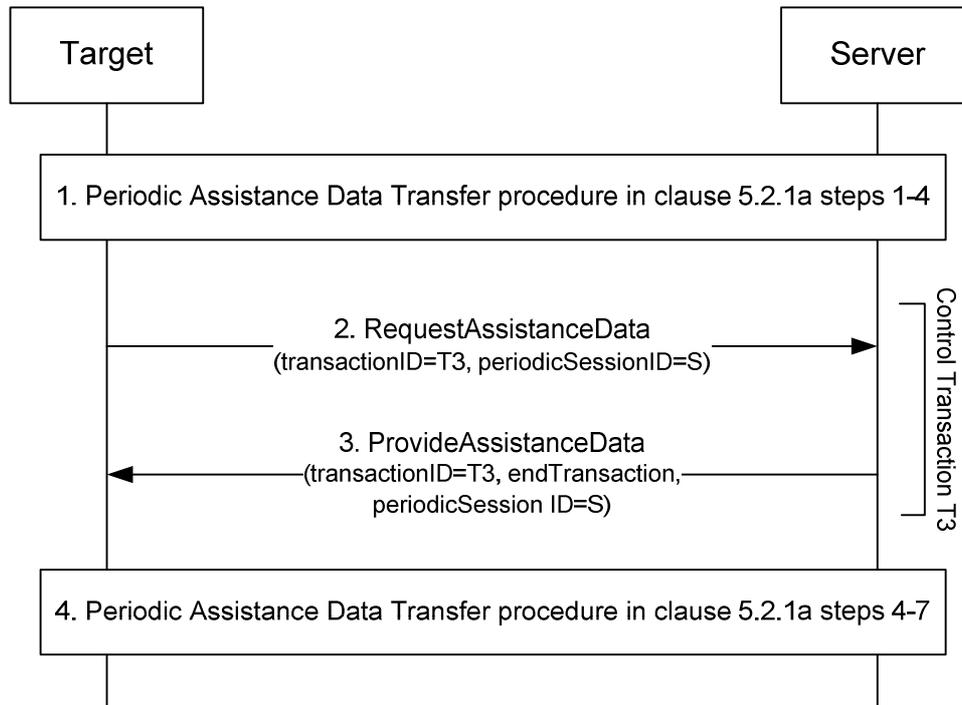
NOTE 3: The positioning method specific control parameters (e.g., IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData*) are not included in the data transaction.

4. The server may continue to send further *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing the periodic assistance data confirmed or redefined in step 2 when each additional periodicity condition occurs.

NOTE 4: The target device expects a *ProvideAssistanceData* messages at the in Step 2 confirmed interval(s). If some or all of the assistance data is not available at each periodic interval, an error indication is provided in the positioning method specific IE (e.g., IE *A-GNSS-Error*).

5. If the target requires the session to end, the target sends an *Abort* message to the server for transaction T2 that may optionally include an *abortCause*. Remaining steps are then omitted.
6. If the server requires the session to end, the server sends an *Abort* message to the target for transaction T2 that may optionally include an *abortCause*. Remaining steps are then omitted.
7. When the duration or other conditions for ending the periodic assistance data transfer occur, the last *ProvideAssistanceData* message transferred indicates the end of transaction T2.

## 5.2.1b Periodic Assistance Data Transfer with Update procedure

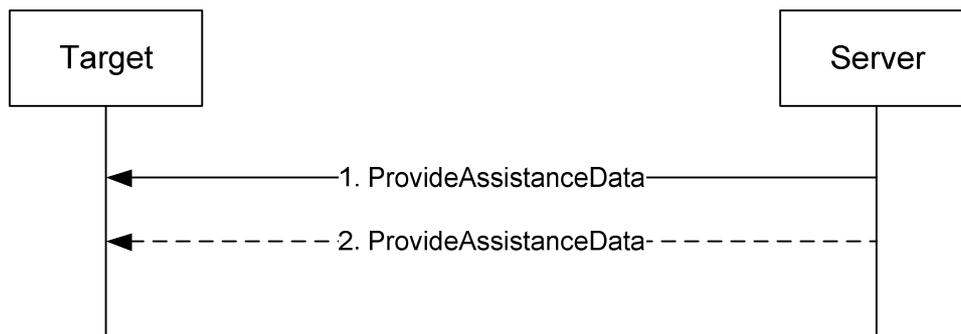


**Figure 5.2.1b-1: LPP Periodic Assistance data transfer with update procedure**

1. Steps 1-2 and optionally steps 3-4 are performed for the Periodic Assistance Data Transfer procedure in clause 5.2.1a with the following exceptions:
  - The *RequestAssistanceData* message in step 1 indicates the update capabilities of the target device.
  - The *ProvideAssistanceData* message in step 2 indicates the update capabilities of the target device which are supported by the server.
2. If the target device changes its primary cell and if the update capabilities of the target device supported by the server in step 1 include update of a primary cell ID, the target device sends a *RequestAssistanceData* message to the server using some available *transactionID* T3, which is different from T2 (previously used in step 2). The message contains the *periodicSessionID* S (previously used in step 1) and the new primary cell ID in the IE *CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData*.
3. The server responds with a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target. The message uses the *transactionID* T3 in step 2 and indicates the end of this transaction. The message contains the *periodicSessionID* S in IE *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData*. Steps 2-3 are repeated each time the target device changes its primary cell.
4. Steps 4-7 are performed for the Periodic Assistance Data Transfer procedure in clause 5.2.1a.

## 5.2.2 Assistance Data Delivery procedure

The Assistance Data Delivery procedure allows the server to provide unsolicited assistance data to the target and is shown in Figure 5.2.2-1.



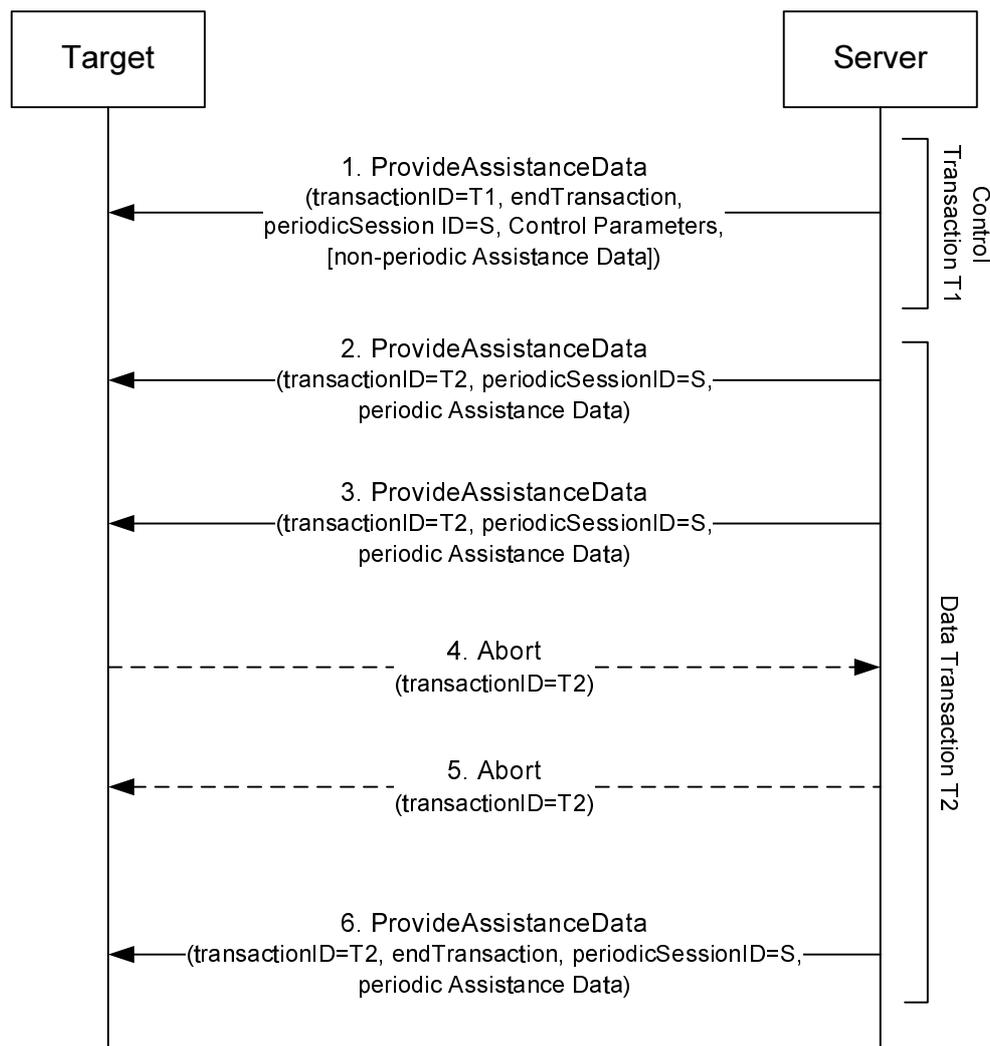
**Figure 5.2.2-1: LPP Assistance data transfer procedure**

1. The server sends a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing assistance data. If step 2 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.
2. The server may transmit one or more additional *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing additional assistance data. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

### 5.2.2a Periodic Assistance Data Delivery procedure

The Periodic Assistance Data Delivery procedure allows the server to provide unsolicited periodic assistance data to the target and is shown in Figure 5.2.2a-1.

NOTE 1: In this version of the specification, periodic assistance data delivery is supported for HA GNSS (e.g., RTK) positioning only.



**Figure 5.2.2a-1: LPP Periodic Assistance data delivery procedure**

1. The server sends a *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target using some available *transactionID* T1 and indicates the end of this transaction. The message contains a *periodicSessionID* S (different to any other *periodicSessionID* currently in use between the server and target) in the IE *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData*. The message includes positioning method specific assistance data control parameters (e.g., in IE *A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData*) identifying the type of periodic assistance data being delivered together with periodicity conditions for sending it and a duration for ending the assistance data delivery (e.g., in IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData*). The *ProvideAssistanceData* message may also include non-periodic assistance data (but not any periodic assistance data).
2. When the first periodic message is available, the server sends an unsolicited *ProvideAssistanceData* message to the target containing the *periodicSessionID* S and the periodic assistance data announced in step 1. The message uses some available *transactionID* T2 that may be different to T1.

NOTE 2: The positioning method specific control parameters (e.g., IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData*) are not included in the data transaction.

3. The server may continue to send further *ProvideAssistanceData* messages to the target containing the periodic assistance data announced in step 2 when each additional periodicity condition occurs.

NOTE3: The target device expects a *ProvideAssistanceData* messages at the in Step 2 announced interval(s). If some or all of the assistance data is not available at each periodic interval, an error indication is provided in the positioning method specific IE (e.g., IE *A-GNSS-Error*).

4. If the target requires the session to end, the target sends an *Abort* message to the server for transaction T2 that may optionally include an *abortCause*. Remaining steps are then omitted.
5. If the server requires the session to end, the server sends an *Abort* message to the target for transaction T2 that may optionally include an *abortCause*. Remaining steps are then omitted.
6. When the duration or other conditions for ending the periodic assistance data transfer occur, the last *ProvideAssistanceData* message transferred indicates the end of transaction T2.

### 5.2.3 Transmission of LPP Request Assistance Data

When triggered to transmit a *RequestAssistanceData* message, the target device shall:

- 1> set the IEs for the positioning-method-specific request for assistance data to request the data indicated by upper layers.

### 5.2.4 Reception of LPP Provide Assistance Data

Upon receiving a *ProvideAssistanceData* message, the target device shall:

- 1> for each positioning method contained in the message:
  - 2> deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.

## 5.3 Procedures related to Location Information Transfer

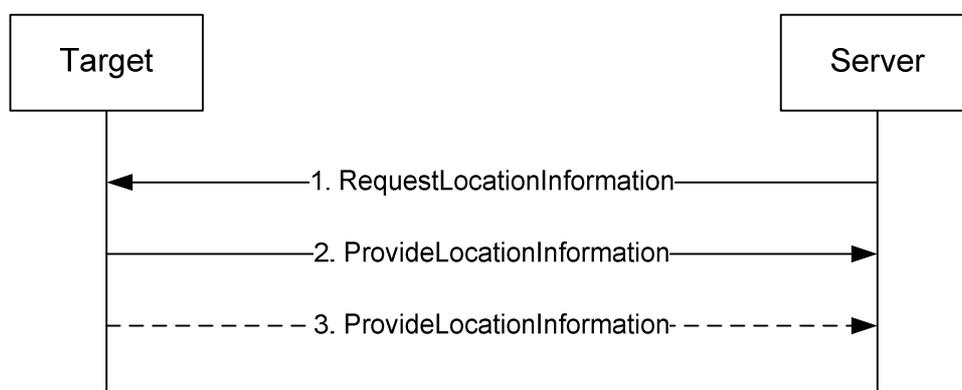
The purpose of the procedures in this clause is to enable the server to request location measurement data and/or a location estimate from the target, and to enable the target to transfer location measurement data and/or a location estimate to a server in the absence of a request.

These procedures instantiate the Location Information Transfer transaction in TS 36.305 [2].

NOTE: The service layer (e.g. NAS or OMA SUPL ULP) would be used to transfer information associated with a location request from a target to a server (MO-LR).

### 5.3.1 Location Information Transfer procedure

The Location Information Transfer procedure is shown in Figure 5.3.1-1.



**Figure 5.3.1-1: LPP Location Information transfer procedure**

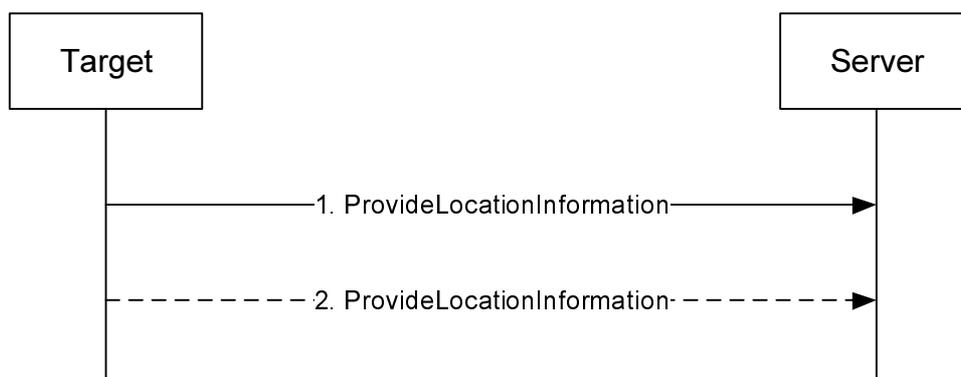
1. The server sends a *RequestLocationInformation* message to the target to request location information, indicating the type of location information needed and potentially the associated QoS.
2. The target sends a *ProvideLocationInformation* message to the server to transfer location information. The location information transferred should match or be a subset of the location information requested in step 1

unless the server explicitly allows additional location information. If step 3 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.

3. If requested in step 1, the target sends additional *ProvideLocationInformation* messages to the server to transfer location information. The location information transferred should match or be a subset of the location information requested in step 1 unless the server explicitly allows additional location information. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

### 5.3.2 Location Information Delivery procedure

The Location Information Delivery allows the target to provide unsolicited location information to the server. The procedure is shown in Figure 5.3.2-1.



**Figure 5.3.2-1: LPP Location Information Delivery procedure**

1. The target sends a *ProvideLocationInformation* message to the server to transfer location information. If step 2 does not occur, this message shall set the *endTransaction* IE to TRUE.
2. The target may send one or more additional *ProvideLocationInformation* messages to the server containing additional location information data. The last message shall include the *endTransaction* IE set to TRUE.

### 5.3.3 Reception of Request Location Information

Upon receiving a *RequestLocationInformation* message, the target device shall:

- 1> if the requested information is compatible with the target device capabilities and configuration:
  - 2> include the requested information in a *ProvideLocationInformation* message;
  - 2> set the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the response to the same value as the IE *LPP-TransactionID* in the received message;
  - 2> deliver the *ProvideLocationInformation* message to lower layers for transmission.
- 1> otherwise:
  - 2> if one or more positioning methods are included that the target device does not support:
    - 3> continue to process the message as if it contained only information for the supported positioning methods;
    - 3> handle the signaling content of the unsupported positioning methods by LPP error detection as in 5.4.3.

## 5.3.4 Transmission of Provide Location Information

When triggered to transmit *ProvideLocationInformation* message, the target device shall:

- 1> for each positioning method contained in the message:
  - 2> set the corresponding IE to include the available location information;
- 1> deliver the response to lower layers for transmission.

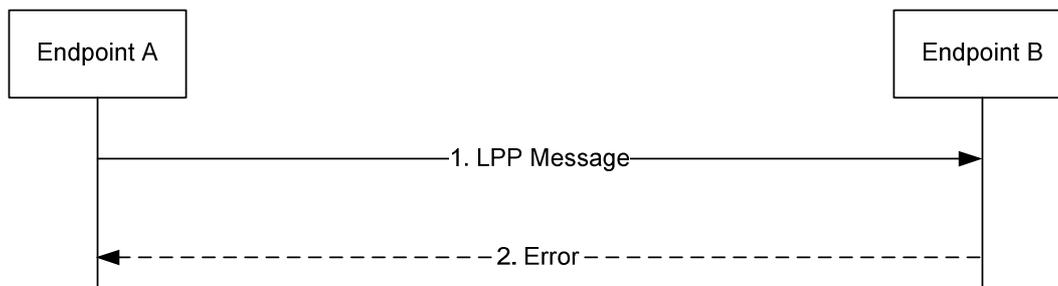
## 5.4 Error Handling Procedures

### 5.4.1 General

This clause describes how a receiving entity (target device or location server) behaves in cases when it receives erroneous or unexpected data or detects that certain data are missing.

### 5.4.2 Procedures related to Error Indication

Figure 5.4.2-1 shows the Error indication procedure.



**Figure 5.4.2-1: LPP Error Indication procedure**

1. Endpoint A sends an LPP message to Endpoint B.
2. Endpoint B determines that the LPP message in step 1 contains an error. Endpoint B returns an *Error* message to Endpoint A indicating the error or errors and discards the message in step 1. If Endpoint B is able to determine that the erroneous LPP message in step 1 is an LPP Error or Abort Message, Endpoint B discards the message in step 1 without returning an *Error* message to Endpoint A.

### 5.4.3 LPP Error Detection

Upon receiving any LPP message, the receiving entity shall attempt to decode the message and verify the presence of any errors and:

- 1> if decoding errors are encountered:
  - 2> if the receiver can not determine that the received message is an LPP *Error* or *Abort* message:
    - 3> return an LPP *Error* message to the sender and include the received *LPP-TransactionID*, if this was decoded, and type of error;
    - 3> if the receiver can determine the session and the *LPP-TransactionID* and the received message includes the IE *SegmentationInfo* and the receiver has previously stored message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*:
      - 4> discard all stored LPP message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*;
    - 3> discard the received message and stop the error detection procedure;

- 1> if the message is a duplicate of a previously received message:
  - 2> discard the message and stop the error detection procedure;
- 1> if the *LPP-TransactionID* matches the *LPP-TransactionID* for a procedure that is still ongoing for the same session and the message type is invalid for the current state of the procedure:
  - 2> abort the ongoing procedure;
  - 2> return an LPP *Error* message to the sender and include the received transaction ID and type of error;
  - 2> if the message includes the IE *SegmentationInfo* and the receiver has previously stored message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*:
    - 3> discard all stored LPP message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*;
    - 2> discard the message and stop the error detection procedure;
- 1> if the message includes the IE *SegmentationInfo*:
  - 2> if the receiver has previously stored LPP message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*:
    - 3> if the received message type is different to the stored message type:
      - 4> return an LPP *Error* message to the sender and include the received transaction ID and type of error;
      - 4> discard the message and all stored LPP message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID* and stop the error detection procedure;
    - 2> if the IE *SegmentationInfo* has the value *moreMessagesOnTheWay*:
      - 3> store the received message;
    - NOTE: As an implementation option, the receiver of an LPP Provide Assistance Data or LPP Provide Location Information message may process the received message segment instead of storing the message.
    - 2> if the IE *SegmentationInfo* has the value *noMoreMessages*:
      - 3> continue error detection for the received message and any stored LPP message segments for this session and *LPP-TransactionID*;
  - 1> if the message type is an LPP *RequestCapabilities* and some of the requested information is not supported:
    - 2> return any information that can be provided in a normal response.
  - 1> if the message type is an LPP *RequestAssistanceData* or *RequestLocationInformation* and some or all of the requested information is not supported:
    - 2> return any information that can be provided in a normal response, which includes indications on other information that is not supported.

#### 5.4.4 Reception of an LPP Error Message

Upon receiving an *Error* message, a device shall:

- 1> abort any ongoing procedure associated with the *LPP-TransactionID* if included in the received message.

The device may:

- 1> restart the aborted procedure taking into consideration the returned error information.

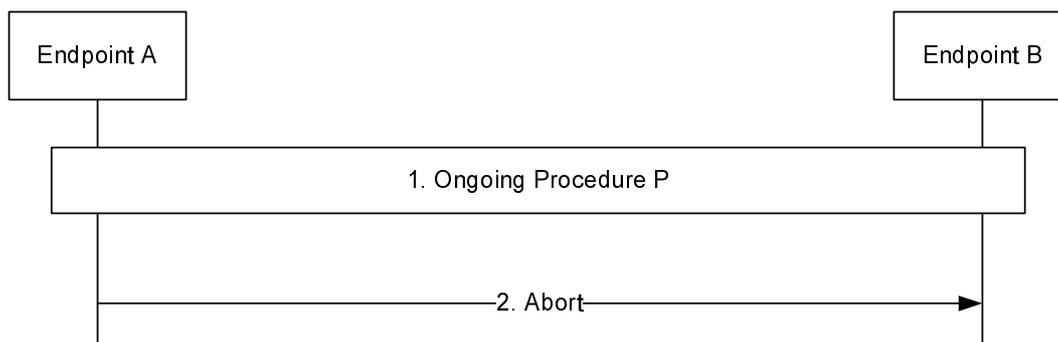
## 5.5 Abort Procedure

### 5.5.1 General

The purpose of the abort procedure is to allow the target device or location server to abort an ongoing procedure due to some unexpected event (e.g., cancellation of a location request by an LCS client). It can also be used to stop an ongoing procedure (e.g., periodic location reporting from the target device).

### 5.5.2 Procedures related to Abort

Figure 5.5.2-1 shows the Abort procedure.



**Figure 5.5.2-1: LPP Abort procedure**

1. A procedure P is ongoing between endpoints A and B.
2. Endpoint A determines that the procedure must be aborted and sends an *Abort* message to Endpoint B carrying the transaction ID for procedure P. Endpoint B aborts procedure P.

### 5.5.3 Reception of an LPP Abort Message

Upon receiving an *Abort* message, a device shall:

- 1> abort any ongoing procedure associated with the transaction ID indicated in the message.

## 6 Information Element Abstract Syntax Definition

### 6.1 General

The contents of each LPP message is specified in clause 6.2 using ASN.1 to specify the message syntax and using tables when needed to provide further detailed information about the fields specified in the message syntax.

The ASN.1 in this clause uses the same format and coding conventions as described in Annex A of TS 36.331 [12].

Transfer syntax for LPP messages is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER), Unaligned Variant, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [22]. The encoded LPP message always contains a multiple of 8 bits.

Transfer syntax for LPP IEs is derived from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER), Unaligned Variant, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [22]. The encoded LPP IE always contains a multiple of 8 bits. This applies when a single LPP IE is encoded as the basic production, i.e. for other purposes than encoding the LPP IE within an LPP message.

The need for fields to be present in a message or an abstract type, i.e., the ASN.1 fields that are specified as OPTIONAL in the abstract notation (ASN.1), is specified by means of comment text tags attached to the OPTIONAL

statement in the abstract syntax. The meaning of each tag is specified in table 6.1-1. These tags are used in the downlink (server to target) direction only.

**Table 6.1-1: Meaning of abbreviations used to specify the need for fields to be present**

| Abbreviation             | Meaning   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Cond <i>conditionTag</i> | <i>Conditionally present</i><br>A field for which the need is specified by means of conditions. For each <i>conditionTag</i> , the need is specified in a tabular form following the ASN.1 segment. In case, according to the conditions, a field is not present, the target takes no action and where applicable shall continue to use the existing value (and/or the associated functionality) unless explicitly stated otherwise in the description of the field itself. |
| Need OP                  | <i>Optionally present</i><br>A field that is optional to signal. For downlink messages, the target is not required to take any special action on absence of the field beyond what is specified in the procedural text or the field description table following the ASN.1 segment. The target behaviour on absence should be captured either in the procedural text or in the field description.   |
| Need ON                  | <i>Optionally present, No action</i><br>A field that is optional to signal. If the message is received by the target, and in case the field is absent, the target takes no action and where applicable shall continue to use the existing value (and/or the associated functionality).  |
| Need OR                  | <i>Optionally present, Release</i><br>A field that is optional to signal. If the message is received by the target, and in case the field is absent, the target shall discontinue/ stop using/ delete any existing value (and/ or the associated functionality).  |

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by BIT STRINGS, if not otherwise specifically stated in the field description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- the last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB).

## 6.2 LPP PDU Structure

### – LPP-PDU-Definitions

This ASN.1 segment is the start of the LPP PDU definitions.

```
-- ASN1START
LPP-PDU-Definitions {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
eps-Access (21) modules (3) lpp (7) version1 (1) lpp-PDU-Definitions (1) }
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – LPP-Message

The *LPP-Message* provides the complete set of information for an invocation or response pertaining to an LPP transaction.

```
-- ASN1START
LPP-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
  transactionID      LPP-TransactionID  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  endTransaction    BOOLEAN,
  sequenceNumber    SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  acknowledgement   Acknowledgement    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  lpp-MessageBody   LPP-MessageBody     OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
}
```

```

}
SequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)
Acknowledgement ::= SEQUENCE {
    ackRequested    BOOLEAN,
    ackIndicator    SequenceNumber    OPTIONAL
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **LPP-Message field descriptions**

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>transactionID</b>   | This field is omitted if an <i>lpp-MessageBody</i> is not present (i.e. in an LPP message sent only to acknowledge a previously received message) or if it is not available to the transmitting entity (e.g., in an <i>LPP-Error</i> message triggered by a message that could not be parsed). If present, this field shall be ignored at a receiver in an LPP message for which the <i>lpp-MessageBody</i> is not present. |
| <b>endTransaction</b>  | This field indicates whether an LPP message is the last message carrying an <i>lpp-MessageBody</i> in a transaction (TRUE) or not last (FALSE). When LPP message segmentation is used, only the final LPP message segment may indicate the end of the transaction.  |
| <b>sequenceNumber</b>  | This field may be included when LPP operates over the control plane and an <i>lpp-MessageBody</i> is included but shall be omitted otherwise.   |
| <b>acknowledgement</b> | This field is included in an LPP acknowledgement and in any LPP message requesting an acknowledgement when LPP operates over the control plane and is omitted otherwise.  |
| <b>ackRequested</b>    | This field indicates whether an LPP acknowledgement is requested (TRUE) or not (FALSE). A value of TRUE may only be included when an <i>lpp-MessageBody</i> is included.  |
| <b>ackIndicator</b>    | This field indicates the sequence number of the message being acknowledged.   |
| <b>lpp-MessageBody</b> | This field may be omitted in case the message is sent only to acknowledge a previously received message.  |

### – *LPP-MessageBody*

The *LPP-MessageBody* identifies the type of an LPP message and contains all LPP information specifically associated with that type.

```

-- ASN1START
LPP-MessageBody ::= CHOICE {
    c1 CHOICE {
        requestCapabilities    RequestCapabilities,
        provideCapabilities    ProvideCapabilities,
        requestAssistanceData  RequestAssistanceData,
        provideAssistanceData  ProvideAssistanceData,
        requestLocationInformation RequestLocationInformation,
        provideLocationInformation ProvideLocationInformation,
        abort                  Abort,
        error                  Error,
        spare7 NULL, spare6 NULL, spare5 NULL, spare4 NULL,
        spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL, spare0 NULL
    },
    messageClassExtension SEQUENCE {}
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *LPP-TransactionID*

The *LPP-TransactionID* identifies a particular LPP transaction and the initiator of the transaction.

```

-- ASN1START
LPP-TransactionID ::= SEQUENCE {
    initiator Initiator,
}

```

```

    transactionNumber      TransactionNumber,
    ...
}

Initiator ::= ENUMERATED {
    locationServer,
    targetDevice,
    ...
}

TransactionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- ASN1STOP

```

## 6.3 Message Body IEs

### – *RequestCapabilities*

The *RequestCapabilities* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to request the target device capability information for LPP and the supported individual positioning methods.

```

-- ASN1START

RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            requestCapabilities-r9      RequestCapabilities-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture      SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestCapabilities-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestCapabilities      CommonIEsRequestCapabilities      OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    a-gnss-RequestCapabilities        A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities        OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    otdoa-RequestCapabilities         OTDOA-RequestCapabilities         OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ecid-RequestCapabilities          ECID-RequestCapabilities          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    epdu-RequestCapabilities          EPDU-Sequence                    OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[ sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13  Sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13    OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
      tbs-RequestCapabilities-r13      TBS-RequestCapabilities-r13      OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
      wlan-RequestCapabilities-r13     WLAN-RequestCapabilities-r13     OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
      bt-RequestCapabilities-r13       BT-RequestCapabilities-r13       OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *ProvideCapabilities*

The *ProvideCapabilities* message body in a LPP message indicates the LPP capabilities of the target device to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START

ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            provideCapabilities-r9      ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture      SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

ProvideCapabilities-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsProvideCapabilities      CommonIEsProvideCapabilities      OPTIONAL,
    a-gnss-ProvideCapabilities        A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities        OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-ProvideCapabilities         OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities         OPTIONAL,

```

```

    ecid-ProvideCapabilities          ECID-ProvideCapabilities          OPTIONAL,
    epdu-ProvideCapabilities          EPDU-Sequence                    OPTIONAL,
    . . . ,
    [[ sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13 Sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13  OPTIONAL,
      tbs-ProvideCapabilities-r13    TBS-ProvideCapabilities-r13    OPTIONAL,
      wlan-ProvideCapabilities-r13   WLAN-ProvideCapabilities-r13   OPTIONAL,
      bt-ProvideCapabilities-r13     BT-ProvideCapabilities-r13     OPTIONAL
    ]]
  }
-- ASN1STOP

```

## – RequestAssistanceData

The *RequestAssistanceData* message body in a LPP message is used by the target device to request assistance data from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            requestAssistanceData-r9    RequestAssistanceData-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestAssistanceData-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestAssistanceData    CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData    OPTIONAL,
    a-gnss-RequestAssistanceData      A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData      OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-RequestAssistanceData        OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData        OPTIONAL,
    epdu-RequestAssistanceData         EPDU-Sequence                      OPTIONAL,
    . . . ,
    [[ sensor-RequestAssistanceData-r14 Sensor-RequestAssistanceData-r14  OPTIONAL,
      tbs-RequestAssistanceData-r14    TBS-RequestAssistanceData-r14    OPTIONAL,
      wlan-RequestAssistanceData-r14   WLAN-RequestAssistanceData-r14   OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## – ProvideAssistanceData

The *ProvideAssistanceData* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to provide assistance data to the target device either in response to a request from the target device or in an unsolicited manner.

```

-- ASN1START
ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            provideAssistanceData-r9    ProvideAssistanceData-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture    SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

ProvideAssistanceData-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsProvideAssistanceData    CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    a-gnss-ProvideAssistanceData      A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-ProvideAssistanceData        OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    epdu-Provide-Assistance-Data       EPDU-Sequence                      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    . . . ,
    [[ sensor-ProvideAssistanceData-r14 Sensor-ProvideAssistanceData-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
      tbs-ProvideAssistanceData-r14    TBS-ProvideAssistanceData-r14    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
      wlan-ProvideAssistanceData-r14   WLAN-ProvideAssistanceData-r14   OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ]]
}

```

```
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **ProvideAssistanceData field descriptions**

##### **commonIEsProvideAssistanceData**

This IE is provided for future extensibility and should not be included in this version of the protocol.

### **RequestLocationInformation**

The *RequestLocationInformation* message body in a LPP message is used by the location server to request positioning measurements or a position estimate from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START

RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            requestLocationInformation-r9  RequestLocationInformation-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture  SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

RequestLocationInformation-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonIEsRequestLocationInformation

    a-gnss-RequestLocationInformation  A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-RequestLocationInformation  OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ecid-RequestLocationInformation  ECID-RequestLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    epdu-RequestLocationInformation  EPDU-Sequence  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[
    sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13
                                Sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13
                                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    tbs-RequestLocationInformation-r13  TBS-RequestLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    wlan-RequestLocationInformation-r13  WLAN-RequestLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    bt-RequestLocationInformation-r13  BT-RequestLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
    ]]
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **RequestLocationInformation field descriptions**

##### **commonIEsRequestLocationInformation**

This field specifies the location information type requested by the location server and optionally other configuration information associated with the requested location information. This field should always be included in this version of the protocol.

### **ProvideLocationInformation**

The *ProvideLocationInformation* message body in a LPP message is used by the target device to provide positioning measurements or position estimates to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START

ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
        c1                  CHOICE {
            provideLocationInformation-r9  ProvideLocationInformation-r9-IEs,
            spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
        },
        criticalExtensionsFuture  SEQUENCE {}
    }
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

```

ProvideLocationInformation-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonIEsProvideLocationInformation
  a-gnss-ProvideLocationInformation  A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,
  otdoa-ProvideLocationInformation  OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,
  ecid-ProvideLocationInformation  ECID-ProvideLocationInformation  OPTIONAL,
  epdu-ProvideLocationInformation  EPDU-Sequence  OPTIONAL,
  ...,
  [[
  sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13
                                Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13
                                OPTIONAL,
  tbs-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  TBS-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,
  wlan-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL,
  bt-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  BT-ProvideLocationInformation-r13  OPTIONAL
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## – Abort

The *Abort* message body in a LPP message carries a request to abort an ongoing LPP procedure.

```

-- ASN1START
Abort ::= SEQUENCE {
  criticalExtensions      CHOICE {
    c1
      abort-r9            Abort-r9-IEs,
      spare3 NULL, spare2 NULL, spare1 NULL
    },
  criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}
}
Abort-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonIEsAbort      CommonIEsAbort      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...,
  epdu-Abort          EPDU-Sequence        OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## – Error

The *Error* message body in a LPP message carries information concerning a LPP message that was received with errors.

```

-- ASN1START
Error ::= CHOICE {
  error-r9              Error-r9-IEs,
  criticalExtensionsFuture SEQUENCE {}
}
Error-r9-IEs ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonIEsError      CommonIEsError      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...,
  epdu-Error          EPDU-Sequence        OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## 6.4 Common IEs

Common IEs comprise IEs that are applicable to more than one LPP positioning method.

## 6.4.1 Common Lower-Level IEs

### – *AccessTypes*

The IE *AccessTypes* is used to indicate several cellular access types using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START
AccessTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    accessTypes    BIT STRING {
        eutra      (0),
        utra       (1),
        gsm        (2),
        nb-iot     (3),
        nr-v1510   (4) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### ***AccessTypes* field descriptions**

##### ***accessTypes***

This field specifies the cellular access type(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular access type is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

### – *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA*

The IEs *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* and *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0* are used to indicate the ARFCN of the E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].

```
-- ASN1START
ARFCN-ValueEUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN)
ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 ::= INTEGER (maxEARFCN-Plus1..maxEARFCN2)
ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14 ::= INTEGER (0..maxEARFCN2)
maxEARFCN          INTEGER ::= 65535    -- Maximum value of EUTRA carrier frequency
maxEARFCN-Plus1    INTEGER ::= 65536    -- Lowest value extended EARFCN range
maxEARFCN2         INTEGER ::= 262143   -- Highest value extended EARFCN range
-- ASN1STOP
```

NOTE: For fields using the original value range, as defined by IE *ARFCN-ValueEUTRA* i.e. without suffix, value *maxEARFCN* indicates that the E-UTRA carrier frequency is indicated by means of an extension.

### – *ARFCN-ValueNR*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueNR* is used to indicate the ARFCN applicable for a downlink, uplink or bi-directional (TDD) NR global frequency raster, as defined in TS 38.101-2 [34] and TS 38.101-1 [37].

```
-- ASN1START
ARFCN-ValueNR-r15 ::= INTEGER (0..3279165)
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *ARFCN-ValueUTRA*

The IE *ARFCN-ValueUTRA* is used to indicate the ARFCN of the UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in TS 25.331 [13].

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
ARFCN-ValueUTRA ::= INTEGER (0..16383)
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *CarrierFreq-NB*

The IE *CarrierFreq-NB* is used to provide the NB-IoT carrier frequency, as defined in TS 36.101 [21].

```
-- ASN1START
CarrierFreq-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  carrierFreq-r14      ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14,
  carrierFreqOffset-r14  CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **CarrierFreq-NB field descriptions**

##### **carrierFreq**

This field specifies the ARFCN applicable for the NB-IoT carrier frequency as defined in TS 36.101 [21, Table 5.7.3-1].

##### **carrierFreqOffset**

This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN as defined in TS 36.101 [21].

### – *CarrierFreqOffsetNB*

The IE *CarrierFreqOffsetNB* is used to provide the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN of a NB-IoT carrier.

```
-- ASN1START
CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14 ::= ENUMERATED {
  v-10, v-9, v-8, v-7, v-6, v-5, v-4, v-3, v-2, v-1, v-0dot5,
  v0, v1, v2, v3, v4, v5, v6, v7, v8, v9
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **CarrierFreqOffsetNB field descriptions**

##### **CarrierFreqOffsetNB**

This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN as defined in TS 36.101 [21]. Value v-10 means -10, v-9 means -9, and so on.

### – *CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA*

The IE *CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA* specifies the global Cell Identifier for E-UTRA or UTRA, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA or UTRA.

```
-- ASN1START
CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
  plmn-Identity      SEQUENCE {
    mcc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..9),
    mnc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF INTEGER (0..9)
  },
  cellIdentity      CHOICE {
    eutra  BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    utra   BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
  },
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>plmn-Identity</b><br/>This field identifies the PLMN of the cell as defined in TS 36.331 [12].</p>   |
| <p><b>cellIdentity</b><br/>This field defines the identity of the cell within the context of the PLMN as defined in TS 36.331 [12] and TS 25.331 [13]. The size of the bit string allows for the 32-bit extended UTRAN cell ID; in case the cell ID is shorter, the first bits of the string are set to 0.</p> |

## – *CellGlobalIdGERAN*

The IE *CellGlobalIdGERAN* specifies the global Cell Identifier for GERAN, the globally unique identity of a cell in GERAN.

```
-- ASN1START
CellGlobalIdGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {
  plmn-Identity      SEQUENCE {
    mcc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..9),
    mnc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF INTEGER (0..9)
  },
  locationAreaCode  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  cellIdentity      BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>CellGlobalIdGERAN field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>plmn-Identity</b><br/>This field identifies the PLMN of the cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>locationAreaCode</b><br/>This field is a fixed length code identifying the location area within a PLMN.</p>                      |
| <p><b>cellIdentity</b><br/>This field specifies the cell Identifier which is unique within the context of the GERAN location area.</p> |

## – *ECGI*

The IE *ECGI* specifies the Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA (TS 36.331 [12]).

NOTE: The IE *ECGI* is also used for NB-IoT access.

```
-- ASN1START
ECGI ::= SEQUENCE {
  mcc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (3)) OF INTEGER (0..9),
  mnc      SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF INTEGER (0..9),
  cellIdentity  BIT STRING (SIZE (28))
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – *Ellipsoid-Point*

The IE *Ellipsoid-Point* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
Ellipsoid-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign      ENUMERATED {north, south},
  degreesLatitude   INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
  degreesLongitude  INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)   -- 24 bit field
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle*

The IE *Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign          ENUMERATED {north, south},
  degreesLatitude      INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
  degreesLongitude     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),  -- 24 bit field
  uncertainty          INTEGER (0..127)
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign          ENUMERATED {north, south},
  degreesLatitude      INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
  degreesLongitude     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),  -- 24 bit field
  uncertaintySemiMajor INTEGER (0..127),
  uncertaintySemiMinor INTEGER (0..127),
  orientationMajorAxis INTEGER (0..179),
  confidence           INTEGER (0..100)
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithAltitude*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithAltitude* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
EllipsoidPointWithAltitude ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign          ENUMERATED {north, south},
  degreesLatitude      INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
  degreesLongitude     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),  -- 24 bit field
  altitudeDirection    ENUMERATED {height, depth},
  altitude             INTEGER (0..32767)             -- 15 bit field
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid*

The IE *EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign          ENUMERATED {north, south},
  degreesLatitude      INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
  degreesLongitude     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),  -- 24 bit field
  altitudeDirection    ENUMERATED {height, depth},
  altitude             INTEGER (0..32767),           -- 15 bit field
  uncertaintySemiMajor INTEGER (0..127),
  uncertaintySemiMinor INTEGER (0..127),
  orientationMajorAxis INTEGER (0..179),
  uncertaintyAltitude  INTEGER (0..127),
}
```

```

    confidence                INTEGER (0..100)
  }
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *EllipsoidArc*

The IE *EllipsoidArc* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
EllipsoidArc ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign                ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude             INTEGER (0..8388607),           -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),   -- 24 bit field
    innerRadius                 INTEGER (0..65535),           -- 16 bit field,
    uncertaintyRadius           INTEGER (0..127),
    offsetAngle                 INTEGER (0..179),
    includedAngle               INTEGER (0..179),
    confidence                   INTEGER (0..100)
  }
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *EPDU-Sequence*

The *EPDU-Sequence* contains IEs that are defined externally to LPP by other organizations.

```

-- ASN1START
EPDU-Sequence ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxEPDU)) OF EPDU
maxEPDU INTEGER ::= 16
EPDU ::= SEQUENCE {
    ePDU-Identifier             EPDU-Identifier,
    ePDU-Body                   EPDU-Body
  }
EPDU-Identifier ::= SEQUENCE {
    ePDU-ID                     EPDU-ID,
    ePDU-Name                   EPDU-Name           OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }
EPDU-ID ::= INTEGER (1..256)
EPDU-Name ::= VisibleString (SIZE (1..32))
EPDU-Body ::= OCTET STRING
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***EPDU-Sequence* field descriptions**

##### ***EPDU-ID***

This field provides a unique integer ID for the externally defined positioning method. Its value is assigned to the external entity that defines the EPDU. See table External PDU Identifier Definition for a list of external PDU identifiers defined in this version of the specification.

##### ***EPDU-Name***

This field provides an optional character encoding which can be used to provide a quasi-unique name for an external PDU – e.g., by containing the name of the defining organization and/or the name of the associated public or proprietary standard for the EPDU.

##### ***EPDU-Body***

The content and encoding of this field are defined externally to LPP.

## External PDU Identifier Definition

| EPDU-ID | EPDU Defining entity | Method name               | Reference                |
|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1       | OMA LOC              | OMA LPP extensions (LPPe) | OMA-TS-LPPe-V1_0<br>[20] |

– *HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse*

The IE *HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  degreesLatitude-r15          INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647),
  degreesLongitude-r15         INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647),
  uncertaintySemiMajor-r15     INTEGER (0..255),
  uncertaintySemiMinor-r15     INTEGER (0..255),
  orientationMajorAxis-r15     INTEGER (0..179),
  confidence-r15               INTEGER (0..100)
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid*

The IE *HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  degreesLatitude-r15          INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647),
  degreesLongitude-r15         INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647),
  altitude-r15                 INTEGER(-64000..1280000),
  uncertaintySemiMajor-r15     INTEGER (0..255),
  uncertaintySemiMinor-r15     INTEGER (0..255),
  orientationMajorAxis-r15     INTEGER (0..179),
  horizontalConfidence-r15     INTEGER (0..100),
  uncertaintyAltitude-r15      INTEGER (0..255),
  verticalConfidence-r15       INTEGER (0..100)
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *HorizontalVelocity*

The IE *HorizontalVelocity* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
HorizontalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
  bearing          INTEGER(0..359),
  horizontalSpeed  INTEGER(0..2047)
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity*

The IE *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```
-- ASN1START
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity ::= SEQUENCE {
  bearing          INTEGER(0..359),
```

```

horizontalSpeed      INTEGER(0..2047),
verticalDirection    ENUMERATED{upward, downward},
verticalSpeed        INTEGER(0..255)
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty*

The IE *HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing            INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed    INTEGER(0..2047),
    uncertaintySpeed   INTEGER(0..255)
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty*

The IE *HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty* is used to describe a velocity shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing            INTEGER(0..359),
    horizontalSpeed    INTEGER(0..2047),
    verticalDirection  ENUMERATED{upward, downward},
    verticalSpeed      INTEGER(0..255),
    horizontalUncertaintySpeed  INTEGER(0..255),
    verticalUncertaintySpeed  INTEGER(0..255)
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *LocationCoordinateTypes*

The IE *LocationCoordinateTypes* defines a list of possible geographic shapes as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
LocationCoordinateTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    ellipsoidPoint                BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyCircle  BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse  BOOLEAN,
    polygon                        BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitude        BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid  BOOLEAN,
    ellipsoidArc                    BOOLEAN,
    ...
    [
        highAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse-r15    BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL,
        highAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-r15    BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *NCGI*

The IE *NCGI* specifies the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) which is used to identify NR cells globally (TS 38.331 [35]).

```

-- ASN1START
NCGI-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mcc-r15          SEQUENCE (SIZE (3))    OF INTEGER (0..9),
    mnc-r15          SEQUENCE (SIZE (2..3)) OF INTEGER (0..9),
    nr-cellidentity-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (36))
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters*

The IE *PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters* is used in a periodic assistance data delivery procedure as described in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a.

```

-- ASN1START
PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicSessionID-r15      PeriodicSessionID-r15,
    ...,
    [[
        updateCapabilities-r15  UpdateCapabilities-r15    OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
PeriodicSessionID-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    periodicSessionInitiator-r15  ENUMERATED { locationServer, targetDevice, ... },
    periodicSessionNumber-r15     INTEGER (0..255),
    ...
}
UpdateCapabilities-r15 ::= BIT STRING {primaryCellID-r15    (0)} (SIZE(1..8))
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters* field descriptions**

##### ***periodicSessionID***

This field identifies a particular periodic assistance data delivery session and the initiator of the session.

##### ***updateCapabilities***

This field identifies the capabilities of the sending entity to support an update of periodic assistance data. A bit value set to one indicates a capability is supported and a bit value set to zero indicates a capability is not supported.

### – *Polygon*

The IE *Polygon* is used to describe a geographic shape as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (3..15)) OF PolygonPoints
PolygonPoints ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign          ENUMERATED {north, south},
    degreesLatitude       INTEGER (0..8388607),          -- 23 bit field
    degreesLongitude      INTEGER (-8388608..8388607)    -- 24 bit field
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *PositioningModes*

The IE *PositioningModes* is used to indicate several positioning modes using a bit map.

```

-- ASN1START
PositioningModes ::= SEQUENCE {
    posModes              BIT STRING {
        standalone (0),
        ue-based (1),
        ue-assisted (2)
    }
}

```

```

    } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **PositioningModes field descriptions**

##### **posModes**

This field specifies the positioning mode(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular positioning mode is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

## – **SegmentationInfo**

The IE *SegmentationInfo* is used by a sender to indicate that LPP message segmentation is used, as specified in clause 4.3.5.

```

-- ASN1START
SegmentationInfo-r14 ::= ENUMERATED { noMoreMessages, moreMessagesOnTheWay }
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **SegmentationInfo field descriptions**

##### **SegmentationInfo**

*noMoreMessages* indicates that this is the only or last LPP message segment used to deliver the entire message body.

*moreMessagesOnTheWay* indicates that this is one of multiple LPP message segments used to deliver the entire message body.

## – **VelocityTypes**

The IE *VelocityTypes* defines a list of possible velocity shapes as defined in TS 23.032 [15].

```

-- ASN1START
VelocityTypes ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalVelocity          BOOLEAN,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity  BOOLEAN,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty  BOOLEAN,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty  BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## 6.4.2 Common Positioning

### – **CommonIEsRequestCapabilities**

The *CommonIEsRequestCapabilities* carries common IEs for a Request Capabilities LPP message Type.

```

-- ASN1START
CommonIEsRequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
    [[
        lpp-message-segmentation-req-r14  BIT STRING {
            serverToTarget  (0),
            targetToServer  (1) }  OPTIONAL -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

**CommonIEsRequestCapabilities field descriptions*****lpp-message-segmentation-req***

This field, if present, indicates that the target device is requested to provide its LPP message segmentation capabilities.

If bit 0 is set to value 1, it indicates that the server is able to send segmented LPP messages to the target device; if bit 0 is set to value 0 it indicates that the server is not able to send segmented LPP messages to the target device.

If bit 1 is set to value 1, it indicates that the server is able to receive segmented LPP messages from the target device; if bit 1 is set to value 0 it indicates that the server is not able to receive segmented LPP messages from the target device.

**CommonIEsProvideCapabilities**

The *CommonIEsProvideCapabilities* carries common IEs for a Provide Capabilities LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    . . .
    [
        segmentationInfo-r14          SegmentationInfo-r14          OPTIONAL,  -- Cond Segmentation
        lpp-message-segmentation-r14  BIT STRING { serverToTarget (0),
                                                    targetToServer (1) }  OPTIONAL
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Segmentation</i>  | This field is optionally present, need OP, if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has been received from the location server with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 1. The field shall be omitted if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has not been received in this location session, or has been received with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 0. |

**CommonIEsProvideCapabilities field descriptions*****segmentationInfo***

This field indicates whether this *ProvideCapabilities* message is one of many segments, as specified in clause 4.3.5.

***lpp-message-segmentation***

This field, if present, indicates the target device's LPP message segmentation capabilities.

If bit 0 is set to value 1, it indicates that the target device supports receiving segmented LPP messages; if bit 0 is set to value 0 it indicates that the target device does not support receiving segmented LPP messages.

If bit 1 is set to value 1, it indicates that the target device supports sending segmented LPP messages; if bit 1 is set to value 0 it indicates that the target device does not support sending segmented LPP messages.

**CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData**

The *CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData* carries common IEs for a Request Assistance Data LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCellID          ECGI          OPTIONAL,  -- Cond EUTRA
    . . .
    [
        [
            segmentationInfo-r14          SegmentationInfo-r14          OPTIONAL  -- Cond Segmentation
        ],
        [
            periodicAssistanceDataReq-r15
                PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters-r15
                OPTIONAL,  -- Cond PerADreq
            primaryCellID-r15          NCGI-r15          OPTIONAL  -- Cond NR
        ]
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>EUTRA</i>         | The field is mandatory present for E-UTRA or NB-IoT access. The field shall be omitted for non-EUTRA and non-NB-IoT user plane support.   |
| <i>Segmentation</i>  | This field is optionally present, need OP, if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has been received from the location server with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 1. The field shall be omitted if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has not been received in this location session, or has been received with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 0. |
| <i>PerADreq</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic assistance data delivery. Otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NR</i>            | The field is mandatory present for NR access. The field shall be omitted for non-NR user plane support.   |

| <i>CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData</i> field descriptions |   |
|--|---|
| <b><i>primaryCellID</i></b>                              | This parameter identifies the current primary cell for the target device.   |
| <b><i>segmentationInfo</i></b>                           | This field indicates whether this <i>RequestAssistanceData</i> message is one of many segments, as specified in clause 4.3.5. |
| <b><i>periodicAssistanceDataReq</i></b>                  | This field indicates a request for periodic assistance data delivery, as specified in clause 5.2.1a.                          |

### – *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData*

The *CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData* carries common IEs for a Provide Assistance Data LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    . . .
    [[
        segmentationInfo-r14          SegmentationInfo-r14          OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
    ]],
    [[
        periodicAssistanceData-r15    PeriodicAssistanceDataControlParameters-r15
                                     OPTIONAL  -- Cond PerAD
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>PerAD</i>         | The field is mandatory present in a periodic assistance data delivery session. Otherwise it is not present. |

| <i>CommonIEsRequestAssistanceData</i> field descriptions |   |
|--|---|
| <b><i>segmentationInfo</i></b>                           | This field indicates whether this <i>ProvideAssistanceData</i> message is one of many segments, as specified in clause 4.3.5. |
| <b><i>periodicAssistanceData</i></b>                     | This field indicates a periodic assistance data delivery, as specified in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a.                          |

### – *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*

The *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation* carries common IEs for a Request Location Information LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationInformationType          LocationInformationType,
    triggeredReporting                TriggeredReportingCriteria OPTIONAL,  -- Cond ECID
    periodicalReporting              PeriodicalReportingCriteria OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    additionalInformation            AdditionalInformation          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    qos                              QoS                          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
}
```

```

environment                Environment                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
locationCoordinateTypes    LocationCoordinateTypes    OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
velocityTypes              VelocityTypes              OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
...
[[
  messageSizeLimitNB-r14    MessageSizeLimitNB-r14    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
]],
[[
  segmentationInfo-r14      SegmentationInfo-r14      OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
]]
}

LocationInformationType ::= ENUMERATED {
  locationEstimateRequired,
  locationMeasurementsRequired,
  locationEstimatePreferred,
  locationMeasurementsPreferred,
  ...
}

PeriodicalReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
  reportingAmount           ENUMERATED {
    ra1, ra2, ra4, ra8, ra16, ra32,
    ra64, ra-Infinity
  } DEFAULT ra-Infinity,
  reportingInterval         ENUMERATED {
    noPeriodicalReporting, ri0-25,
    ri0-5, ri1, ri2, ri4, ri8, ri16, ri32, ri64
  }
}

TriggeredReportingCriteria ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellChange                BOOLEAN,
  reportingDuration          ReportingDuration,
  ...
}

ReportingDuration ::= INTEGER (0..255)

AdditionalInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
  onlyReturnInformationRequested,
  mayReturnAdditionalInformation,
  ...
}

QoS ::= SEQUENCE {
  horizontalAccuracy        HorizontalAccuracy        OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  verticalCoordinateRequest BOOLEAN,
  verticalAccuracy          VerticalAccuracy          OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  responseTime              ResponseTime              OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  velocityRequest           BOOLEAN,
  ...
  [[
    responseTimeNB-r14      ResponseTimeNB-r14      OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
  ]],
  [[
    horizontalAccuracyExt-r15 HorizontalAccuracyExt-r15    OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    verticalAccuracyExt-r15  VerticalAccuracyExt-r15    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
  ]],
  ]]
}

HorizontalAccuracy ::= SEQUENCE {
  accuracy      INTEGER(0..127),
  confidence    INTEGER(0..100),
  ...
}

VerticalAccuracy ::= SEQUENCE {
  accuracy      INTEGER(0..127),
  confidence    INTEGER(0..100),
  ...
}

HorizontalAccuracyExt-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  accuracyExt-r15    INTEGER(0..255),
  confidence-r15    INTEGER(0..100),
  ...
}

VerticalAccuracyExt-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

accuracyExt-r15      INTEGER(0..255),
confidence-r15      INTEGER(0..100),
...
}

ResponseTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    time              INTEGER (1..128),
    ...,
    [[ responseTimeEarlyFix-r12      INTEGER (1..128)          OPTIONAL          -- Need ON
    ]],
    [[ unit-r15              ENUMERATED { ten-seconds, ... } OPTIONAL          -- Need ON
    ]]
}

ResponseTimeNB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeNB-r14       INTEGER (1..512),
    responseTimeEarlyFixNB-r14      INTEGER (1..512)          OPTIONAL,          -- Need ON
    ...,
    [[ unitNB-r15        ENUMERATED { ten-seconds, ... } OPTIONAL          -- Need ON
    ]]
}

Environment ::= ENUMERATED {
    badArea,
    notBadArea,
    mixedArea,
    ...
}

MessageSizeLimitNB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementLimit-r14      INTEGER (1..512)          OPTIONAL,          -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>ECID</i>          | The field is optionally present, need ON, if ECID is requested. Otherwise it is not present. |

#### CommonEsRequestLocationInformation field descriptions

##### **locationInformationType**

This IE indicates whether the server requires a location estimate or measurements. For '*locationEstimateRequired*', the target device shall return a location estimate if possible, or indicate a location error if not possible. For '*locationMeasurementsRequired*', the target device shall return measurements if possible, or indicate a location error if not possible. For '*locationEstimatePreferred*', the target device shall return a location estimate if possible, but may also or instead return measurements for any requested position methods for which a location estimate is not possible. For '*locationMeasurementsPreferred*', the target device shall return location measurements if possible, but may also or instead return a location estimate for any requested position methods for which return of location measurements is not possible.

##### **triggeredReporting**

This IE indicates that triggered reporting is requested and comprises the following subfields:

- **cellChange**: If this field is set to TRUE, the target device provides requested location information each time the primary cell has changed.
- **reportingDuration**: Maximum duration of triggered reporting in seconds. A value of zero is interpreted to mean an unlimited (i.e. "infinite") duration. The target device should continue triggered reporting for the *reportingDuration* or until an LPP *Abort* or LPP *Error* message is received.

The *triggeredReporting* field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device if the *periodicalReporting* IE or *responseTime* IE or *responseTimeNB* IE is included in *CommonEsRequestLocationInformation*.

**CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation field descriptions**

**periodicalReporting**

This IE indicates that periodic reporting is requested and comprises the following subfields:

- **reportingAmount** indicates the number of periodic location information reports requested. Enumerated values correspond to 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, or infinite/indefinite number of reports. If the *reportingAmount* is 'infinite/indefinite', the target device should continue periodic reporting until an LPP *Abort* message is received. The value 'ra1' shall not be used by a sender.
- **reportingInterval** indicates the interval between location information reports and the response time requirement for the first location information report. Enumerated values ri0-25, ri0-5, ri1, ri2, ri4, ri8, ri16, ri32, ri64 correspond to reporting intervals of 1, 2, 4, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, and 64 seconds, respectively. Measurement reports containing no measurements or no location estimate are required when a *reportingInterval* expires before a target device is able to obtain new measurements or obtain a new location estimate. The value 'noPeriodicalReporting' shall not be used by a sender.

**additionalInformation**

This IE indicates whether a target device is allowed to return additional information to that requested. If this IE indicates 'onlyReturnInformationRequested' then the target device shall not return any additional information to that requested by the server. If this IE indicates 'mayReturnAdditionalInformation' then the target device may return additional information to that requested by the server. If a location estimate is returned, any additional information is restricted to that associated with a location estimate (e.g. might include velocity if velocity was not requested but cannot include measurements). If measurements are returned, any additional information is restricted to additional measurements (e.g. might include E-CID measurements if A-GNSS measurements were requested but not E-CID measurements).

**qos**

This IE indicates the quality of service and comprises a number of sub-fields. In the case of measurements, some of the sub-fields apply to the location estimate that could be obtained by the server from the measurements provided by the target device assuming that the measurements are the only sources of error. Fields are as follows:

- **horizontalAccuracy** indicates the maximum horizontal error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level. The 'accuracy' corresponds to the encoded uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and 'confidence' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].
- **verticalCoordinateRequest** indicates whether a vertical coordinate is required (TRUE) or not (FALSE)
- **verticalAccuracy** indicates the maximum vertical error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level and is only applicable when a vertical coordinate is requested. The 'accuracy' corresponds to the encoded uncertainty altitude as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and 'confidence' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].
- **responseTime**
  - **time** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation*. If the *unit* field is absent, this is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 128. If the *unit* field is present, the maximum response time is given in units of 10-seconds, between 10 and 1280 seconds. If the *periodicalReporting* IE is included in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*, this field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device (if included).
  - **responseTimeEarlyFix** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation* containing early location measurements or an early location estimate. If the *unit* field is absent, this is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 128. If the *unit* field is present, the maximum response time is given in units of 10-seconds, between 10 and 1280 seconds. When this IE is included, a target should send a *ProvideLocationInformation* (or more than one *ProvideLocationInformation* if location information will not fit into a single message) containing early location information according to the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE and a subsequent *ProvideLocationInformation* (or more than one *ProvideLocationInformation* if location information will not fit into a single message) containing final location information according to the *time* IE. A target shall omit sending a *ProvideLocationInformation* if the early location information is not available at the expiration of the time value in the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE. A server should set the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE to a value less than that for the *time* IE. A target shall ignore the *responseTimeEarlyFix* IE if its value is not less than that for the *time* IE.
  - **unit** indicates the unit of the *time* and *responseTimeEarlyFix* fields. Enumerated value 'ten-seconds' corresponds to a resolution of 10 seconds. If this field is absent, the unit/resolution is 1 second.
- **velocityRequest** indicates whether velocity (or measurements related to velocity) is requested (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

- **responseTimeNB**

If the *periodicalReporting* IE or *responseTime* IE is included in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*, this field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device (if included).

- **timeNB** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation*. If the *unit* field is absent, this is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 512. If the *unit* field is present, the maximum response time is given in units of 10-seconds, between 10 and 5120 seconds.
- **responseTimeEarlyFixNB** indicates the maximum response time as measured between receipt of the *RequestLocationInformation* and transmission of a *ProvideLocationInformation* containing early location

| <b>CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p>measurements or an early location estimate. If the <i>unit</i> field is absent, this is given as an integer number of seconds between 1 and 512. If the <i>unit</i> field is present, the maximum response time is given in units of 10-seconds, between 10 and 5120 seconds. When this IE is included, a target should send a <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> (or more than one <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> if location information will not fit into a single message) containing early location information according to the <i>responseTimeEarlyFixNB</i> IE and a subsequent <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> (or more than one <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> if location information will not fit into a single message) containing final location information according to the <i>timeNB</i> IE. A target shall omit sending a <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> if the early location information is not available at the expiration of the time value in the <i>responseTimeEarlyFixNB</i> IE. A server should set the <i>responseTimeEarlyFixNB</i> IE to a value less than that for the <i>timeNB</i> IE. A target shall ignore the <i>responseTimeEarlyFixNB</i> IE if its value is not less than that for the <i>timeNB</i> IE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>unitNB</b> indicates the unit of the <i>timeNB</i> and <i>responseTimeEarlyFixNB</i> fields. Enumerated value '<i>ten-second</i>' corresponds to a resolution of 10 seconds. If this field is absent, the unit/resolution is 1 second.</li> <li>- <b>horizontalAccuracyExt</b> indicates the maximum horizontal error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level. The '<i>accuracyExt</i>' corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and '<i>confidence</i>' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15]. This field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device if the <i>horizontalAccuracy</i> field is included in QoS.</li> <li>- <b>verticalAccuracyExt</b> indicates the maximum vertical error in the location estimate at an indicated confidence level and is only applicable when a vertical coordinate is requested. The '<i>accuracyExt</i>' corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and '<i>confidence</i>' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15]. This field should not be included by the location server and shall be ignored by the target device if the <i>verticalAccuracy</i> field is included in QoS.</li> </ul> <p>All QoS requirements shall be obtained by the target device to the degree possible but it is permitted to return a response that does not fulfill all QoS requirements if some were not attainable. The single exception is <i>time</i> and <i>timeNB</i> which shall always be fulfilled – even if that means not fulfilling other QoS requirements.<br/>A target device supporting NB-IoT access shall support the <i>responseTimeNB</i> IE.<br/>A target device supporting HA GNSS shall support the <i>HorizontalAccuracyExt</i>, <i>VerticalAccuracyEx</i>, and <i>unit</i> fields.<br/>A target device supporting NB-IoT access and HA GNSS shall support the <i>unitNB</i> field.</p> |
| <p><b>environment</b><br/>This field provides the target device with information about expected multipath and non line of sight (NLOS) in the current area. The following values are defined:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>badArea</i>: possibly heavy multipath and NLOS conditions (e.g. bad urban or urban).</li> <li>- <i>notBadArea</i>: no or light multipath and usually LOS conditions (e.g. suburban or rural).</li> <li>- <i>mixedArea</i>: environment that is mixed or not defined.</li> </ul> <p>If this field is absent, a default value of '<i>mixedArea</i>' applies.</p>  |
| <p><b>locationCoordinateTypes</b><br/>This field provides a list of the types of location estimate that the target device may return when a location estimate is obtained by the target.</p>  |
| <p><b>velocityTypes</b><br/>This fields provides a list of the types of velocity estimate that the target device may return when a velocity estimate is obtained by the target.</p>   |
| <p><b>messageSizeLimitNB</b><br/>This field provides an octet limit on the amount of location information a target device can return.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>measurementLimit</b> indicates the maximum amount of location information the target device should return in response to the <i>RequestLocationInformation</i> message received from the location server.<br/>The limit applies to the overall size of the LPP message at LPP level (LPP Provide Location Information), and is specified in steps of 100 octets. The message size limit is then given by the value provided in <i>measurementLimit</i> times 100 octets.</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>segmentationInfo</b><br/>This field indicates whether this <i>RequestLocationInformation</i> message is one of many segments, as specified in clause 4.3.5</p>  |

### CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation

The *CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation* carries common IEs for a Provide Location Information LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationEstimate          LocationCoordinates    OPTIONAL,
    velocityEstimate          Velocity                OPTIONAL,
    locationError             LocationError           OPTIONAL,
    . . .
    [[ earlyFixReport-r12     EarlyFixReport-r12    OPTIONAL
```

```

    ]],
    [[
        locationSource-r13      LocationSource-r13      OPTIONAL,
        locationTimestamp-r13   UTCTime                OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[
        segmentationInfo-r14    SegmentationInfo-r14    OPTIONAL        -- Cond Segmentation
    ]]
}

LocationCoordinates ::= CHOICE {
    ellipsoidPoint                Ellipsoid-Point,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyCircle  Ellipsoid-PointWithUncertaintyCircle,
    ellipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse  EllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse,
    polygon                        Polygon,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitude      EllipsoidPointWithAltitude,
    ellipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid  EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
    ellipsoidArc                    EllipsoidArc,
    ...
    highAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse-v1510
                                     HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithUncertaintyEllipse-r15,
    highAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-v1510
                                     HighAccuracyEllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid-r15
}

Velocity ::= CHOICE {
    horizontalVelocity            HorizontalVelocity,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocity  HorizontalWithVerticalVelocity,
    horizontalVelocityWithUncertainty  HorizontalVelocityWithUncertainty,
    horizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty  HorizontalWithVerticalVelocityAndUncertainty,
    ...
}

LocationError ::= SEQUENCE {
    locationFailureCause          LocationFailureCause,
    ...
}

LocationFailureCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    undefined,
    requestedMethodNotSupported,
    positionMethodFailure,
    periodicLocationMeasurementsNotAvailable,
    ...
}

EarlyFixReport-r12 ::= ENUMERATED {
    noMoreMessages,
    moreMessagesOnTheWay
}

LocationSource-r13 ::= BIT STRING {
    a-gnss                (0),
    wlan                   (1),
    bt                     (2),
    tbs                    (3),
    sensor                 (4),
    ha-gnss-v1510         (5),
    motion-sensor-v1550   (6) } (SIZE(1..16))

-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>Segmentation</i>  | This field is optionally present, need OP, if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has been received from the location server with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 1. The field shall be omitted if <i>lpp-message-segmentation-req</i> has not been received in this location session, or has been received with bit 1 ( <i>targetToServer</i> ) set to value 0. |

| <b>CommonIEsProvideLocationInformation field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>locationEstimate</b><br/>This field provides a location estimate using one of the geographic shapes defined in TS 23.032 [15]. Coding of the values of the various fields internal to each geographic shape follow the rules in TS 23.032 [15]. The conditions for including this field are defined for the <i>locationInformationType</i> field in a Request Location Information message.</p>   |
| <p><b>velocityEstimate</b><br/>This field provides a velocity estimate using one of the velocity shapes defined in TS 23.032 [15]. Coding of the values of the various fields internal to each velocity shape follow the rules in TS 23.032 [15].</p>   |
| <p><b>locationError</b><br/>This field shall be included if and only if a location estimate and measurements are not included in the LPP PDU. The field includes information concerning the reason for the lack of location information. The <i>LocationFailureCause</i> 'periodicLocationMeasurementsNotAvailable' shall be used by the target device if periodic location reporting was requested, but no measurements or location estimate are available when <i>the reportingInterval</i> expired.</p>  |
| <p><b>earlyFixReport</b><br/>This field shall be included if and only if the <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> message contains early location measurements or an early location estimate. The target device shall set the values of this field as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- noMoreMessages: This is the only or last <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> message used to deliver the entire set of early location information.</li> <li>- moreMessagesOnTheWay: This is one of multiple <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> messages used to deliver the entire set of early location information (if early location information will not fit into a single message).</li> </ul> <p>If this field is included, the IE <i>SegmentationInfo</i> shall not be included.</p> |
| <p><b>locationSource</b><br/>This field provides the source positioning technology for the location estimate.<br/>NOTE 1: In this version of the specification, the entry 'tbs' is used only for TBS positioning based on MBS signals.<br/>NOTE 2: The entry 'sensor' is used only for positioning technology that uses barometric pressure sensor. The entry 'motion-sensor' is used for positioning technology that uses sensor(s) to detect displacement and movement, e.g. accelerometers, gyros, magnetometers.</p>  |
| <p><b>locationTimestamp</b><br/>This field provides the UTC time when the location estimate is valid and should take the form of <i>YYMMDDhhmmssZ</i>.</p>  |
| <p><b>segmentationInfo</b><br/>This field indicates whether this <i>ProvideLocationInformation</i> message is one of many segments, as specified in clause 4.3.5</p>  |

## – CommonIEsAbort

The *CommonIEsAbort* carries common IEs for an Abort LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsAbort ::= SEQUENCE {
    abortCause          ENUMERATED {
        undefined,
        stopPeriodicReporting,
        targetDeviceAbort,
        networkAbort,
        . . . ,
        stopPeriodicAssistanceDataDelivery-v1510
    }
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**CommonIEsAbort field descriptions****abortCause**

This IE defines the request to abort an ongoing procedure. The abort cause '*stopPeriodicReporting*' should be used by the location server to stop any ongoing location reporting configured as *periodicalReporting* or *triggeredReporting* in the *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*.

The abort cause '*stopPeriodicAssistanceDataDelivery*' should be used by the location server or target device to stop any ongoing periodic assistance data delivery, as specified in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a.

## – CommonIEsError

The *CommonIEsError* carries common IEs for an Error LPP message Type.

```
-- ASN1START
CommonIEsError ::= SEQUENCE {
    errorCause      ENUMERATED {
        undefined,
        lppMessageHeaderError,
        lppMessageBodyError,
        epduError,
        incorrectDataValue,
        . . . ,
        lppSegmentationError-v1450
    }
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**CommonIEsError field descriptions****errorCause**

This IE defines the cause for an error. '*lppMessageHeaderError*', '*lppMessageBodyError*' and '*epduError*' is used if a receiver is able to detect a coding error in the LPP header (i.e., in the common fields), LPP message body or in an EPDU, respectively. '*lppSegmentationError*' is used if a receiver detects an error in LPP message segmentation.

## 6.5 Positioning Method IEs

### 6.5.1 OTDOA Positioning

This clause defines the information elements for downlink OTDOA positioning, which includes TBS positioning based on PRS signals (TS 36.305 [2]).

#### 6.5.1.1 OTDOA Assistance Data

##### – OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to enable UE-assisted downlink OTDOA. It may also be used to provide OTDOA positioning specific error reason.

Throughout clause 6.5.1, "assistance data reference cell" refers to the cell defined by the IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* and "NB-IoT assistance data reference cell" refers to the cell defined by the IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB* (see clause 6.5.1.2). "RSTD reference cell" applies only in clause 6.5.1.5.

If both IEs, *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* and *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB* are included in *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*, the assistance data reference cell and NB-IoT assistance data reference cell correspond to the same cell, and the target device may assume that PRS and NPRS antenna ports are quasi co-located, as defined in TS 36.211 [16].

Throughout clause 6.5.1, the term "cell" refers to "transmission point (TP)", unless distinguished in the field description.

NOTE 1: The location server should include at least one cell for which the SFN can be obtained by the target device, e.g. the serving cell, in the assistance data, either as the assistance data reference cell or in the neighbour cell list. Otherwise the target device will be unable to perform the OTDOA measurement and the positioning operation will fail.

NOTE 2: Due to support of cells containing multiple TPs and PRS-only TPs not associated with cells, the term "cell" as used in clause 6.5.1 may not always correspond to a cell for the E-UTRAN.

NOTE 3: For NB-IoT access, due to support of NPRS on multiple carriers, the term "cell" as used in clause 6.5.1 refers to the anchor carrier, unless otherwise stated.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
  otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo      OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo     OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  otdoa-Error                 OTDOA-Error                 OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
  [[
    otdoa-ReferenceCellInfoNB-r14  OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    otdoa-NeighbourCellInfoNB-r14  OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.1.2 OTDOA Assistance Data Elements

### – OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo

The IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* is used by the location server to provide assistance data reference cell information for OTDOA assistance data. The slot number offsets and expected RSTDs in *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* are provided relative to the cell defined by this IE. If *earfcnRef* of this assistance data reference cell is different from that of the serving cell, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers to start performing inter-frequency RSTD measurements with this cell and provide to lower layers the information about this assistance data reference cell, e.g. EARFCN and PRS positioning occasion information.

NOTE: The location server should always include the PRS configuration of the assistance data reference and neighbour cells. Otherwise the UE may not meet the accuracy requirements as defined in TS 36.133 [18].

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
  physCellId                INTEGER (0..503),
  cellGlobalId              ECGI                        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  earfcnRef                 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA           OPTIONAL,  -- Cond NotSameAsServ0
  antennaPortConfig        ENUMERATED {ports1-or-2, ports4, ... }
                             OPTIONAL,                -- Cond NotSameAsServ1
  cpLength                  ENUMERATED { normal, extended, ... },
  prsInfo                   PRS-Info                   OPTIONAL,  -- Cond PRS
  ...
  [[ earfcnRef-v9a0         ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0      OPTIONAL  -- Cond NotSameAsServ2
  ]],
  [[ tpId-r14              INTEGER (0..4095)           OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    cpLengthCRS-r14        ENUMERATED { normal, extended, ... }
                             OPTIONAL,                -- Cond CRS
    sameMBSFNconfigRef-r14 BOOLEAN                    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    dlBandwidth-r14        ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100}
                             OPTIONAL,                -- Cond NotSameAsServ3
    addPRSconfigRef-r14    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAddPRSconfig-r14)) OF PRS-Info
                             OPTIONAL                  -- Need ON
  ]],
  [[
    nr-LTE-SFN-Offset-r15  INTEGER (0..1023)           OPTIONAL  -- Cond NR
  ]],
  [[
    tdd-config-v1520       TDD-Config-v1520           OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset-r15  INTEGER (0..19)       OPTIONAL  -- Cond FineOffset
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```
maxAddPRsconfig-r14          INTEGER ::= 2
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence  | Explanation  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>NotSameAsServ0</i> | This field is absent if <i>earfcnRef-v9a0</i> is present. Otherwise, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the target devices' current primary cell.   |
| <i>NotSameAsServ1</i> | The field is mandatory present if the antenna port configuration of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the antenna port configuration of the target devices' current primary cell.  |
| <i>NotSameAsServ2</i> | The field is absent if <i>earfcnRef</i> is present. Otherwise, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN of the OTDOA assistance data reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the target devices' current primary cell.   |
| <i>PRS</i>            | The field is mandatory present if positioning reference signals are available in the assistance data reference cell (TS 36.211 [16]); otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>CRS</i>            | The field is optionally present, need ON, if <i>prsInfo</i> is present. Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotSameAsServ3</i> | The field is mandatory present if the downlink bandwidth configuration of the assistance data reference cell is not the same as the downlink bandwidth configuration of the target devices' current primary cell and if PRS frequency hopping is used in the assistance data reference cell (TS 36.211 [16]); otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>NR</i>             | The field is optionally present, need ON, if the target device is served by an NR cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>FineOffset</i>     | The field is optionally present, need ON, if <i>nr-LTE-SFN-Offset</i> is present. Otherwise it is not present.   |

#### OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo field descriptions

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b><i>physCellId</i></b>        | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the assistance data reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].   |
| <b><i>cellGlobalId</i></b>      | This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the assistance data reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. The server should include this field if it considers that it is needed to resolve ambiguity in the cell indicated by <i>physCellId</i> . |
| <b><i>earfcnRef</i></b>         | This field specifies the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell.   |
| <b><i>antennaPortConfig</i></b> | This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals (CRS) are used in the assistance data reference cell.   |
| <b><i>cpLength</i></b>          | This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the assistance data reference cell PRS if the <i>prsInfo</i> field is present, otherwise this field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the assistance data reference cell CRS.   |
| <b><i>prsInfo</i></b>           | This field specifies the first PRS configuration of the assistance data reference cell.  |

| <b>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b><i>tpld</i></b>                                | This field specifies an identity of the transmission point. This field together with the <i>physCellId</i> and/or <i>prsID</i> may be used to identify the transmission point in case the same physical cell ID is shared by multiple transmission points.  |
| <b><i>cpLengthCRS</i></b>                         | This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the assistance data reference cell CRS. If this field is present, the target device may assume the CRS and PRS antenna ports of the assistance data reference cell are quasi co-located (as defined in TS 36.211 [16]).  |
| <b><i>sameMBSFNconfigRef</i></b>                  | This field indicates whether the MBSFN subframe configuration of the assistance data reference cell is the same as the current primary cell of the target device. TRUE means the same, and FALSE means not the same.  |
| <b><i>dlBandwidth</i></b>                         | This field specifies the downlink bandwidth configuration of the assistance data reference cell, $N_{RB}$ in downlink, see TS 36.101 [21, table 5.6-1]. Enumerated value <i>n6</i> corresponds to 6 resource blocks, <i>n15</i> to 15 resource blocks and so on.  |
| <b><i>addPRSconfigRef</i></b>                     | This field specifies the additional (second and possibly third) PRS configuration(s) of the assistance data reference cell.   |
| <b><i>nr-LTE-SFN-Offset</i></b>                   | This field specifies the SFN offset between the serving NR cell and the LTE assistance data reference cell. The offset corresponds to the number of full radio frames counted from the beginning of a radio frame #0 of the NR serving cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame #0 of the assistance data reference cell.  |
| <b><i>tdd-config</i></b>                          | This field specifies the TDD specific physical channel configuration of the assistance data reference cell. The field should be present if the assistance data reference cell is a TDD cell and if the TDD UL/DL configuration of the assistance data reference cell is not the same as the target devices' current primary cell or if the target devices' current primary cell is a FDD cell.  |
| <b><i>nr-LTE-fineTiming-Offset</i></b>            | This field specifies the frame boundary offset between the NR serving cell and the LTE assistance data reference cell in units of 0.5 ms. The offset is counted from the beginning of a subframe #0 of the NR serving cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent subframe #0 of the LTE assistance data reference cell, rounded down to multiples of 0.5 ms. Value 0 corresponds to 0ms, value 1 corresponds to 0.5ms, 2 to 1ms and so on. |

## – PRS-Info

The IE *PRS-Info* provides the information related to the configuration of PRS in a cell.

```
-- ASN1START
PRS-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    prs-Bandwidth          ENUMERATED { n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, ... },
    prs-ConfigurationIndex INTEGER (0..4095),
    numDL-Frames          ENUMERATED {sf-1, sf-2, sf-4, sf-6, ..., sf-add-v1420},
    ...,
    prs-MutingInfo-r9     CHOICE {
        po2-r9            BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
        po4-r9            BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
        po8-r9            BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
        po16-r9           BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
        ...,
        po32-v1420        BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),
        po64-v1420        BIT STRING (SIZE(64)),
        po128-v1420       BIT STRING (SIZE(128)),
        po256-v1420       BIT STRING (SIZE(256)),
        po512-v1420       BIT STRING (SIZE(512)),
        po1024-v1420      BIT STRING (SIZE(1024))
    }
    [,
    prsID-r14             INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    add-numDL-Frames-r14 INTEGER (1..160)   OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    prsOccGroupLen-r14   ENUMERATED {g2, g4, g8, g16, g32, g64, g128,...} OPTIONAL, -- Cond sf-add
    prsHoppingInfo-r14   CHOICE {
        nb2-r14           INTEGER (0.. maxAvailNarrowBands-Minus1-r14),
        nb4-r14           SEQUENCE (SIZE (3))
                        OF INTEGER (0.. maxAvailNarrowBands-Minus1-r14)
    } OPTIONAL -- Cond PRS-FH
    ]
}

maxAvailNarrowBands-Minus1-r14  INTEGER ::= 15 -- Maximum number of narrowbands minus 1
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>sf-add</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the <i>numDL-Frames</i> field has the value ' <i>sf-add</i> '; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>Occ-Grp</i>       | The field is mandatory present if a PRS occasion group is configured; otherwise it is not present.                            |
| <i>PRS-FH</i>        | The field is mandatory present if frequency hopping is used for PRS; otherwise it is not present.                             |

| <b>PRS-Info field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>prs-Bandwidth</i></b><br/>This field specifies the bandwidth that is used to configure the positioning reference signals on. Enumerated values are specified in number of resource blocks (n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on) and define 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz bandwidth.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>prs-ConfigurationIndex</i></b><br/>This field specifies the positioning reference signals configuration index <math>I_{PRS}</math> as defined in TS 36.211 [16].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>numDL-Frames</i></b><br/>This field specifies the number of consecutive downlink subframes <math>N_{PRS}</math> with positioning reference signals, as defined in TS 36.211 [16]. Enumerated values define 1, 2, 4, or 6 consecutive downlink subframes. The value <i>sf-add</i> indicates that <math>N_{PRS}</math> is provided in the field <i>add-numDL-Frames</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>prs-MutingInfo</i></b><br/>This field specifies the PRS muting configuration of the cell. The PRS muting configuration is defined by a periodic PRS muting sequence with periodicity <math>T_{REP}</math> where <math>T_{REP}</math>, counted in the number of PRS occasion groups (TS 36.133 [18]), can be 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, or 1024 which is also the length of the selected bit string that represents this PRS muting sequence. If a bit in the PRS muting sequence is set to "0", then the PRS is muted in all the PRS occasions in the corresponding PRS occasion group. A PRS occasion group comprises one or more PRS occasions as indicated by <i>prsOccGroupLen</i>. Each PRS occasion comprises <math>N_{PRS}</math> downlink positioning subframes as defined in TS 36.211 [16]. The first bit of the PRS muting sequence corresponds to the first PRS occasion group that starts after the beginning of the assistance data reference cell SFN=0. The sequence is valid for all subframes after the target device has received the <i>prs-MutingInfo</i>. If this field is not present the target device may assume that the PRS muting is not in use for the cell.</p> <p>When the SFN of the assistance data reference cell is not known to the UE and <i>prs-MutingInfo</i> is provided for a cell in the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE, the UE may assume no PRS is transmitted by that cell.</p> <p>When the UE receives a <math>T_{REP}</math>-bit muting pattern together with a PRS periodicity <math>T_{PRS}</math> for the same cell which exceeds 10240 subframes (i.e., <math>T_{REP} \times T_{PRS} &gt; 10240</math> subframes), the UE shall assume an n-bit muting pattern based on the first n-bits, where <math>n = 10240/T_{PRS}</math>.</p> |
| <p><b><i>prsID</i></b><br/>This field specifies the PRS-ID as defined in TS 36.211 [16].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>add-numDL-Frames</i></b><br/>This field specifies the number of consecutive downlink subframes <math>N_{PRS}</math> with positioning reference signals, as defined in TS 36.211 [16]. Integer values define 1, 2, 3, ..., 160 consecutive downlink subframes.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>prsOccGroupLen</i></b><br/>This field specifies the PRS occasion group length, defined as the number of consecutive PRS occasions comprising a PRS occasion group. Each PRS occasion of the PRS occasion group consists of <i>numDL-Frames</i> or <i>add-numDL-Frames</i> consecutive downlink subframes with positioning reference signals. Enumerated values define 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 or 128 consecutive PRS occasions. If omitted, the PRS occasion group length is 1. The product of the PRS periodicity <math>T_{PRS}</math> from the <i>prs-ConfigurationIndex</i> and the PRS occasion group length cannot exceed 1280.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>prsHoppingInfo</i></b><br/>This field specifies the PRS frequency hopping configuration (TS 36.211 [16]). The choice nb2 indicates hopping between 2 narrowbands; the choice nb4 indicates hopping between 4 narrowbands. The first PRS positioning occasion of the first PRS occasion group that starts after the beginning of SFN=0 of the assistance data reference cell is located at the centre of the system bandwidth. The frequency band of each subsequent PRS occasion is indicated by nb2 or nb4, respectively, which defines the narrowband index <math>n_{NB}</math> as specified in TS 36.211 [16]. If this field is absent, no PRS frequency hopping is used.</p>   |

## – TDD-Config

The IE *TDD-Config* is used to specify the TDD specific physical channel configuration.

-- ASN1START

```
TDD-Config-v1520 ::= SEQUENCE {
  subframeAssignment-v1520      ENUMERATED { sa0, sa1, sa2, sa3, sa4, sa5, sa6 },
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **TDD-Config field descriptions**

##### **subframeAssignment**

This field specifies the TDD UL/DL subframe configuration where *sa0* points to Configuration 0, *sa1* to Configuration 1 etc. as specified in TS 36.211 [16], table 4.2-2. The target device assumes the same value for all assistance data cells residing on same frequency band.

## – OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList

The IE *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is used by the location server to provide neighbour cell information for OTDOA assistance data. If the target device is not capable of supporting additional neighbour cells (as indicated by the absence of the IE *additionalNeighbourCellInfoList* in *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities*), the set of cells in the *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* is grouped per frequency layer and in the decreasing order of priority for measurement to be performed by the target device, with the first cell in the list being the highest priority for measurement and with the same *earfcn* not appearing in more than one instance of *OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo*.

If the target device is capable of supporting additional neighbour cells (as indicated by the presence of the IE *additionalNeighbourCellInfoList* in *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities*), the list may contain all cells (up to 3x24 cells) belonging to the same frequency layer or cells from different frequency layers with the first cell in the list still being the highest priority for measurement.

The prioritization of the cells in the list is left to server implementation. The target device should provide the available measurements in the same order as provided by the server.

If inter-frequency neighbour cells are included in *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList*, where an inter-frequency is a E-UTRA frequency which is different from the E-UTRA serving cell frequency, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers to start performing inter-frequency RSTD measurements for these neighbour cells and also provide to lower layers the information about these neighbour cells, e.g. EARFCN and PRS positioning occasion information.

```
-- ASN1START

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreqLayers)) OF OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo
OTDOA-NeighbourFreqInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..24)) OF OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement ::= SEQUENCE {
  physCellId          INTEGER (0..503),
  cellGlobalId        ECGI          OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  earfcn              ARFCN-ValueEUTRA OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef0
  cpLength            ENUMERATED {normal, extended, ...}
  prsInfo              PRS-Info      OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef2
  antennaPortConfig   ENUMERATED {ports-1-or-2, ports-4, ...}
  slotNumberOffset    INTEGER (0..19)  OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotsameAsRef3
  prs-SubframeOffset  INTEGER (0..1279) OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef4
  expectedRSTD        INTEGER (0..16383),
  expectedRSTD-Uncertainty INTEGER (0..1023),
  ...
  [[ earfcn-v9a0       ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 OPTIONAL -- Cond NotSameAsRef5
  ]],
  [[ tpId-r14         INTEGER (0..4095)   OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  prs-only-tp-r14     ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL,      -- Cond TBS
  cpLengthCRS-r14     ENUMERATED { normal, extended, ... }
  sameMBSFNconfigNeighbour-r14 BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL,      -- Cond CRS
  dlBandwidth-r14     ENUMERATED {n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100}
  addPRSconfigNeighbour-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxAddPRSconfig-r14)) OF
  Add-PRSconfigNeighbourElement-r14
  ]],
  [[
  tdd-config-v1520    TDD-Config-v1520   OPTIONAL      -- Need ON
  ]]
```

```

    ]]
  }
Add-PRsconfigNeighbourElement-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    add-prsInfo-r14          PRS-Info          OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef7
    ...
}
maxFreqLayers      INTEGER ::= 3
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>NotsameAsRef0</i> | The field is absent if <i>earfcn-v9a0</i> is present. If <i>earfcn-v9a0</i> is not present, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotsameAsRef1</i> | The field is mandatory present if the cyclic prefix length is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotsameAsRef2</i> | The field is mandatory present if the first PRS configuration is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotsameAsRef3</i> | The field is mandatory present if the antenna port configuration is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotsameAsRef4</i> | The field is mandatory present if the slot timing is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef5</i> | The field is absent if <i>earfcn</i> is present. If <i>earfcn</i> is not present, the field is mandatory present if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>InterFreq</i>     | The field is optionally present, need OP, if the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>TBS</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement</i> is provided for a PRS-only TP; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>CRS</i>           | The field is optionally present, need ON, if <i>prsInfo</i> is present. Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotSameAsRef6</i> | The field is mandatory present if PRS frequency hopping is used on this neighbour cell (TS 36.211 [16]) and if the downlink bandwidth configuration is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef7</i> | The field is mandatory present if any instance of the additional PRS configurations of <i>addPRsconfigNeighbour</i> is not the same as the corresponding instance of the additional PRS configuration of the <i>addPRsconfigRef</i> for the assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present. |

#### OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList field descriptions

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b><i>physCellId</i></b>        | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the neighbour cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].  |
| <b><i>cellGlobalId</i></b>      | This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the neighbour cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. The server should provide this field if it considers that it is needed to resolve any ambiguity in the cell identified by <i>physCellId</i> .   |
| <b><i>earfcn</i></b>            | This field specifies the EARFCN of the neighbour cell.  |
| <b><i>cpLength</i></b>          | This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of the neighbour cell PRS if PRS are present in this neighbour cell, otherwise this field specifies the cyclic prefix length of CRS in this neighbour cell.   |
| <b><i>prsInfo</i></b>           | This field specifies the first PRS configuration of the neighbour cell.<br>When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target device may assume that each PRS positioning occasion in the neighbour cell at least partially overlaps with a PRS positioning occasion in the assistance data reference cell where the maximum offset between the transmitted PRS positioning occasions may be assumed to not exceed half a subframe.<br>When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target may assume that this cell has the same PRS periodicity ( $T_{PRS}$ ) as the assistance data reference cell. |
| <b><i>antennaPortConfig</i></b> | This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals are used.  |

| <b>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>slotNumberOffset</b><br/>This field specifies the slot number offset at the transmitter between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The <i>slotNumberOffset</i> together with the current slot number of the assistance data reference cell may be used to calculate the current slot number of this cell which may further be used to generate the CRS sequence by the target device. The offset corresponds to the number of full slots counted from the beginning of a radio frame of the assistance data reference cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame of this cell. If this field is absent, the slot timing is the same as for the assistance data reference cell.</p>   |
| <p><b>prs-SubframeOffset</b><br/>This field specifies the offset between the first PRS subframe of the first PRS occasion group of the first PRS configuration in the assistance data reference cell on the reference carrier frequency layer and the first PRS subframe in the closest subsequent PRS occasion group of the PRS configuration with the longest PRS occasion group periodicity (NOTE 1) of this cell on the other carrier frequency layer. The value is given in number of full sub-frames. If the EARFCN is not the same as for the assistance data reference cell and the field is not present but PRS are available on this cell, the receiver shall consider the PRS subframe offset for this cell to be 0.</p>  |
| <p><b>expectedRSTD</b><br/>If PRS is transmitted:</p> <p>This field indicates the RSTD value that the target device is expected to measure between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> field takes into account the expected propagation time difference as well as transmit time difference of PRS positioning occasions between the two cells. The RSTD value can be negative and is calculated as (<i>expectedRSTD</i>-8192). The resolution is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds.</p> <p>If PRS is not transmitted:</p> <p>This field indicates the RSTD value that the target device is expected to measure between this cell and the assistance data reference cell. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> field takes into account the expected propagation time difference as well as transmit time difference between the two cells. The RSTD value can be negative and is calculated as (<i>expectedRSTD</i>-8192). The resolution is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</b><br/>If PRS is transmitted:</p> <p>This field indicates the uncertainty in <i>expectedRSTD</i> value. The uncertainty is related to the location server's a-priori estimation of the target device location. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> and <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> together define the search window for the target device.<br/>The scale factor of the <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> field is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds.</p> <p>The target device may assume that the beginning of the PRS occasion group of the PRS configuration with the longest PRS occasion group periodicity (NOTE) of the neighbour cell is received within the search window of size <math>[- \text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s, \text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s]</math> centered at <math>T_{\text{REF}} + 1 \text{ millisecond} \times N + (\text{expectedRSTD} - 8192) \times 3 \times T_s</math>, where <math>T_{\text{REF}}</math> is the reception time of the beginning of the first PRS occasion group of the first PRS configuration of the assistance data reference cell at the target device antenna connector, <math>N = 0</math> when the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is equal to that of the assistance data reference cell, and <math>N = \text{prs-SubframeOffset}</math> otherwise.</p> <p>If PRS is not transmitted:</p> <p>This field indicates the uncertainty in <i>expectedRSTD</i> value. The uncertainty is related to the location server's a-priori estimation of the target device location. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> and <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> together define the search window for the target device. The scale factor of the <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> field is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds.</p> <p>If <math>T_x</math> is the reception time of the beginning of the subframe X of the assistance data reference cell at the target device antenna connector, the target device may assume that the beginning of the closest subframe of this neighbour cell to subframe X is received within the search window of size <math>[- \text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s, \text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s]</math> centered at <math>T_x + (\text{expectedRSTD} - 8192) \times 3 \times T_s</math>.</p> |
| <p><b>tpld</b><br/>This field specifies an identity of the transmission point. This field together with the <i>physCellId</i> and/or <i>prsID</i> may be used to identify the transmission point in case the same physical cell ID is shared by multiple transmission points.</p>  |
| <p><b>prs-only-tp</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement</i> is provided for a PRS-only TP.</p> <p>For the purpose of RSTD measurements from a PRS-only TP, the target device shall not assume any other signals or physical channels are present other than PRS (TS 36.213 [28]).</p> <p>For the purpose of RSTD measurements from a PRS-only TP, the target device shall use the <i>physCellId</i> only for PRS generation, and only if no PRS-ID is provided for this TP.</p>   |

| <b>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>cpLengthCRS</b><br/>This field specifies the cyclic prefix length of this assistance data neighbour cell CRS. If this field is present, the target device may assume the CRS and PRS antenna ports of this assistance data neighbour cell are quasi co-located (as defined in TS 36.211 [16]).</p>  |
| <p><b>sameMBSFNconfigNeighbour</b><br/>This field indicates whether the MBSFN subframe configuration of the neighbour cell is the same as the current primary cell of the target device. TRUE means the same, and FALSE means not the same.</p>   |
| <p><b>dlBandwidth</b><br/>This field specifies the downlink bandwidth configuration of the neighbour cell, <math>N_{RB}</math> in downlink, see TS 36.101 [21, table 5.6-1]. Enumerated value <math>n_6</math> corresponds to 6 resource blocks, <math>n_{15}</math> to 15 resource blocks and so on.</p>   |
| <p><b>addPRSconfigNeighbour</b><br/>This field specifies the additional (second and possibly third) PRS configuration(s) of the neighbour cell. When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target device may assume that each PRS positioning occasion in each instance of <i>addPRSconfigNeighbour</i> in the neighbour cell at least partially overlaps with a PRS positioning occasion of the same instance of <i>addPRSconfigRef</i> in the assistance data reference cell where the maximum offset between the transmitted PRS positioning occasions may be assumed to not exceed half a subframe.<br/>When the EARFCN of the neighbour cell is the same as for the assistance data reference cell, the target may assume that each instance of <i>addPRSconfigNeighbour</i> of this cell has the same PRS periodicity (<math>T_{PRS}</math>) as the corresponding instance of <i>addPRSconfigRef</i> of the assistance data reference cell.</p> |
| <p><b>tdd-config</b><br/>This field specifies the TDD specific physical channel configuration of the neighbour cell <i>earfcn</i>. The field should be present if this neighbour cell is a TDD cell and if the TDD UL/DL configuration for assistance data cells on this <i>earfcn</i> has not been provided in any other instance of <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement</i> or in IE <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i>, and is not the same as the target device's current primary cell when this is a TDD cell. NOTE 2.</p>   |

NOTE 1: If this cell has more than one PRS configuration with equal longest PRS occasion group periodicity (i.e., PRS occasion group length times  $T_{PRS}$ ), the first such configuration is referenced. In order to avoid ambiguity for frequency hopping, a PRS occasion group should contain at least 2 PRS occasions with hopping between 2 narrowbands and at least 4 PRS occasions with hopping between 4 narrowbands.

NOTE 2: The target device assumes the same TDD UL/DL configuration for all TDD cells residing on same frequency band specified by *earfcn*. Therefore, the location server should include the field *tdd-config* only once for assistance data cells with the same *earfcn* in IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*. The location server does not need to include the field *tdd-config* for any assistance data cell in IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* with the same *earfcn* or the same TDD UL/DL configuration as the target devices' current primary cell if this is a TDD cell.

## OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB

The IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB* is used by the location server to provide NB-IoT assistance data reference cell information for OTDOA assistance data.

```

-- ASN1START
OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellIdNB-r14          INTEGER (0..503)          OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoPRS-AD1
    cellGlobalIdNB-r14       ECGI                     OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoPRS-AD2
    carrierFreqRef-r14        CarrierFreq-NB-r14      OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSameAsServ1
    earfcn-r14                ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14    OPTIONAL, -- Cond Inband
    eutra-NumCRS-Ports-r14    ENUMERATED {ports1-or-2, ports4}
                                OPTIONAL, -- Cond NoPRS-AD3
    otdoa-SIB1-NB-repetitions-r14  ENUMERATED { r4, r8, r16 }  OPTIONAL, -- Cond NotSameAsServ2
    nprsInfo-r14              PRS-Info-NB-r14         OPTIONAL, -- Cond NPRS-Type1
    ...,
    [
        nprsInfo-Type2-v1470    PRS-Info-NB-r14         OPTIONAL, -- Cond NPRS-Type2
    ],
    [
        tdd-config-r15          TDD-Config-v1520        OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence  | Explanation  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>NoPRs-AD1</i>      | This field is mandatory present if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , or if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and the narrowband physical layer cell identity is not the same as the physical cell identity provided in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE. Otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>NoPRs-AD2</i>      | This field is optionally present, need ON, if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , or if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and the global cell identity is not the same as provided in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE.   |
| <i>NotSameAsServ1</i> | This field is mandatory present if the carrier frequency of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is not the same as the carrier frequency of the target devices' current serving NB-IoT cell. Otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>Inband</i>         | This field is mandatory present, if the NPRS is configured within the LTE spectrum allocation (inband deployment). Otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NoPRs-AD3</i>      | This field is mandatory present if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and if the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is deployed within the LTE spectrum allocation (inband deployment). Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotSameAsServ2</i> | This field is mandatory present, if NPRS configuration Part B only is configured on the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, and if the repetition number of SIB1-NB of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is not the same as the repetition number of SIB1-NB of the target devices' current serving NB-IoT cell. Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NPRS-Type1</i>     | The field is mandatory present if Type 1 narrowband positioning reference signals are available in the assistance data reference cell (TS 36.211 [16]); otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NPRS-Type2</i>     | The field is mandatory present if Type 2 narrowband positioning reference signals are available in the assistance data reference cell (TS 36.211 [16]); otherwise it is not present.   |

#### ***OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB* field descriptions**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b><i>physCellIdNB</i></b>              | This field specifies the narrowband physical layer cell identity of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> the narrowband physical layer cell identity is the same as the <i>physCellId</i> provided in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE.   |
| <b><i>cellGlobalIdNB</i></b>            | This field specifies the global cell identity of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE with <i>cellGlobalId</i> is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , the global cell identity is the same as provided in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE.  |
| <b><i>carrierFreqRef</i></b>            | This field specifies the carrier frequency of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell.  |
| <b><i>earfcn</i></b>                    | This field specifies the EARFCN of the E-UTRAN frequency, in which the NB-IoT cell is deployed.   |
| <b><i>eutra-NumCRS-Ports</i></b>        | This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals (CRS) are used in the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , the number of CRS antenna ports is the same as provided in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> IE.  |
| <b><i>otdoa-SIB1-NB-repetitions</i></b> | This field specifies the repetition number of SIB1-NB of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. Enumerated values r4 correspond to 4 repetitions, r8 to 8 repetitions, and r16 to 16 repetitions.<br>Note, when NPRS configuration Part B only is configured on the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell (i.e., anchor carrier), <i>nprs-NumSF</i> does also count/include subframes containing NPSS, NSSS, NPBCH, or SIB1-NB, but the UE can assume that no NPRS are transmitted in these subframes (TS 36.211 [16]). |

| <b>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>nprsInfo</b><br/>This field specifies the Type 1 NPRS (TS 36.211 [16]) configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell.</p> <p>When the target device receives this field with <i>operationModelInfoNPRS</i> set to value 'standalone', the target device shall assume no NPRS are transmitted on that NB-IoT carrier.</p>  |
| <p><b>nprsInfo-Type2</b><br/>This field specifies the Type 2 NPRS (TS 36.211 [16]) configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell.</p>   |
| <p><b>tdd-config</b><br/>Indicates the TDD specific physical channel configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell operating in TDD mode. This field should be present if the DL/UL subframe configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is not the same as the DL/UL subframe configuration of the current serving NB-IoT cell of the target device, or if the current serving NB-IoT cell of the target device operates in FDD mode.</p> |

## PRs-Info-NB

The IE *PRs-Info-NB* provides the information related to the configuration of NPRS in a cell. If *PRs-Info-NB* includes configurations for multiple NPRS carrier frequencies, the target device may assume the antenna ports for the NPRS carrier are quasi co-located, as defined in TS 36.211 [16].

```

-- ASN1START
PRs-Info-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCarrier-r14)) OF NPRs-Info-r14
NPRs-Info-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    operationModeInfoNPRS-r14  ENUMERATED { inband, standalone },
    nprs-carrier-r14           CarrierFreq-NB-r14  OPTIONAL, -- Cond Standalone/Guardband
    nprsSequenceInfo-r14      INTEGER (0..174)    OPTIONAL, -- Cond Inband
    nprsID-r14                INTEGER (0..4095)   OPTIONAL, -- Cond NPRS-ID
    partA-r14                 SEQUENCE {
        nprsBitmap-r14        CHOICE {
            subframePattern10-r14  BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
            subframePattern40-r14  BIT STRING (SIZE (40))
        },
        nprs-MutingInfoA-r14     CHOICE {
            po2-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
            po4-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
            po8-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
            po16-r14            BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
            ...
        }
        ...
    }
    ...
}
partB-r14                 SEQUENCE {
    nprs-Period-r14           ENUMERATED { ms160, ms320, ms640, ms1280, ... , ms2560-v1510},
    nprs-startSF-r14         ENUMERATED { zero, one-eighth, two-eighths, three-eighths,
        four-eighths, five-eighths, six-eighths,
        seven-eighths, ...},
    nprs-NumSF-r14           ENUMERATED { sf10, sf20, sf40, sf80, sf160, sf320,
        sf640, sf1280, ... , sf2560-v1510},
    nprs-MutingInfoB-r14     CHOICE {
        po2-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
        po4-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
        po8-r14             BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
        po16-r14            BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
        ...
    }
    ...
}
[[ sibi-SF-TDD-r15         ENUMERATED {sf0, sf4, sf0and5}    OPTIONAL -- Cond SIB1-TDD
]]
}
...
[[
partA-TDD-r15             SEQUENCE {
    nprsBitmap-r15         CHOICE {
        subframePattern10-TDD-r15  BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
        subframePattern40-TDD-r15  BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
        ...
    },
    nprs-MutingInfoA-r15    CHOICE {
        po2-r15             BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
        po4-r15             BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
        po8-r15             BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
}

```

```

        pol16-r15          BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
        ...
    }
    ...
}
]]
}

maxCarrier-r14  INTEGER ::= 5

-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence        | Explanation  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>Standalone/Guardband</i> | This field is mandatory present, if the NPRS is configured in standalone or guardband operation mode. Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>Inband</i>               | This field is mandatory present, if the NPRS is configured within the LTE spectrum allocation (inband deployment) and the LTE carrier frequency is not provided in the assistance data. Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NPRS-ID</i>              | The field is mandatory present, if the NPRS is generated based on the NPRS-ID (TS 36.211 [16]), different from the PCI. Otherwise the field is not present.  |
| <i>MutingA</i>              | The field is mandatory present, if muting is used for the NPRS Part A or Part A TDD configuration. Otherwise the field is not present.   |
| <i>PartA</i>                | The field is mandatory present, if NPRS is configured based on a bitmap of subframes which are not NB-IoT DL subframes (i.e., invalid DL subframes) (Part A configuration). Otherwise the field is not present. This field is not applicable for NB-IoT operating in TDD mode.   |
| <i>MutingB</i>              | The field is mandatory present, if muting is used for the NPRS Part B configuration. Otherwise the field is not present.   |
| <i>PartB</i>                | The field is mandatory present, if NPRS is configured based on a NPRS period, a NPRS subframe offset, and a number of consecutive NPRS downlink subframes per positioning occasion (Part B configuration). Otherwise the field is not present. If NPRS configuration Part A and Part B are both configured, then a subframe contains NPRS if both configurations indicate that it contains NPRS. |
| <i>PartA-TDD</i>            | The field is mandatory present, if NPRS is configured for NB-IoT operating in TDD mode and if NPRS is configured based on a bitmap of subframes which are not NB-IoT DL subframes (i.e., invalid DL subframes) (Part A TDD configuration). Otherwise the field is not present.   |
| <i>SIB1-TDD</i>             | The field is mandatory present, if NPRS is configured for NB-IoT operating in TDD mode and if SIB1-NB is transmitted on this carrier frequency. Otherwise the field is not present.  |

| PRs-Info-NB field descriptions  |
|---|
| <p><b>operationModeInfoNPRS</b><br/>This field specifies the operation mode of the NPRS carrier. The value 'standalone' indicates standalone or guardband operation mode.</p>   |
| <p><b>nprs-carrier</b><br/>This field specifies the NB-IoT carrier frequency for the NPRS.</p>  |
| <p><b>nprsSequenceInfo</b><br/>This field specifies the index of the PRB containing the NPRS as defined in the table <i>nprsSequenceInfo</i> to E-UTRA PRB index relation below.</p>  |
| <p><b>nprsID</b><br/>This field specifies the NPRS-ID as defined in TS 36.211 [16].</p>   |
| <p><b>sib1-SF-TDD</b><br/>This field indicates the subframe(s) used to transmit SIB1-NB. Values <i>sf0</i> and <i>sf4</i> correspond with subframe #0 and #4 respectively. Value <i>sf0and5</i> corresponds with subframes #0 and #5.</p>   |
| <p><b>subframePattern10, subframePattern40</b><br/>This field specifies the NPRS subframe Part A configuration over 10ms or 40ms. Subframes not containing NPRS are indicated with value '0' in the bitmap; subframes containing NPRS are indicated with value '1' in the bitmap. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string divided by 10.</p> |

| <b>PRS-Info-NB field descriptions</b>               |   |
|---|---|
| <b>nprs-MutingInfoA</b>                             | <p>This field specifies the NPRS muting configuration of the NB-IoT carrier Part A configuration. The NPRS muting configuration is defined by a periodic NPRS muting sequence with periodicity <math>T_{REP}</math> where <math>T_{REP}</math>, counted in the number of NPRS positioning occasions, can be 2, 4, 8, or 16 which is also the length of the selected bit string that represents this NPRS muting sequence. If a bit in the NPRS muting sequence is set to '0', then the NPRS is muted in the corresponding NPRS positioning occasion. A NPRS positioning occasion for Part A comprises one radio frame (i.e., 10 subframes). The first/leftmost bit of the NPRS muting sequence corresponds to the first NPRS positioning occasion that starts after the beginning of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell SFN=0. The sequence is valid for all subframes after the target device has received the <i>nprs-MutingInfoA</i>.</p> <p>When the SFN of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is not known to the target device and <i>nprs-MutingInfoA</i> is provided for a cell in the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB</i> IE, the target device may assume no NPRS is transmitted by that cell.</p>   |
| <b>nprs-Period</b>                                  | <p>This field specifies the NPRS occasion period <math>T_{NPRS}</math> (TS 36.211 [16]). Enumerated values correspond to 160ms, 320ms, 640ms, 1280ms, and 2560ms. The value <i>ms2560</i> is only applicable to TDD mode.</p>   |
| <b>nprs-startSF</b>                                 | <p>This field specifies the subframe offset <math>\alpha_{NPRS}</math> (TS 36.211 [16]). Enumerated values correspond to <math>\alpha</math> of 0, 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/8, or 7/8.</p>  |
| <b>nprs-NumSF</b>                                   | <p>This field specifies the number of consecutive downlink subframes <math>N_{NPRS}</math> in one NPRS positioning occasion (TS 36.211 [16]). Enumerated values correspond to 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320, 640, 1280, and 2560 subframes. The values <i>sf10</i> and <i>sf20</i> are only applicable to FDD mode. The value <i>sf2560</i> is only applicable to TDD mode.</p> <p>When the target device receives a <i>nprs-NumSF</i> which exceeds the <i>nprs-Period</i> (i.e., <math>N_{NPRS} &gt; T_{NPRS}</math>), the target device may assume no NPRS is transmitted by that cell.</p>   |
| <b>nprs-MutingInfoB</b>                             | <p>This field specifies the NPRS muting configuration of the NB-IoT carrier Part B configuration. The NPRS muting configuration is defined by a periodic NPRS muting sequence with periodicity <math>T_{REP}</math> where <math>T_{REP}</math>, counted in the number of NPRS positioning occasions, can be 2, 4, 8, or 16 which is also the length of the selected bit string that represents this NPRS muting sequence. If a bit in the NPRS muting sequence is set to '0', then the NPRS is muted in the corresponding NPRS positioning occasion. A NPRS positioning occasion for Part B comprises <math>N_{NPRS}</math> consecutive downlink positioning subframes, where <math>N_{NPRS}</math> is given by the <i>nprs-NumSF</i> field. The first/leftmost bit of the NPRS muting sequence corresponds to the first NPRS positioning occasion that starts after the beginning of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell SFN=0. The sequence is valid for all subframes after the target device has received the <i>nprs-MutingInfoB</i>.</p> <p>When the SFN of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell is not known to the UE and <i>nprs-MutingInfoB</i> is provided for a cell in the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB</i> IE, the target device may assume no NPRS is transmitted by that cell.</p> <p>When the UE receives a <math>T_{REP}</math>-bit muting pattern together with a NPRS periodicity <math>T_{NPRS}</math> for the same carrier which exceeds 10240 subframes (i.e., <math>T_{REP} \times T_{NPRS} &gt; 10240</math> subframes), the target device shall assume an n-bit muting pattern based on the first n bits, where <math>n = 10240/T_{NPRS}</math>.</p> |
| <b>subframePattern10-TDD, subframePattern40-TDD</b> | <p>This field specifies the NPRS subframe Part A configuration for TDD over 10ms or 40ms. The UE shall assume that subframe number 1 and 2 are not used for NPRS. The MSB of the NPRS bitmap corresponds to subframe 0, the second MSB corresponds to subframe 3, the third MSB corresponds to subframe 4 and so on, as also shown in Figure NPRS bitmap to subframe number mapping below.</p>  |

**nprsSequenceInfo to E-UTRA PRB index relation**

| <b>nprsSequenceInfo</b> | <b>E-UTRA PRB index<br/><math>n'_{PRB}</math> for odd number<br/>of <math>N_{RB}^{DL}</math> [16]</b> | <b>nprsSequenceInfo</b> | <b>E-UTRA PRB index<br/><math>n'_{PRB}</math> for even number<br/>of <math>N_{RB}^{DL}</math> [16]</b> |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|
| 0 - 74                  | -37, -36, ..., 37   | 75 - 174                | -50, -49, ..., 49  |

NOTE: Based on the above relation, in inband deployment, the carrier frequency of the NPRS carrier ( $f_{NB-IoT}$ ) can be calculated as follows:

$$f_{NB-IoT} = \begin{cases} f_{EUTRA} + 7.5 + 180 \cdot n'_{PRB} & \text{if } nprsSequenceInfo \leq 74 \text{ and } n'_{PRB} > 0 \\ f_{EUTRA} - 7.5 + 180 \cdot n'_{PRB} & \text{if } nprsSequenceInfo \leq 74 \text{ and } n'_{PRB} < 0 \\ f_{EUTRA} + 180 \cdot n'_{PRB} & \text{if } nprsSequenceInfo \leq 74 \text{ and } n'_{PRB} = 0 \\ f_{EUTRA} + 97.5 + 180 \cdot n'_{PRB} & \text{if } nprsSequenceInfo \geq 75 \text{ and } n'_{PRB} \geq 0 \\ f_{EUTRA} - 97.5 + 180 \cdot (n'_{PRB} + 1) & \text{if } nprsSequenceInfo \geq 75 \text{ and } n'_{PRB} < 0 \end{cases}$$

where  $f_{\text{EUTRA}}$  is derived from  $earfcn$  according to TS 36.101 [21, 5.7.3].

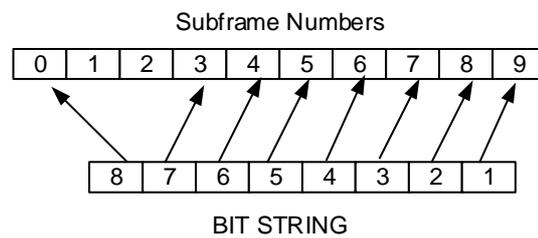


Figure 6.5.1.2-1: NPRS bitmap to subframe number mapping

### – OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB

The IE *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB* is used by the location server to provide NB-IoT neighbour cell information for OTDOA assistance data.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCells-r14)) OF
    OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoNB-r14

OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoNB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellIdNB-r14          INTEGER (0..503)          OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NoPRS-AD1
    cellGlobalIdNB-r14       ECGI                      OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NoPRS-AD2
    carrierFreq-r14          CarrierFreq-NB-r14        OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef1
    earfcn-r14               ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14      OPTIONAL,      -- Cond Inband
    eutra-NumCRS-Ports-r14   ENUMERATED {ports-1-or-2, ports-4, ...} OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotsameAsRef2
    otdoa-SIB1-NB-repetitions-r14
        ENUMERATED { r4, r8, r16 }                    OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotSameAsRef3
    nprsInfo-r14              PRS-Info-NB-r14           OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotsameAsRef4
    nprs-slotNumberOffset-r14 INTEGER (0..19)           OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotsameAsRef5
    nprs-SFN-Offset-r14      INTEGER (0..63)           OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NotsameAsRef6
    nprs-SubframeOffset-r14  INTEGER (0..1279)         OPTIONAL,      -- Need OP
    expectedRSTD-r14         INTEGER (0..16383)        OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NoPRS-AD3
    expectedRSTD-Uncertainty-r14
        INTEGER (0..1023)                              OPTIONAL,      -- Cond NoPRS-AD3
    prsNeighbourCellIndex-r14
        INTEGER (1..72)                                OPTIONAL,      -- Cond PRS-AD
    ...,
    [[
    nprsInfo-Type2-v1470      PRS-Info-NB-r14           OPTIONAL      -- Cond NotSameAsRef4
    ]],
    [[ tdd-config-r15         TDD-Config-v1520         OPTIONAL      -- Need ON
    ]]
}

maxCells-r14    INTEGER ::= 72
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>NoPRS-AD1</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , or if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and the narrowband physical layer cell identity of this cell is not the same as the physical cell identity of the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i> ) in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE. |
| <i>NoPRS-AD2</i>     | This field is optionally present, need ON, if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , or if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and the global cell identity of this cell is not the same as for the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i> ) in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE.                                   |
| <i>Inband</i>        | This field is mandatory present, if the NPRS is configured within the LTE spectrum allocation (inband deployment). Otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotSameAsRef1</i> | The field is mandatory present if the carrier frequency is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef2</i> | The field is mandatory present if this cell is deployed within the LTE spectrum allocation (inband deployment) and if the number of E-UTRA CRS antenna ports is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NotSameAsRef3</i> | This field is mandatory present if NPRS configuration Part B only is configured on this neighbour cell, and if the repetition number of SIB1-NB of this neighbor cell is not the same as the repetition number of SIB1-NB of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. Otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef4</i> | The field is mandatory present, if the NPRS configuration is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef5</i> | The field is mandatory present if the slot timing is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef6</i> | The field is mandatory present if the frame timing is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>NoPRS-AD3</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is not included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> , or if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i> is absent for this cell.  |
| <i>PRS-AD</i>        | This field is optionally present, need OP, if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |

| <b>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b><i>physCellIdNB</i></b><br/>This field specifies the narrowband physical cell identity of the NB-IoT neighbour cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> the narrowband physical layer cell identity is the same as the <i>physCellId</i> provided for the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i>) in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE.</p>                                     |
| <p><b><i>cellGlobalIdNB</i></b><br/>This field specifies the global cell ID of the NB-IoT neighbour cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE with <i>cellGlobalId</i> is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i>, the global cell identity of the NB-IoT neighbour cell is the same as provided for the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i>) in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>carrierFreq</i></b><br/>This field specifies the carrier frequency of the NB-IoT neighbour cell.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>earfcn</i></b><br/>This field specifies the EARFCN of the E-UTRAN frequency, in which the NB-IoT cell is deployed.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>eutra-NumCRS-Ports</i></b><br/>This field specifies whether 1 (or 2) antenna port(s) or 4 antenna ports for cell specific reference signals are used.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>otdoa-SIB1-NB-repetitions</i></b><br/>This field specifies the repetition number of SIB1-NB of the neighbour cell. Enumerated values r4 correspond to 4 repetitions, r8 to 8 repetitions, and r16 to 16 repetitions.<br/>Note, when NPRS configuration Part B only is configured on this NB-IoT neighbour cell (i.e., anchor carrier), <i>nprs-NumSF</i> does also count/include subframes containing NPSS, NSSS, NPBCH, or SIB1-NB, but the UE can assume that no NPRS are transmitted in these subframes (TS 36.211 [16]).</p> |

| <b>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>nprsInfo</b><br/>This field specifies the Type 1 NPRS (TS 36.211 [16]) configuration of the NB-IoT neighbour cell.</p> <p>When the carrier frequency of the NB-IoT neighbour cell is the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, the target device may assume that each NPRS positioning occasion for each NPRS carrier frequency in the neighbour cell at least partially overlaps with a NPRS positioning occasion for each NPRS carrier frequency in the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell where the maximum offset between the transmitted NPRS positioning occasions may be assumed to not exceed half a subframe.</p> <p>When the carrier frequency of the neighbour cell is the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, and NPRS configuration Part B is configured, the target may assume that this cell has the same NPRS periodicity (<math>T_{\text{NPRS}}</math>) as the assistance data reference cell for each NPRS carrier frequency.</p> <p>When the target device receives this field with <i>operationModelInfoNPRS</i> set to value 'standalone', the target device shall assume no NPRS are transmitted on that NB-IoT carrier.</p>   |
| <p><b>nprs-slotNumberOffset</b><br/>This field specifies the slot number offset at the transmitter between this cell and the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. The offset corresponds to the number of full slots counted from the beginning of a radio frame of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame of this cell. If this field is absent, the slot timing is the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell.</p>   |
| <p><b>nprs-SFN-Offset</b><br/>This field specifies the SFN offset (modulo 64) at the transmitter between this cell and the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. The offset corresponds to the number of full radio frames counted from the beginning of a radio frame #0 of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell to the beginning of the closest subsequent radio frame #0 of this cell. The UE may use this field together with the <i>nprs-slotNumberOffset</i> and <i>otdoa-SIB1-NB-repetitions</i> to determine the SIB1-NB subframes of this neighbour cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>nprs-SubframeOffset</b><br/>This field specifies the offset between the first NPRS subframe in the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell (NOTE 1) and the first NPRS subframe in the closest subsequent NPRS positioning occasion of the NPRS carrier with the longest NPRS periodicity of this cell (NOTE 2). The value is given in number of full sub-frames. If this field is not present, the receiver shall consider the NPRS subframe offset to be 0.</p>   |
| <p><b>expectedRSTD</b><br/>This field indicates the RSTD value that the target device is expected to measure between this cell and the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> field takes into account the expected propagation time difference as well as transmit time difference of NPRS positioning occasions between the two cells. The RSTD value can be negative and is calculated as (<i>expectedRSTD</i>-8192). The resolution is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds. If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i>, the expected RSTD is the same as provided in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE for the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i>).</p>  |
| <p><b>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</b><br/>This field indicates the uncertainty in <i>expectedRSTD</i> value. The uncertainty is related to the location server's a-priori estimation of the target device location. The <i>expectedRSTD</i> and <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> together define the search window for the target device.</p> <p>The scale factor of the <i>expectedRSTD-Uncertainty</i> field is <math>3 \times T_s</math>, with <math>T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)</math> seconds.</p> <p>If this field is absent and if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i>, the expected RSTD uncertainty is the same as provided in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE for the corresponding cell (as indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i>).</p> <p>The target device may assume that the beginning of the NPRS positioning occasion of the NPRS carrier with the longest NPRS periodicity of the neighbour cell (NOTE 2) is received within the search window of size <math>[-\text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s, \text{expectedRSTD-Uncertainty} \times 3 \times T_s]</math> centered at <math>T_{\text{REF}} + 1 \text{ millisecond} \times N + (\text{expectedRSTD} - 8192) \times 3 \times T_s</math>, where <math>T_{\text{REF}}</math> is the reception time of the beginning of the NPRS positioning occasion of the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell (NOTE 1) at the target device antenna connector, and <math>N = \text{nprs-SubframeOffset}</math>.</p> |

| <b>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoListNB field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b><i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i></b><br/>           This field contains an index of the entry in IE <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i>. Value 1 corresponds to the first cell in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i>, value 2 to the second, and so on. If this field is absent, and if the <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE is included in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i>, it means there is no corresponding cell in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> IE for this cell.<br/>           The target device may assume the antenna ports of the PRS of the cell indicated by <i>prsNeighbourCellIndex</i> and the NPRS of this cell are quasi co-located, as defined in TS 36.211 [16].</p> |
| <p><b><i>nprsInfo-Type2</i></b><br/>           This field specifies the Type 2 NPRS (TS 36.211 [16]) configuration of the NB-IoT neighbour cell.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>tdd-config</i></b><br/>           Indicates the TDD specific physical channel configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data neighbour cell operating in TDD mode. This field should be present if the DL/UL subframe configuration of the NB-IoT assistance data neighbour cell is not the same as for the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell, or if the current serving NB-IoT cell of the target device operates in FDD mode.</p>  |

NOTE 1: If the NB-IoT assistance data reference cell (i.e., anchor carrier) has no NPRS configured, the first NPRS carrier in *PRS-Info-NB* is referenced.

NOTE 2: "Cell" in this context may not necessarily be the anchor carrier. If this "cell" has more than one NPRS carrier with equal longest periodicity, the first such NPRS carrier in *PRS-Info-NB* is referenced. The length of a NPRS positioning occasion for Part A in this context is the length of the *nprsBitmap* bit string.

### 6.5.1.3 OTDOA Assistance Data Request

#### – *OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData*

The IE *OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request assistance data from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId          INTEGER (0..503),
    ...,
    [
        adType-r14      BIT STRING { prs (0), nprs (1) } (SIZE (1..8))      OPTIONAL
    ],
    [
        nrPhysCellId-r15  INTEGER (0..1007)                                OPTIONAL
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b><i>OTDOA-RequestAssistanceData</i> field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>physCellId</i></b><br/>           This field specifies the E-UTRA physical cell identity of the current primary cell of the target device.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>adType</i></b><br/>           This field specifies the assistance data requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular assistance data is requested; a zero-value means not requested.<br/>           Bit 0 indicates that PRS assistance data are requested, bit 1 indicates that NPRS assistance data are requested.</p> |
| <p><b><i>nrPhysCellId</i></b><br/>           This field specifies the NR physical cell identity of the current primary cell of the target device. If this field is present, the target device sets the <i>physCellId</i> to an arbitrary value which shall be ignored by the location server.</p>   |

### 6.5.1.4 OTDOA Location Information

#### – *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide OTDOA location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide OTDOA positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START
```

```

OTDOA-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation  OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation  OPTIONAL,
    otdoa-Error                        OTDOA-Error                        OPTIONAL,
    . . . ,
    [[
        otdoaSignalMeasurementInformation-NB-r14  OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB-r14
                                                    OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## 6.5.1.5 OTDOA Location Information Elements

### – OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation

The IE *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide RSTD measurements to the location server. The RSTD measurements are provided for a neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, both of which are provided in the IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*. The RSTD reference cell may or may not be the same as the assistance data reference cell provided in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* or *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB*. If the target device stops reporting inter-frequency RSTD measurements, where the inter-frequency RSTD measurement is an OTDOA RSTD measurement with at least one cell on a frequency different from the serving cell frequency, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers that inter-frequency RSTD measurements are stopped.

NOTE 1: If there are more than 24 *NeighbourMeasurementElement* to be sent, the target device may send them in multiple *ProvideLocationInformation* messages, as described under clause 5.3.

NOTE 2: If NPRS/PRS antenna ports are quasi co-located, the target device provides a single RSTD measurement for the quasi co-located antenna ports of NPRS/PRS.

```

-- ASN1START
OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    systemFrameNumber  BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    physCellIdRef      INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdRef    ECGI                OPTIONAL,
    earfcnRef          ARFCN-ValueEUTRA    OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef0
    referenceQuality    OTDOA-MeasQuality  OPTIONAL,
    neighbourMeasurementList  NeighbourMeasurementList,
    . . . ,
    [[ earfcnRef-v9a0    ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0  OPTIONAL        -- Cond NotSameAsRef1
    ]],
    [[ tpIdRef-r14      INTEGER (0..4095)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond ProvidedByServer0
       prsIdRef-r14     INTEGER (0..4095)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond ProvidedByServer1
       additionalPathsRef-r14
                               AdditionalPathList-r14  OPTIONAL,
       nprsIdRef-r14    INTEGER (0..4095)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond ProvidedByServer2
       carrierFreqOffsetNB-Ref-r14
                               CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14  OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NB-IoT
       hyperSFN-r14    BIT STRING (SIZE (10))  OPTIONAL        -- Cond H-SFN
    ]],
    [[
    [[
        motionTimeSource-r15      MotionTimeSource-r15      OPTIONAL
    ]]]
}

NeighbourMeasurementList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..24)) OF NeighbourMeasurementElement

NeighbourMeasurementElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellIdNeighbour  INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdNeighbour  ECGI                OPTIONAL,
    earfcnNeighbour      ARFCN-ValueEUTRA    OPTIONAL,        -- Cond NotSameAsRef2
    rstd                 INTEGER (0..12711),
    rstd-Quality         OTDOA-MeasQuality,
    . . . ,
    [[ earfcnNeighbour-v9a0  ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0  OPTIONAL        -- Cond NotSameAsRef3
    ]],
    [[ tpIdNeighbour-r14    INTEGER (0..4095)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond ProvidedByServer0
       prsIdNeighbour-r14  INTEGER (0..4095)        OPTIONAL,        -- Cond ProvidedByServer1
       delta-rstd-r14      INTEGER (0..5)          OPTIONAL,
       additionalPathsNeighbour-r14
                               AdditionalPathList-r14  OPTIONAL,

```

```

        nprsIdNeighbour-r14 INTEGER (0..4095)          OPTIONAL,          -- Cond ProvidedByServer2
        carrierFreqOffsetNB-Neighbour-r14
            CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14 OPTIONAL          -- Cond NB-IoT
    ]],
    [[
        delta-SFN-r15          INTEGER (-8192..8191)  OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

AdditionalPathList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxPaths-r14)) OF AdditionalPath-r14

maxPaths-r14          INTEGER ::= 2

MotionTimeSource-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSource-r15      ENUMERATED {servingCell, referenceCell, gnss, mixed,
                                    other, none, ...}
}

-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence     | Explanation  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <i>NotSameAsRef0</i>     | The field is absent if the corresponding <i>earfcnRef-v9a0</i> is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell provided in the OTDOA assistance data. |
| <i>NotSameAsRef1</i>     | The field is absent if the corresponding <i>earfcnRef</i> is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell provided in the OTDOA assistance data.      |
| <i>NotSameAsRef2</i>     | The field is absent if the corresponding <i>earfcnNeighbour-v9a0</i> is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of this neighbour cell is not the same as the <i>earfcnRef</i> for the RSTD reference cell.                                     |
| <i>NotSameAsRef3</i>     | The field is absent if the corresponding <i>earfcnNeighbour</i> is present. Otherwise, the target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of this neighbour cell is not the same as the <i>earfcnRef</i> for the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <i>ProvidedByServer0</i> | The target device shall include this field if a <i>tpld</i> for this transmission point is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> . Otherwise the field is absent.   |
| <i>ProvidedByServer1</i> | The target device shall include this field if a <i>prsid</i> for this transmission point is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> . Otherwise the field is absent.  |
| <i>ProvidedByServer2</i> | The target device shall include this field if an <i>nprsid</i> for this cell is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and if this cell is a NB-IoT only cell (without associated LTE PRS cell). Otherwise the field is absent.  |
| <i>NB-IoT</i>            | The target device shall include this field if the cell is a NB-IoT only cell (without associated LTE PRS cell). Otherwise the field is absent.   |
| <i>H-SFN</i>             | The target device shall include this field if it was able to determine a hyper SFN of the RSTD reference cell.   |

| OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions   |
|---|
| <p><b>systemFrameNumber</b></p> <p>If the <i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i> fields are not present, this field specifies the SFN of the RSTD reference cell containing the starting subframe of the PRS or NPRS positioning occasion if PRS or NPRS are available on the RSTD reference cell, or subframe of the CRS for RSTD measurements if PRS and NPRS are not available on the RSTD reference cell during which the most recent neighbour cell RSTD measurement was performed. In case of more than a single PRS configuration on the RSTD reference cell, the first PRS configuration is referenced. If the <i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i> fields are present, this field specifies the SFN of the RSTD reference cell when the TOA measurement for the RSTD reference cell has been made.</p> |
| <p><b>physCellIdRef</b></p> <p>This field specifies the physical cell identity of the RSTD reference cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>cellGlobalIdRef</b></p> <p>This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the RSTD reference cell. The target shall provide this IE if it knows the ECGI of the RSTD reference cell.</p>   |
| <p><b>earfcnRef</b></p> <p>This field specifies the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>referenceQuality</b></p> <p>This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the quality of the TOA measurement from the RSTD reference cell, <math>T_{\text{SubframeRxRef}}</math>, where <math>T_{\text{SubframeRxRef}}</math> is the time of arrival of the signal from the RSTD reference cell. When <i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i> are both included, the target device shall not include measurement errors caused by motion of the target device in <i>referenceQuality</i> (e.g. the target device may assume the target device was stationary during OTDOA measurements).</p>  |

| <b>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>neighbourMeasurementList</b>                              | This list contains the measured RSTD values for neighbour cells together with the RSTD reference cell, along with quality for each measurement.   |
| <b>tpldRef</b>   | This field specifies the transmission point ID of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b>prslidRef</b>   | This field specifies the PRS-ID of the first PRS configuration of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b>additionalPathsRef</b>                                    | This field specifies one or more additional detected path timing values for the RSTD reference cell, relative to the path timing used for determining the <i>rstd</i> value. If this field was requested but is not included, it means the UE did not detect any additional path timing values.   |
| <b>nprslidRef</b>  | This field specifies the NPRS-ID of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b>carrierFreqOffsetNB-Ref</b>                               | This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN given by <i>earfcnRef</i> as defined in TS 36.101 [21].  |
| <b>hyperSFN</b>  | This field specifies the hyper SFN as defined in TS 36.331 [12] of the RSTD reference cell for the <i>systemFrameNumber</i> .   |
| <b>motionTimeSource</b>                                      | This field provides reference information concerning the movement of the target device and comprises the following subfields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>timeSource</b> specifies the external time source to which UE time was locked during the OTDOA measurements. Enumerated value "mixed" indicates that UE time was locked to more than one external time source during OTDOA measurements (e.g. is applicable to a change in serving cell when the serving cell was used as a time source). The value "other" indicates some other external time source. The value "none" indicates that UE time was not locked to an external time source.</li> </ul> <p>If this field is present, the target device shall also provide the IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> in IE <i>Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation</i>.</p> |
| <b>physCellIdNeighbour</b>                                   | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.   |
| <b>cellGlobalIdNeighbour</b>                                 | This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided. The target device shall provide this IE if it was able to determine the ECGI of the neighbour cell at the time of measurement.   |
| <b>earfcnNeighbour</b>                                       | This field specifies the EARFCN of the neighbour cell used for the RSTD measurements.   |
| <b>rstd</b>  | This field specifies the relative timing difference between this neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, as defined in TS 36.214 [17]. Mapping of the measured quantity is defined as in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.3.  |
| <b>rstd-Quality</b>  | This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the quality of the measured <i>rstd</i> .<br>When <i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i> both included, the target device shall not include measurement errors caused by motion of the target device in <i>rstd-Quality</i> (e.g. the target device may assume the target device was stationary during OTDOA measurements).  |
| <b>tpldNeighbour</b>   | This field specifies the transmission point ID for the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.   |
| <b>prslidNeighbour</b>                                       | This field specifies the PRS-ID of the first PRS configuration of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.  |
| <b>delta-rstd</b>  | This field specifies the higher-resolution RSTD $\Delta_{\text{RSTD}}$ as defined in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.4. Mapping of the measured quantity is defined as in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.4.  |

| <b>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>additionalPathsNeighbour</b><br/>This field specifies one or more additional detected path timing values for the neighbour cell, relative to the path timing used for determining the <i>rstd</i> value. If this field was requested but is not included, it means the UE did not detect any additional path timing values.</p>   |
| <p><b>nprsdNeighbour</b><br/>This field specifies the NPRS-ID of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.</p>   |
| <p><b>carrierFreqOffsetNB-Neighbour</b><br/>This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN given by <i>earfcnNeighbour</i> as defined in TS 36.101 [21].</p>  |
| <p><b>delta-SFN</b><br/>This field provides information concerning the movement of the target device:<br/>Together with <i>systemFrameNumber</i> specifies the <i>measurementSFN</i> of the RSTD reference cell when the TOA measurement for this neighbour cell has been made for determining the <i>rstd</i>. The <i>measurementSFN</i> is given by <i>systemFrameNumber</i> + <i>delta-SFN</i>. (The actual SFN is the <i>measurementSFN</i> modulo 1024.). The <i>measurementSFN</i> is used in IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> to provide movement information corresponding to the TOA measurement time.<br/>If this field is present, the target device shall also provide the IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> in IE <i>Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation</i>.</p> |

## OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB

The IE *OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB* is used by the target device to provide RSTD measurements to the location server. The RSTD measurements are provided for a neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, both of which are provided in the IE *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData*. The RSTD reference cell may or may not be the same as the assistance data reference cell provided in *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* or *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfoNB*. If the target device stops reporting inter-frequency RSTD measurements, where the inter-frequency RSTD measurement is an OTDOA RSTD measurement with at least one cell on a frequency different from the serving cell frequency, the LPP layer shall inform lower layers that inter-frequency RSTD measurements are stopped.

NOTE 1: If there are more than 24 *NeighbourMeasurementElement-NB* to be sent, the target device may send them in multiple *ProvideLocationInformation* messages, as described under clause 5.3.

NOTE 2: If NPRS/PRS antenna ports are quasi co-located, the target device provides a single RSTD measurement for the quasi co-located antenna ports of NPRS/PRS.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    systemFrameNumber-r14          BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    physCellIdRef-r14              INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdRef-r14            ECGI                               OPTIONAL,
    earfcnRef-r14                  ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14             OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NotSameAsRef0
    referenceQuality-r14           OTDOA-MeasQuality              OPTIONAL,
    neighbourMeasurementList-r14   NeighbourMeasurementList-NB-r14,
    tpIdRef-r14                    INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer0
    prsIdRef-r14                   INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer1
    additionalPathsRef-r14         AdditionalPathList-r14     OPTIONAL,
    nprsdRef-r14                   INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer2
    carrierFreqOffsetNB-Ref-r14    CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14   OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NB-IoT
    hyperSFN-r14                   BIT STRING (SIZE (10))          OPTIONAL,    -- Cond H-SFN
    ...
}

NeighbourMeasurementList-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..24)) OF NeighbourMeasurementElement-NB-r14

NeighbourMeasurementElement-NB-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellIdNeighbour-r14        INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdNeighbour-r14     ECGI                               OPTIONAL,
    earfcnNeighbour-r14            ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-r14             OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NotSameAsRef2
    rstd-r14                       INTEGER (0..12711),
    rstd-Quality-r14               OTDOA-MeasQuality,
    tpIdNeighbour-r14              INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer0
    prsIdNeighbour-r14             INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer1
    delta-rstd-r14                 INTEGER (0..5)                   OPTIONAL,
    additionalPathsNeighbour-r14   AdditionalPathList-r14     OPTIONAL,
    nprsdNeighbour-r14             INTEGER (0..4095)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond ProvidedByServer2
    carrierFreqOffsetNB-Neighbour-r14 CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14   OPTIONAL,    -- Cond NB-IoT

```

```

}
...
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence     | Explanation   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>NotSameAsRef0</i>     | The target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell is not the same as the EARFCN of the assistance data reference cell provided in the OTDOA assistance data.  |
| <i>NotSameAsRef2</i>     | The target device shall include this field if the EARFCN of this neighbour cell is not the same as the <i>earfcnRef</i> for the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <i>ProvidedByServer0</i> | The target device shall include this field if a <i>tpld</i> for this transmission point is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> . Otherwise the field is absent.  |
| <i>ProvidedByServer1</i> | The target device shall include this field if a <i>prsid</i> for this transmission point is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> . Otherwise the field is absent.   |
| <i>ProvidedByServer2</i> | The target device shall include this field if an <i>nprsid</i> for this cell is included in the <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> and if this cell is a NB-IoT only cell (without associated LTE PRS cell). Otherwise the field is absent. |
| <i>NB-IoT</i>            | The target device shall include this field if the cell is a NB-IoT only cell (without associated LTE PRS cell). Otherwise the field is absent.  |
| <i>H-SFN</i>             | The target device shall include this field if it was able to determine a hyper SFN of the RSTD reference cell.  |

#### OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB field descriptions

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b><i>systemFrameNumber</i></b>        | This field specifies the SFN of the RSTD reference cell containing the starting subframe of the PRS or NPRS positioning occasion if PRS or NPRS are available on the RSTD reference cell, or subframe of the CRS for RSTD measurements if PRS and NPRS are not available on the RSTD reference cell during which the most recent neighbour cell RSTD measurement was performed.<br>In case of more than a single PRS configuration on the RSTD reference cell, the first PRS configuration is referenced. |
| <b><i>physCellIdRef</i></b>            | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the RSTD reference cell.   |
| <b><i>cellGlobalIdRef</i></b>          | This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the RSTD reference cell. The target shall provide this IE if it knows the ECGI of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b><i>earfcnRef</i></b>                | This field specifies the EARFCN of the RSTD reference cell.   |
| <b><i>referenceQuality</i></b>         | This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the quality of the TOA measurement from the RSTD reference cell, $T_{\text{SubframeRxRef}}$ , where $T_{\text{SubframeRxRef}}$ is the time of arrival of the signal from the RSTD reference cell.   |
| <b><i>neighbourMeasurementList</i></b> | This list contains the measured RSTD values for neighbour cells together with the RSTD reference cell, along with quality for each measurement.   |
| <b><i>tpldRef</i></b>                  | This field specifies the transmission point ID of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b><i>prsidRef</i></b>                 | This field specifies the PRS-ID of the first PRS configuration of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b><i>additionalPathsRef</i></b>       | This field specifies one or more additional detected path timing values for the RSTD reference cell, relative to the path timing used for determining the <i>rstd</i> value. If this field was requested but is not included, it means the UE did not detect any additional path timing values.   |
| <b><i>nprsidRef</i></b>                | This field specifies the NPRS-ID of the RSTD reference cell.  |
| <b><i>carrierFreqOffsetNB-Ref</i></b>  | This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN given by <i>earfcnRef</i> as defined in TS 36.101 [21].  |
| <b><i>hyperSFN</i></b>                 | This field specifies the hyper SFN as defined in TS 36.331 [12] of the RSTD reference cell for the <i>systemFrameNumber</i> .   |
| <b><i>physCellIdNeighbour</i></b>      | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.   |
| <b><i>cellGlobalIdNeighbour</i></b>    | This field specifies the ECGI, the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided. The target device shall provide this IE if it was able to determine the ECGI of the neighbour cell at the time of measurement.   |

| <b>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation-NB field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>earfcnNeighbour</b>  | This field specifies the EARFCN of the neighbour cell used for the RSTD measurements.  |
| <b>rstd</b>   | This field specifies the relative timing difference between this neighbour cell and the RSTD reference cell, as defined in TS 36.214 [17]. Mapping of the measured quantity is defined as in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.3.   |
| <b>rstd-Quality</b>   | This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the quality of the measured <i>rstd</i> .  |
| <b>tpldNeighbour</b>  | This field specifies the transmission point ID for the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.  |
| <b>prslidNeighbour</b>  | This field specifies the PRS-ID of the first PRS configuration of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.   |
| <b>delta-rstd</b>   | This field specifies the higher-resolution RSTD $\Delta_{RSTD}$ as defined in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.4. Mapping of the measured quantity is defined as in TS 36.133 [18] clause 9.1.10.4.  |
| <b>additionalPathsNeighbour</b>                                 | This field specifies one or more additional detected path timing values for the neighbour cell, relative to the path timing used for determining the <i>rstd</i> value. If this field was requested but is not included, it means the UE did not detect any additional path timing values. |
| <b>nprslidNeighbour</b>   | This field specifies the NPRS-ID of the neighbour cell for which the RSTDs are provided.   |
| <b>carrierFreqOffsetNB-Neighbour</b>                            | This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to EARFCN given by <i>earfcnNeighbour</i> as defined in TS 36.101 [21].   |

## OTDOA-MeasQuality

```

-- ASN1START
OTDOA-MeasQuality ::= SEQUENCE {
    error-Resolution      BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    error-Value          BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    error-NumSamples     BIT STRING (SIZE (3))          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>OTDOA-MeasQuality field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>error-Resolution</b>                     | This field specifies the resolution R used in <i>error-Value</i> field. The encoding on two bits is as follows:<br>'00'      5 meters<br>'01'      10 meters<br>'10'      20 meters<br>'11'      30 meters.  |
| <b>error-Value</b>                          | This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement. The encoding on five bits is as follows:<br>'00000' 0      to (R*1-1) meters<br>'00001' R*1    to (R*2-1) meters<br>'00010' R*2    to (R*3-1) meters<br>...<br>'11111' R*31   meters or more;<br>where R is the resolution defined by <i>error-Resolution</i> field.<br>E.g., R=20 m corresponds to 0-19 m, 20-39 m,...,620+ m. |

**OTDOA-MeasQuality field descriptions****error-NumSamples**

If the *error-Value* field provides the sample uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement, this field specifies how many measurements have been used by the target device to determine this (i.e., sample size). Following 3 bit encoding is used:

|       |                         |
|-------|-------------------------|
| '000' | Not the baseline metric |
| '001' | 5-9                     |
| '010' | 10-14                   |
| '011' | 15-24                   |
| '100' | 25-34                   |
| '101' | 35-44                   |
| '110' | 45-54                   |
| '111' | 55 or more.             |

In case of the value '000', the *error-Value* field contains the target device's best estimate of the uncertainty of the OTDOA (or TOA) measurement not based on the baseline metric. E.g., other measurements such as signal-to-noise-ratio or signal strength can be utilized to estimate the *error-Value*.

If this field is absent, the value of this field is '000'.

**AdditionalPath**

The IE *AdditionalPath* is used by the target device to provide information about additional paths in association to the RSTD measurements in the form of a relative time difference and a quality value. The additional path *relativeTimeDifference* is the detected path timing relative to the detected path timing used for the *rstd* value (TS 36.214 [17]), and each additional path can be associated with a quality value *path-Quality*.

```
-- ASN1START
AdditionalPath-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    relativeTimeDifference-r14  INTEGER (-256..255),
    path-Quality-r14           OTDOA-MeasQuality           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**AdditionalPath field descriptions****relativeTimeDifference**

This field specifies the additional detected path timing relative to the detected path timing used for the *rstd* value in units of 0.5 Ts, with  $T_s=1/(15000*2048)$  seconds. A positive value indicates that the particular path is later in time than the detected path used for RSTD; a negative value indicates that the particular path is earlier in time than the detected path used for RSTD.

**path-Quality**

This field specifies the target device's best estimate of the quality of the detected timing of the additional path.

**6.5.1.6 OTDOA Location Information Request****OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation**

The IE *OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request OTDOA location measurements from a target device. Details of the required measurements (e.g. details of assistance data reference cell and neighbour cells) are conveyed in the *OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData* IE in a separate Provide Assistance Data message.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    assistanceAvailability      BOOLEAN,
    ...
    [[
        multipathRSTD-r14      ENUMERATED { requested }    OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
        maxNoOfRSTDmeas-r14   INTEGER (1..32)             OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[
        motionMeasurements-r15 ENUMERATED { requested }    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>OTDOA-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>assistanceAvailability</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device may request additional OTDOA assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.</p>   |
| <p><b>multipathRSTD</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device is requested to report additional detected path timing information per RSTD reference and neighbour cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>maxNoOfRSTDmeas</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates the maximum number of <i>NeighbourMeasurementElement</i> fields (i.e., RSTD measurements) the target device can provide in <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b>motionMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device is requested to report the motion measurements (<i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i>) in <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> as well as the IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> in IE <i>Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation</i>.</p> |

### 6.5.1.7 OTDOA Capability Information

#### – OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities

The IE *OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support OTDOA and to provide its OTDOA positioning capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    otdoa-Mode          BIT STRING { ue-assisted          (0),
                                     ue-assisted-NB-r14    (1),
                                     ue-assisted-NB-TDD-r15 (2) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...,
    supportedBandListEUTRA          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA          OPTIONAL,
    supportedBandListEUTRA-v9a0    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxBands)) OF SupportedBandEUTRA-v9a0
    interFreqRSTDmeasurement-r10   ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    additionalNeighbourCellInfoList-r10  ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    prs-id-r14                      ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    tp-separation-via-muting-r14     ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    additional-prs-config-r14       ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    prs-based-tbs-r14              ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    additionalPathsReport-r14      ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    densePrsConfig-r14            ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    maxSupportedPrsBandwidth-r14   ENUMERATED { n6, n15, n25, n50, n75, n100, ... } OPTIONAL,
    prsOccGroup-r14               ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    prsFrequencyHopping-r14       ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    maxSupportedPrsConfigs-r14     ENUMERATED { c2, c3 } OPTIONAL,
    periodicalReporting-r14       ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    multiPrbNprs-r14              ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    idleStateForMeasurements-r14   ENUMERATED { required } OPTIONAL,
    numberOfRXantennas-r14        ENUMERATED { rx1, ... } OPTIONAL,
    motionMeasurements-r15        ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL,
    interRAT-RSTDmeasurement-r15   ENUMERATED { supported } OPTIONAL
}

maxBands INTEGER ::= 64

SupportedBandEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {
    bandEUTRA          INTEGER (1..maxFBI)
}

SupportedBandEUTRA-v9a0 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bandEUTRA-v9a0    INTEGER (maxFBI-Plus1..maxFBI2)    OPTIONAL
}

maxFBI          INTEGER ::= 64 -- Maximum value of frequency band indicator
maxFBI-Plus1   INTEGER ::= 65 -- lowest value extended FBI range
maxFBI2        INTEGER ::= 256 -- highest value extended FBI range

-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>otdoa-Mode</b><br/>This field specifies the OTDOA mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the particular OTDOA mode is supported; a zero value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means OTDOA positioning method is not supported by the target device.</p> <p>ue-assisted: Bit 0 indicates that the target device supports UE-assisted OTDOA and LTE PRS.<br/>ue-assisted-NB: Bit 1 indicates that the target device supports UE-assisted OTDOA and NB-IoT NPRS.<br/>ue-assisted-NB-TDD: Bit 2 indicates that the target device supports UE-assisted OTDOA and NB-IoT NPRS for TDD.</p> |
| <p><b>SupportedBandEUTRA</b><br/>This field specifies the frequency bands for which the target device supports RSTD measurements. One entry corresponding to each supported E-UTRA band as defined in TS 36.101 [21]. In case the target device includes <i>bandEUTRA-v9a0</i>, the target device shall set the corresponding entry of <i>bandEUTRA</i> (i.e. without suffix) to <i>maxFBI</i>.</p>  |
| <p><b>interFreqRSTDmeasurement</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports inter-frequency RSTD measurements within and between the frequency bands indicated in <i>SupportedBandEUTRA</i>.</p>  |
| <p><b>additionalNeighbourCellInfoList</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports up to 3x24 <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement</i> in <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i> in <i>OTDOA-ProvideAssistanceData</i> without any restriction for the <i>earfcn</i> in each <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoElement</i> as specified in clause 6.5.1.2.</p>   |
| <p><b>prs-id</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports PRS generation based on the PRS-ID as specified in TS 36.211 [16] and support for TP-ID in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> and <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b>tp-separation-via-muting</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports RSTD measurements for cells which have associated transmission points (e.g., Remote Radio Heads) within the cell coverage and where these associated transmission points have the same physical cell identity as the associated cell, and where these transmission points are identified via a different muting pattern. The field also indicates support for TP-ID in <i>OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo</i> and <i>OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b>additional-prs-config</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports additional PRS configurations. The additional PRS configuration in <i>PRS-Info</i> IE comprise:<br/>- support for <i>prs-ConfigurationIndex</i> &gt; 2399;<br/>- support for <math>N_{PRS}</math> values in addition to 1, 2, 4 and 6 (<i>add-numDL-Frames</i> in <i>PRS-Info</i>);<br/>- support for muting bit string lengths &gt; 16 bits.</p>  |
| <p><b>prs-based-tbs</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports RSTD measurements for PRS-only TPs.</p>  |
| <p><b>additionalPathsReport</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports reporting of timing information for additional detected paths for RSTD reference and each neighbour cell.</p>  |
| <p><b>densePrsConfig</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports a subset of the additional PRS configurations associated with capability <i>additional-prs-config</i> which comprises:<br/>- support for <i>prs-ConfigurationIndex</i> &gt; 2404;<br/>- support for <math>N_{PRS}</math> values of 10, 20, 40, 80 and 160 (in addition to 1, 2, 4 and 6).<br/>In case <i>additional-prs-config</i> is present, this field is not present.</p>   |
| <p><b>maxSupportedPrsBandwidth</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates the maximum PRS bandwidth supported by the target device. Enumerated value n6 corresponds to 6 resource blocks, n15 to 15 resource blocks and so on. If this field is not present, the target device is assumed to support the PRS bandwidth associated with the target device type, which for LTE devices including Cat-M1/M2 is 100 resource blocks and for NB-IoT devices is 1 resource block.</p>   |
| <p><b>prsOccGroup</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports PRS occasion groups, which implies that each bit of a configured muting pattern applies per PRS occasion group.</p>  |
| <p><b>prsFrequencyHopping</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports PRS occasion frequency hopping, as specified in TS 36.211 [16].</p>  |
| <p><b>maxSupportedPrsConfigs</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports multiple PRS configurations per cell. Enumerated value c2 indicates support for up to 2 configurations; c3 indicates support for up to 3 configurations.</p>  |
| <p><b>periodicalReporting</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports <i>periodicalReporting</i> of RSTD measurements. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support <i>periodicalReporting</i> in <i>CommonEsRequestLocationInformation</i>.</p>  |
| <p><b>multiPrbNprs</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports NPRS configuration in more than one resource block (i.e., <i>maxCarrier</i> in <i>PRS-Info-NB</i> greater 1).</p>   |
| <p><b>idleStateForMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform RSTD measurements.</p>  |

| <b>OTDOA-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>numberOfRXantennas</b><br/>This field is not applicable to NB-IoT devices.<br/>This field, if present, indicates the number of UE downlink receive antennas for RSTD measurements (see TS 36.133 [18]). Enumerated value rx1 indicates a single antenna receiver. If this field is absent, the target device is assumed to support two RX antennas for RSTD measurements.</p> |
| <p><b>motionMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports reporting of motion measurements (<i>deltaSFN</i> and <i>motionTimeSource</i>) in <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation</i>. The presence of this field implies presence of <i>sensor-MotionInformationSup</i> in IE <i>Sensor-ProvideCapabilities</i>.</p>                      |
| <p><b>interRAT-RSTDmeasurement</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports inter-RAT RSTD measurements (TS 38.215 [36]); i.e., E-UTRA RSTD measurements when the target device is served by an NR cell.</p>   |

### 6.5.1.8 OTDOA Capability Information Request

#### – *OTDOA-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *OTDOA-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request the capability of the target device to support OTDOA and to request OTDOA positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.1.9 OTDOA Error Elements

#### – *OTDOA-Error*

The IE *OTDOA-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide OTDOA error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses      OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses       OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### – *OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide OTDOA error reasons to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause      ENUMERATED { undefined,
                           assistanceDataNotSupportedByServer,
                           assistanceDataSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer,
                           ...
                           },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses

The IE *OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide OTDOA error reasons to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
OTDOA-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause      ENUMERATED {      undefined,
                               assistance-data-missing,
                               unableToMeasureReferenceCell,
                               unableToMeasureAnyNeighbourCell,
                               attemptedButUnableToMeasureSomeNeighbourCells,
                               ...
  },
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.2 A-GNSS Positioning

### 6.5.2.1 GNSS Assistance Data

#### – A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData

The IE *A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to enable UE-based and UE-assisted A-GNSS. It may also be used to provide GNSS positioning specific error reasons.

```
-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-ProvideAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-CommonAssistData      GNSS-CommonAssistData      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-GenericAssistData     GNSS-GenericAssistData     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-Error                  A-GNSS-Error              OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
  [[
    gnss-PeriodicAssistData-r15 GNSS-PeriodicAssistData-r15  OPTIONAL  -- Cond CtrTrans
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>CtrTrans</i>      | The field is mandatory present in the control transaction of a periodic assistance data delivery session as described in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a. Otherwise it is not present. |

#### – GNSS-CommonAssistData

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data which can be used for any GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.).

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-CommonAssistData ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-ReferenceTime      GNSS-ReferenceTime      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-ReferenceLocation  GNSS-ReferenceLocation  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-IonosphericModel   GNSS-IonosphericModel   OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-EarthOrientationParameters GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
  [[
    gnss-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo-r15
      GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-RTK-CommonObservationInfo-r15
      GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond RTK
    gnss-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData-r15
      GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData-r15  OPTIONAL  -- Need ON
  ]]
}
```

```

]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| RTK                  | The field is mandatory present if the IE <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> is included in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistData</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |

### – GNSS-GenericAssistData

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data for a specific GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.). The specific GNSS for which the provided assistance data are applicable is indicated by the IE *GNSS-ID* and (if applicable) by the IE *SBAS-ID*. Assistance for up to 16 GNSSs can be provided.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-GenericAssistData ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement
GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-ID                GNSS-ID,
  sbas-ID                SBAS-ID                OPTIONAL,    -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
  gnss-TimeModels        GNSS-TimeModelList     OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-DifferentialCorrections GNSS-DifferentialCorrections OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-NavigationModel   GNSS-NavigationModel   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-RealTimeIntegrity GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-DataBitAssistance GNSS-DataBitAssistance   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-AcquisitionAssistance GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-Almanac           GNSS-Almanac           OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-UTC-Model         GNSS-UTC-Model         OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  gnss-AuxiliaryInformation GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  ...
  [[
    bds-DifferentialCorrections-r12 BDS-DifferentialCorrections-r12 OPTIONAL,    -- Cond GNSS-ID-BDS
    bds-GridModel-r12             BDS-GridModelParameter-r12   OPTIONAL    -- Cond GNSS-ID-BDS
  ]],
  [[
    gnss-RTK-Observations-r15 GNSS-RTK-Observations-r15   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    glo-RTK-BiasInformation-r15 GLO-RTK-BiasInformation-r15  OPTIONAL,    -- Cond GNSS-ID-GLO
    gnss-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences-r15 GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences-r15
    OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-RTK-Residuals-r15      GNSS-RTK-Residuals-r15      OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-RTK-FKP-Gradients-r15  GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients-r15  OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-SSR-OrbitCorrections-r15 GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections-r15  OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-SSR-ClockCorrections-r15 GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections-r15  OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-SSR-CodeBias-r15       GNSS-SSR-CodeBias-r15       OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>GNSS-ID-SBAS</i>  | The field is mandatory present if the <i>GNSS-ID = sbas</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>GNSS-ID-BDS</i>   | The field may be present if the <i>GNSS-ID = bds</i> ; otherwise it is not present.        |
| <i>GNSS-ID-GLO</i>   | The field may be present if the <i>GNSS ID = glonass</i> ; otherwise it is not present.    |

### – GNSS-PeriodicAssistData

The IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData* is used by the location server to provide control parameters for a periodic assistance data delivery session (e.g., interval and duration) to the target device.

NOTE: Omission of a particular assistance data type field in IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData* means that the location server does not provide this assistance data type in a data transaction of a periodic assistance data delivery session, as described in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a. Inclusion of no assistance data type fields in IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistData* means that a periodic assistance data delivery session is terminated.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-PeriodicAssistData-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-RTK-PeriodicObservations-r15          GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  glo-RTK-PeriodicBiasInformation-r15        GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-RTK-MAC-PeriodicCorrectionDifferences-r15
                                             GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-RTK-PeriodicResiduals-r15            GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-RTK-FKP-PeriodicGradients-r15        GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicOrbitCorrections-r15
                                             GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicClockCorrections-r15
                                             GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicCodeBias-r15             GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.2.2 GNSS Assistance Data Elements

### – *GNSS-ReferenceTime*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* is used by the location server to provide the GNSS specific system time with uncertainty and the relationship between GNSS system time and network air-interface timing of the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS transmission in the reference cell.

If the IE *networkTime* is present, the IEs *gnss-SystemTime* and *networkTime* provide a valid relationship between GNSS system time and air-interface network time, as seen at the approximate location of the target device, i.e. the propagation delay from the the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS to the target device shall be compensated for by the location server. Depending on implementation, the relation between GNSS system time and air-interface network time may have varying accuracy. The uncertainty of this timing relation is provided in the IE *referenceTimeUnc*. If the propagation delay from the eNodeB/NodeB/BTS to the target device is not accurately known, the location server shall use the best available approximation of the propagation delay and take the corresponding delay uncertainty into account in the calculation of the IE *referenceTimeUnc*.

If the IE *networkTime* is not present, the IE *gnssSystemTime* is an estimate of current GNSS system time at time of reception of the IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* by the target device. The location server should achieve an accuracy of +/- 3 seconds for this estimate including allowing for the transmission delay between the location server and the target device. Note that the target device should further compensate *gnss-SystemTime* for the time between the reception of *GNSS-ReferenceTime* and the time when the *gnss-SystemTime* is used.

The location server shall provide a value for the *gnss-TimeID* only for GNSSs supported by the target device.

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell* can be provided multiple times (up to 16) to provide fine time assistance for several (neighbour) cells.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceTime ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-SystemTime          GNSS-SystemTime,
  referenceTimeUnc          INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,  -- Cond noFTA
  gnss-ReferenceTimeForCells SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
                           GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}

GNSS-ReferenceTimeForOneCell ::= SEQUENCE {
  networkTime          NetworkTime,
  referenceTimeUnc      INTEGER (0..127),
  bsAlign              ENUMERATED {true}  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

-- ASN1STOP

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>noFTA</i>         | The field may be present if <i>gnss-ReferenceTimeForCells</i> is absent; otherwise it is not present. |

| GNSS-ReferenceTime field descriptions |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b><i>gnss-SystemTime</i></b>         | This field provides the specific GNSS system time.  |
| <b><i>networkTime</i></b>             | This field specifies the cellular network time at the epoch corresponding to <i>gnss-SystemTime</i> .   |
| <b><i>referenceTimeUnc</i></b>        | <p>This field provides the accuracy of the relation between <i>gnssSystemTime</i> and <i>networkTime</i> time if IE <i>networkTime</i> is provided. When IE <i>networkTime</i> is not provided, this field can be included to provide the accuracy of the provided <i>gnssSystemTime</i>.</p> <p>If GNSS TOD is the given GNSS time, then the true GNSS time, corresponding to the provided network time as observed at the target device location, lies in the interval [GNSS TOD - <i>referenceTimeUnc</i>, GNSS TOD + <i>referenceTimeUnc</i>].</p> <p>The uncertainty <i>r</i>, expressed in microseconds, is mapped to a number <i>K</i>, with the following formula:</p> $r = C * (((1+x)^K) - 1)$ <p>with <i>C</i> = 0.5 and <i>x</i> = 0.14. To encode any higher value of uncertainty than that corresponding in the above formula to <i>K</i>=127, the same value, <i>K</i>=127, shall also be used. The uncertainty is then coded on 7 bits, as the binary encoding of <i>K</i>. Example values for the <i>referenceTimeUnc</i> Format: see table K to uncertainty relation below.</p> |
| <b><i>bsAlign</i></b>                 | <p>This flag, if present, indicates that the transmission timings of all cells sharing, depending on the RAT, the same carrier frequency and Tracking Area/Location Area/Routing Area as the cell indicated, are frame aligned. This information allows the target device to derive the GNSS - cellular time relation for any of these cells based on the timing relation information provided in <i>GNSS-ReferenceTime</i>. The flag should be set consistently in all these cells. This flag does not guarantee SFN alignment.</p>  |

#### K to uncertainty relation

| Value of K | Value of uncertainty |
|------------|----------------------|
| 0          | 0 nanoseconds        |
| 1          | 70 nanoseconds       |
| 2          | 149.8 nanoseconds    |
| -          | -                    |
| 50         | 349.62 microseconds  |
| -          | -                    |
| 127        | ≥ 8.43 seconds       |

#### GNSS-SystemTime

-- ASN1START

```

GNSS-SystemTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TimeID                GNSS-ID,
    gnss-DayNumber              INTEGER (0..32767),
    gnss-TimeOfDay              INTEGER (0..86399),
    gnss-TimeOfDayFrac-msec     INTEGER (0..999)           OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    notificationOfLeapSecond   BIT STRING (SIZE(2))   OPTIONAL,  -- Cond gnss-TimeID-glonass
    gps-TOW-Assist              GPS-TOW-Assist          OPTIONAL,  -- Cond gnss-TimeID-gps
    ...
}

```

-- ASN1STOP

| Conditional presence       | Explanation   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>gnss-TimeID-glonass</i> | The field may be present if <i>gnss-TimeID</i> =`glonass`; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>gnss-TimeID-gps</i>     | The field may be present if <i>gnss-TimeID</i> =`gps`; otherwise it is not present.     |

| <b>GNSS-SystemTime field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>gnss-TimeID</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS for which the <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> is provided.</p>  |
| <p><b>gnss-DayNumber</b><br/>This field specifies the sequential number of days (with day count starting at 0) from the origin of the GNSS System Time as follows:<br/>GPS, QZSS, SBAS – Days from January 6<sup>th</sup> 1980 00:00:00 UTC (USNO);<br/>Galileo – Days from Galileo System Time (GST) start epoch, defined as 13 seconds before midnight between 21<sup>st</sup> August and 22<sup>nd</sup> August 1999; i.e., GST was equal to 13 seconds at August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1999 00:00:00 UTC;<br/>GLONASS – Days from December 31<sup>st</sup> 1995 21:00:00 UTC (SU), which is local UTC Moscow January 1<sup>st</sup> 1996 00:00:00, defined as UTC(SU) + 3 hours in [9];<br/>BDS – Days from January 1<sup>st</sup> 2006 00:00:00 UTC (NTSC).</p> |
| <p><b>gnss-TimeOfDay</b><br/>This field specifies the integer number of seconds from the GNSS day change.</p>  |
| <p><b>gnss-TimeOfDayFrac-msec</b><br/>This field specifies the fractional part of the <i>gnssTimeOfDay</i> field in 1-milli-seconds resolution. The total GNSS TOD is <i>gnss-TimeOfDay</i> + <i>gnssTimeOfDayFrac-msec</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b>notificationOfLeapSecond</b><br/>This field specifies the notification of forthcoming leap second correction, as defined by parameter KP in [9, Table 4.7].</p>  |
| <p><b>gps-TOW-Assist</b><br/>This field contains several fields in the Telemetry (TLM) Word and Handover Word (HOW) that are currently being broadcast by the respective GPS satellites. Combining this information with GPS TOW enables the target device to know the entire 1.2-second (60-bit) pattern of TLM and HOW that is transmitted at the start of each six-second NAV subframe by the particular GPS satellite.</p>   |

### – GPS-TOW-Assist

```
-- ASN1START
GPS-TOW-Assist ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GPS-TOW-AssistElement
GPS-TOW-AssistElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    satelliteID      INTEGER (1..64),
    tlmWord          INTEGER (0..16383),
    antiSpoof        INTEGER (0..1),
    alert            INTEGER (0..1),
    tlmRsvdBits     INTEGER (0..3),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GPS-TOW-Assist field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>satelliteID</b><br/>This field identifies the satellite for which the <i>GPS-TOW-Assist</i> is applicable. This field is identical to the GPS PRN Signal No. defined in [4].</p>   |
| <p><b>tlmWord</b><br/>This field contains a 14-bit value representing the Telemetry Message (TLM) being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by the particular <i>satelliteID</i>, with the MSB occurring first in the satellite transmission, as defined in [4].</p> |
| <p><b>antiSpoof</b><br/>This field contains the Anti-Spoof flag that is being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by <i>satelliteID</i>, as defined in [4].</p>  |
| <p><b>alert</b><br/>This field contains the Alert flag that is being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by <i>satelliteID</i>, as defined in [4].</p>   |
| <p><b>tlmRsvdBits</b><br/>This field contains the two reserved bits in the TLM Word being broadcast by the GPS satellite identified by <i>satelliteID</i>, with the MSB occurring first in the satellite transmission, as defined in [4].</p>                              |

### – NetworkTime

```
-- ASN1START
NetworkTime ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondsFromFrameStructureStart      INTEGER(0..12533),
    fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart  INTEGER(0..3999999),
    frameDrift                            INTEGER (-64..63) OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSSsynch
}
```

```

cellID CHOICE {
  eUTRA SEQUENCE {
    physCellId INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalIdEUTRA CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    earfcn ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,
    ...
    [[ earfcn-v9a0 ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 OPTIONAL -- Cond EARFCN-max
  ]],
  },
  uTRA SEQUENCE {
    mode CHOICE {
      fdd SEQUENCE {
        primary-CPICH-Info INTEGER (0..511),
        ...
      },
      tdd SEQUENCE {
        cellParameters INTEGER (0..127),
        ...
      }
    },
    cellGlobalIdUTRA CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    uarfcn ARFCN-ValueUTRA,
    ...
  },
  gSM SEQUENCE {
    bcchCarrier INTEGER (0..1023),
    bsic INTEGER (0..63),
    cellGlobalIdGERAN CellGlobalIdGERAN OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ...
  },
  ...
  nBIoT-r14 SEQUENCE {
    nbPhysCellId-r14 INTEGER (0..503),
    nbCellGlobalId-r14 ECGI OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    nbCarrierFreq-r14 CarrierFreq-NB-r14,
    ...
  },
  nr-r15 SEQUENCE {
    nrPhysCellId-r15 INTEGER (0..1007),
    nrCellGlobalID-r15 NCGI-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    nrARFCN-r15 ARFCN-ValueNR-r15,
    ...
  }
},
...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>EARFCN-max</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding <i>earfcn</i> (i.e. without suffix) is set to <i>maxEARFCN</i> . Otherwise the field is not present. |
| <i>GNSSsynch</i>     | The field is present and set to 0 if <i>NetworkTime</i> is synchronized to <i>gnss-SystemTime</i> ; otherwise the field is optionally present, need OR.  |

| <b>NetworkTime field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b><i>secondsFromFrameStructureStart</i></b><br/>This field specifies the number of seconds from the beginning of the longest frame structure in the corresponding air interface.<br/>In case of E-UTRA, the SFN cycle length is 10.24 seconds.<br/>In case of UTRA, the SFN cycle length is 40.96 seconds.<br/>In case of GSM, the hyperframe length is 12533.76 seconds.<br/>In case of NB-IoT, the Hyper-SFN cycle lengths is 10485.76 seconds.<br/>In case of NR, the SFN cycle length is 10.24 seconds.</p> |
| <p><b><i>fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart</i></b><br/>This field specifies the fractional part of the <i>secondsFromFrameStructureStart</i> in 250 ns resolution.<br/>The total time since the particular frame structure start is <i>secondsFromFrameStructureStart</i> + <i>fractionalSecondsFromFrameStructureStart</i></p>  |
| <p><b><i>frameDrift</i></b><br/>This field specifies the drift rate of the GNSS-network time relation with scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> seconds/second, in the range from <math>-5.9605e-8</math> to <math>+5.8673e-8</math> sec/sec.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>cellID</i></b><br/>This field specifies the cell for which the GNSS-network time relation is provided.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>physCellId</i></b><br/>This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (E-UTRA), as defined in TS 36.331 [12], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>cellGlobalIdEUTRA</i></b><br/>This field specifies the Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in E-UTRA, of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>earfcn</i></b><br/>This field specifies E-ARFCN of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation (E-UTRA). In case the server includes <i>earfcn-v9a0</i>, the server shall set the corresponding <i>earfcn</i> (i.e. without suffix) to <i>maxEARFCN</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>primary-CPICH-Info</i></b><br/>This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (UTRA) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 25.331 [13].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>cellParameters</i></b><br/>This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (UTRA) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 25.331 [13].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>cellGlobalIdUTRA</i></b><br/>The field specifies the global UTRAN Cell Identifier, the globally unique identity of a cell in UTRA, of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 25.331 [13].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>uarfcn</i></b><br/>This field specifies ARFCN of the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation (UTRA).</p>   |
| <p><b><i>bcchCarrier</i></b><br/>This field specifies the absolute GSM RF channel number of the BCCH of the reference base station (GERAN) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 44.031 [14].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>bsic</i></b><br/>This field specifies the Base Station Identity Code of the reference base station (GERAN) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 44.031 [14].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>cellGlobalIdGERAN</i></b><br/>This field specifies the Cell Global Identification (CGI), the globally unique identity of a cell in GERAN, of the reference base station for the GNSS-network time relation.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>nbPhysCellId</i></b><br/>This field specifies the narrowband physical layer cell identity of the NB-IoT reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>nbCellGlobalId</i></b><br/>This field specifies the global cell identifier of the NB-IoT reference cell for which the GNSS-network time relation is provided, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>nbCarrierFreq</i></b><br/>This field specifies the carrier frequency of the NB-IoT reference cell for which the GNSS-network time relation is provided.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>nrPhysCellId</i></b><br/>This field specifies the physical cell identity of the reference cell (NR), as defined in TS 38.331 [35], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>nrCellGlobalID</i></b><br/>This field specifies the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) of the reference cell (NR) for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 38.331 [35].</p>  |
| <p><b><i>nrARFCN</i></b><br/>This field specifies NR-ARFCN of the reference cell (NR) for the GNSS-network time relation.</p>   |

## – GNSS-ReferenceLocation

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* is used by the location server to provide the target device with a-priori knowledge of its location in order to improve GNSS receiver performance. The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* is provided in WGS-84 reference system.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceLocation ::= SEQUENCE {
    threeDlocation      EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – GNSS-IonosphericModel

The IE *GNSS-IonosphericModel* is used by the location server to provide parameters to model the propagation delay of the GNSS signals through the ionosphere. Proper use of these fields allows a single-frequency GNSS receiver to remove parts of the ionospheric delay from the pseudorange measurements. Two Ionospheric Models are supported: The Klobuchar model as defined in [4], and the NeQuick model as defined in [8].

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-IonosphericModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    klobucharModel      KlobucharModelParameter      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    neQuickModel        NeQuickModelParameter        OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – KlobucharModelParameter

```
-- ASN1START
KlobucharModelParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataID              BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
    alfa0               INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa1               INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa2               INTEGER (-128..127),
    alfa3               INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta0               INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta1               INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta2               INTEGER (-128..127),
    beta3               INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### ***KlobucharModelParameter* field descriptions**

#### ***dataID***

When *dataID* has the value '11' it indicates that the parameters have been generated by QZSS, and the parameters have been specialized and are applicable within the area defined in [7]. When *dataID* has the value '01' it indicates that the parameters have been generated by BDS, and UE shall use these parameters according to the description given in 5.2.4.7 in [23]. When *dataID* has the value '00' it indicates the parameters are applicable worldwide [4], [7]. All other values for *dataID* are reserved.

#### ***alpha0***

This field specifies the  $\alpha_0$  parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].  
Scale factor  $2^{-30}$  seconds.

#### ***alpha1***

This field specifies the  $\alpha_1$  parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].  
Scale factor  $2^{-27}$  seconds/semi-circle.

#### ***alpha2***

This field specifies the  $\alpha_2$  parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].  
Scale factor  $2^{-24}$  seconds/semi-circle<sup>2</sup>.

| <b><i>KlobucharModelParamater</i></b> field descriptions  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>alpha3</i></b><br/>This field specifies the <math>\alpha_3</math> parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{24}</math> seconds/semi-circle<sup>3</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b><i>beta0</i></b><br/>This field specifies the <math>\beta_0</math> parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{11}</math> seconds.</p>                           |
| <p><b><i>beta1</i></b><br/>This field specifies the <math>\beta_1</math> parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{14}</math> seconds/semi-circle.</p>               |
| <p><b><i>beta2</i></b><br/>This field specifies the <math>\beta_2</math> parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{16}</math> seconds/semi-circle<sup>2</sup>.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>beta3</i></b><br/>This field specifies the <math>\beta_3</math> parameter of the Klobuchar model, as specified in [4], [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{16}</math> seconds/semi-circle<sup>3</sup>.</p>   |

### – *NeQuickModelParameter*

```
-- ASN1START
NeQuickModelParameter ::= SEQUENCE {
    ai0          INTEGER (0..2047),
    ai1          INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    ai2          INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    ionoStormFlag1  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag2  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag3  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag4  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ionoStormFlag5  INTEGER (0..1)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b><i>NeQuickModelParameter</i></b> field descriptions  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>ai0</i></b><br/>Effective Ionisation Level 1<sup>st</sup> order parameter.<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-2}</math> Solar Flux Units (SFUs), [8] clause 5.1.6.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>ai1</i></b><br/>Effective Ionisation Level 2<sup>nd</sup> order parameter.<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-8}</math> Solar Flux Units/degree, [8] clause 5.1.6.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>ai2</i></b><br/>Effective Ionisation Level 3<sup>rd</sup> order parameter.<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-15}</math> Solar Flux Units/degree<sup>2</sup>, [8] clause 5.1.6.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>ionoStormFlag1, ionoStormFlag2, ionoStormFlag3, ionoStormFlag4, ionoStormFlag5</i></b><br/>These fields specify the ionosphere disturbance flags (1,...,5) for five different regions as described in [8], clause 5.1.6. If the ionosphere disturbance flag for a region is not present the target device shall treat the ionosphere disturbance condition as unknown.</p> |

### – *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters*

The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* is used by the location server to provide parameters to construct the ECEF and ECI coordinate transformation as defined in [4]. The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* indicates the relationship between the Earth's rotational axis and WGS-84 reference system.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    teop          INTEGER (0..65535),
    pmX           INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    pmXdots       INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    pmY           INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    pmYdots       INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    deltaUT1      INTEGER (-1073741824..1073741823),
    deltaUT1dots  INTEGER (-262144..262143),

```

```

}
...
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>teop</b><br/>This field specifies the EOP data reference time in seconds, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^4</math> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>pmX</b><br/>This field specifies the X-axis polar motion value at reference time in arc-seconds, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{20}</math> arc-seconds.</p>             |
| <p><b>pmXdots</b><br/>This field specifies the X-axis polar motion drift at reference time in arc-seconds/day, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{21}</math> arc-seconds/day.</p> |
| <p><b>pmY</b><br/>This field specifies the Y-axis polar motion value at reference time in arc-seconds, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{20}</math> arc-seconds.</p>             |
| <p><b>pmYdots</b><br/>This field specifies the Y-axis polar motion drift at reference time in arc-seconds/day, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{21}</math> arc-seconds/day.</p> |
| <p><b>deltaUT1</b><br/>This field specifies the UT1-UTC difference at reference time in seconds, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{24}</math> seconds.</p>                       |
| <p><b>deltaUT1dots</b><br/>This field specifies the Rate of UT1-UTC difference at reference time in seconds/day, as specified in [4].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{25}</math> seconds/day.</p>   |

### – GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo

The IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* is used by the location server to provide the Earth-centered, Earth-fixed (ECEF) coordinates of the antenna reference point (ARP) of the stationary reference station for which the *GNSS-RTK-Observations* assistance data are provided together with reference station antenna description.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* are used as specified for message type 1006, 1033 and 1032 in [30].

```

-- ASN1START

GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    referenceStationID-r15          GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    referenceStationIndicator-r15   ENUMERATED {physical, non-physical},
    antenna-reference-point-ECEF-X-r15  INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
    antenna-reference-point-ECEF-Y-r15  INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
    antenna-reference-point-ECEF-Z-r15  INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
    antennaHeight-r15               INTEGER (0..65535)                OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    antennaDescription-r15           AntennaDescription-r15          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    antenna-reference-point-unc-r15    AntennaReferencePointUnc-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    physical-reference-station-info-r15 PhysicalReferenceStationInfo-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond NP
    ...
}

AntennaDescription-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    antennaDescriptor-r15           VisibleString (SIZE (1..256)),
    antennaSetUpID-r15              ENUMERATED { non-zero }          OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    ...
}

AntennaReferencePointUnc-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    uncertainty-X-r15               INTEGER (0..255),
    confidence-X-r15                INTEGER (0..100),
    uncertainty-Y-r15               INTEGER (0..255),
    confidence-Y-r15                INTEGER (0..100),
    uncertainty-Z-r15               INTEGER (0..255),
    confidence-Z-r15                INTEGER (0..100),
    ...
}

PhysicalReferenceStationInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    physicalReferenceStationID-r15    GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,

```

```

physical-ARP-ECEF-X-r15      INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
physical-ARP-ECEF-Y-r15      INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
physical-ARP-ECEF-Z-r15      INTEGER (-137438953472..137438953471),
physical-ARP-unc-r15         AntennaReferencePointUnc-r15      OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| NP                   | The field is optionally present, need ON, if the <i>referenceStationIndicator</i> has the value 'non-physical'; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>referenceStationID</b>                               | The Reference Station ID is determined by the RTK service provider.   |
| <b>referenceStationIndicator</b>                        | This field specifies type of reference station. Enumerated value <i>physical</i> indicates a real, physical reference station; value <i>non-physical</i> indicates a non-physical or computed reference station.  |
| <b>antenna-reference-point-ECEF-X</b>                   | This field specifies the antenna reference point X-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>antenna-reference-point-ECEF-Y</b>                   | This field specifies the antenna reference point Y-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>antenna-reference-point-ECEF-Z</b>                   | This field specifies the antenna reference point Z-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>antennaHeight</b>                                    | This field specifies the height of the Antenna Reference Point above the marker used in the survey campaign. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range 0–6.5535 m.   |
| <b>antennaDescriptor</b>                                | This field provides an ASCII descriptor of the reference station antenna using IGS naming convention [31]. The descriptor can be used to look up model specific phase center corrections of that antenna.   |
| <b>antennaSetUpID</b>                                   | This field, if present, indicates that the standard IGS Model is not valid ( $\neq 0$ [30]). If this field is absent the standard IGS Model is valid ('0 = Use standard IGS Model' [30]).   |
| <b>antenna-reference-point-unc</b>                      | This field specifies the uncertainty of the ARP coordinates. <i>uncertainty-X</i> , <i>uncertainty-Y</i> , and <i>uncertainty-Z</i> correspond to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty of the X, Y, and Z-coordinate, respectively, as defined in TS 23.032 [15]. <i>confidence-X</i> , <i>confidence-Y</i> , and <i>confidence-Z</i> corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].                  |
| <b>physical-reference-station-info</b>                  | This field provides the earth-centered, earth-fixed (ECEF) coordinates of the antenna reference point (ARP) for the real (or "physical") reference station used. This field may be used in case of the non-physical reference station approach to allow the target device to refer baseline vectors to a physical reference rather than to a non-physical reference without any connection to a physical point. |
| <b>physicalReferenceStationID</b>                       | This field specifies the station ID of a real reference station, when the <i>referenceStationIndicator</i> has the value 'non-physical'.  |
| <b>physical-ARP-ECEF-X</b>                              | This field specifies the antenna reference point X-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>physical-ARP-ECEF-Y</b>                              | This field specifies the antenna reference point Y-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>physical-ARP-ECEF-Z</b>                              | This field specifies the antenna reference point Z-coordinate in the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) datum. Scale factor 0.0001 m; range $\pm 13,743,895.3471$ m.   |
| <b>physical-ARP-unc</b>                                 | This field specifies the uncertainty of the ARP coordinates.  |

## – GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo

The IE *GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo* is used by the location server to provide common information applicable to the IE *GNSS-RTK-Observations*.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo* are used as specified for message type 1071-1127 in [30].

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  referenceStationID-r15          GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
  clockSteeringIndicator-r15     INTEGER (0..3),
  externalClockIndicator-r15     INTEGER (0..3),
  smoothingIndicator-r15         BIT STRING (SIZE(1)),
  smoothingInterval-r15          BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo field descriptions**

##### **referenceStationID**

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GNSS-RTK-Observations* are provided.

##### **clockSteeringIndicator**

This field provides the clock steering indicator. The interpretation of the value is as follows:

- 0 clock steering is not applied  
In this case receiver clock must be kept in the range of  $\pm 1$  ms (approximately  $\pm 300$  km)
- 1 clock steering has been applied  
In this case receiver clock must be kept in the range of  $\pm 1$  microsecond (approximately  $\pm 300$  meters).
- 2 unknown clock steering status
- 3 reserved

##### **externalClockIndicator**

This field provides the external clock indicator. The interpretation of the value is as follows:

- 0 internal clock is used
- 1 external clock is used, clock status is "locked"
- 2 external clock is used, clock status is "not locked", which may indicate external clock failure and that the transmitted data may not be reliable.
- 3 unknown clock is used

##### **smoothingIndicator**

This field provides the GNSS Divergence-free Smoothing Indicator. The interpretation of the value is as follows:

- 1 Divergence-free smoothing is used
- 0 Other type of smoothing is used

##### **smoothingInterval**

The GNSS Smoothing Interval is the integration period over which the pseudorange code phase measurements are averaged using carrier phase information. Divergence-free smoothing may be continuous over the entire period for which the satellite is visible. A value of zero indicates no smoothing is used.

See table "smoothingInterval value to interpretation of Smoothing Interval relation" below.

#### **smoothingInterval value to interpretation of Smoothing Interval relation**

| Indicator | Smoothing Interval           |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 000 (0)   | No smoothing                 |
| 001 (1)   | < 30 s                       |
| 010 (2)   | 30-60 s                      |
| 011 (3)   | 1-2 min                      |
| 100 (4)   | 2-4 min                      |
| 101 (5)   | 4-8 min                      |
| 110 (6)   | >8 min                       |
| 111 (7)   | Unlimited smoothing interval |

#### **GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData**

The IE *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData* is used by the location server to provide the coordinates of the antenna reference point (ARP) of Auxiliary Reference Stations, relative to the coordinates provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo*. The reference station provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* is the Master Reference Station. Therefore, one Master Reference Station with its associated Auxiliary Stations is used in a single Provide Assistance Data message.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData* are used as specified for message type 1014 in [30].

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkID-r15                GNSS-NetworkID-r15,
    subNetworkID-r15            GNSS-SubNetworkID-r15
                                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    master-referenceStationID-r15 GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    auxiliaryStationList-r15     AuxiliaryStationList-r15,
    ...
}

AuxiliaryStationList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF AuxiliaryStationElement-r15

AuxiliaryStationElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    aux-referenceStationID-r15   GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    aux-master-delta-latitude-r15 INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    aux-master-delta-longitude-r15 INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    aux-master-delta-height-r15  INTEGER (-4194304..4194303),
    aux-ARP-unc-r15              Aux-ARP-Unc-r15
                                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}

Aux-ARP-Unc-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    horizontalUncertainty-r15    INTEGER (0..255),
    horizontalConfidence-r15     INTEGER (0..100),
    verticalUncertainty-r15      INTEGER (0..255)
                                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    verticalConfidence-r15       INTEGER (0..100)
                                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>networkID</b>  | This field defines the network and the source of the particular set of reference stations and their observation information. The RTK service provider should ensure that the <i>networkID</i> is unique in the region serviced. The <i>networkID</i> indicates an area and its reference stations where the service providers will provide a homogenous solution with levelled integer ambiguities between its reference stations. In general, the area indicated by <i>networkID</i> will comprise one subnetwork with a unique <i>subNetworkID</i> .  |
| <b>subNetworkID</b>                                     | This field identifies the subnetwork of a network identified by <i>networkID</i> . In general the area indicated by <i>networkID</i> will consist of one subnetwork. The <i>subNetworkID</i> indicates the actual solution number of integer ambiguity level. If one network has only one subnetwork, this indicates that an ambiguity level throughout the whole network is established.   |
| <b>master-referenceStationID</b>                        | This field identifies the Master Reference Station.   |
| <b>aux-referenceStationID</b>                           | This field identifies the Auxiliary Reference Station.  |
| <b>aux-master-delta-latitude</b>                        | This field provides the delta value in latitude of Antenna Reference Point of "Auxiliary Reference Station minus Master Reference Station" in geographical coordinates based on GRS80 ellipsoid parameters for the same ECEF system as used in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> .<br>Scale factor $25 \times 10^{-6}$ degrees; range $\pm 13.1071$ degrees.  |
| <b>aux-master-delta-longitude</b>                       | This field provides the delta value in longitude of Antenna Reference Point of "Auxiliary Reference Station minus Master Reference Station" in geographical coordinates based on GRS80 ellipsoid parameters for the same ECEF system as used in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> .<br>Scale factor $25 \times 10^{-6}$ degrees; range $\pm 26.2142$ degrees.   |
| <b>aux-master-delta-height</b>                          | This field provides the delta value in ellipsoidal height of Antenna Reference Point of "Auxiliary Reference Station minus Master Reference Station" in geographical coordinates based on GRS80 ellipsoid parameters for the same ECEF system as used in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> .<br>Scale factor 1 milli-meter; range $\pm 4194.303$ m.   |
| <b>aux-ARP-unc</b>                                      | This field specifies the uncertainty of the auxiliary station ARP coordinates and comprise the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>horizontalUncertainty</b> indicates the horizontal uncertainty of the ARP latitude/longitude. The '<i>horizontalUncertainty</i>' corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and '<i>horizontalConfidence</i>' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].</li> <li>- <b>verticalUncertainty</b> indicates the vertical uncertainty of the ARP altitude. The '<i>verticalUncertainty</i>' corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15] and '<i>verticalConfidence</i>' corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].</li> </ul> |

## – GNSS-TimeModelList

The IE *GNSS-TimeModelList* is used by the location server to provide the GNSS-GNSS system time offset between the GNSS system time indicated by IE *GNSS-ID* in IE *GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement* to the GNSS system time indicated by IE *gnss-TO-ID*. Several *GNSS-TimeModelElement* IEs can be included with different *gnss-TO-ID* fields. The location server should provide a *GNSS-TimeModelList* for the same *GNSS-ID* as the *gnss-TimeID* in IE *GNSS-SystemTime* in *GNSS-ReferenceTime* assistance. If the location server does not provide a *GNSS-TimeModelList* for the same *GNSS-ID* as the *gnss-TimeID* in IE *GNSS-SystemTime* in *GNSS-ReferenceTime* assistance the target device assumes *tA1* and *tA2* are equal to zero.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-TimeModelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF GNSS-TimeModelElement

GNSS-TimeModelElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TimeModelRefTime    INTEGER (0..65535),
    tA0                      INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    tA1                      INTEGER (-4096..4095)                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    tA2                      INTEGER (-64..63)                   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-TO-ID               INTEGER (1..15),
    weekNumber               INTEGER (0..8191)                   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    deltaT                   INTEGER (-128..127)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-TimeModelElement field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>gnss-TimeModelRefTime</b>                    | This field specifies the reference time of week for <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> and it is given in GNSS specific system time.<br>Scale factor 2 <sup>4</sup> seconds.   |
| <b>tA0</b>                                      | This field specifies the bias coefficient of the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> .<br>Scale factor 2 <sup>-35</sup> seconds.  |
| <b>tA1</b>                                      | This field specifies the drift coefficient of the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> .<br>Scale factor of 2 <sup>-51</sup> seconds/second.   |
| <b>tA2</b>                                      | This field specifies the drift rate correction coefficient of the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> .<br>Scale factor of 2 <sup>-68</sup> seconds/second <sup>2</sup> .   |
| <b>gnss-TO-ID</b>                               | This field specifies the GNSS system time of the GNSS for which the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> is applicable. <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> contains parameters to convert GNSS system time from the system indicated by <i>GNSS-ID</i> to GNSS system time indicated by <i>gnss-TO-ID</i> . The conversion is defined in [4,5,6]. See table of <i>gnss-TO-ID</i> to Indication relation below. NOTE. |
| <b>weekNumber</b>                               | This field specifies the reference week of the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> given in GNSS specific system time. The location server should include this field, if <i>tA1</i> or <i>tA2</i> is included.<br>Scale factor 1 week.  |
| <b>deltaT</b>                                   | This field specifies the integer number of seconds of the GNSS-GNSS time offset provided in the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> .<br>Scale factor 1 second.   |

**gnss-TO-ID to Indication relation**

| Value of <i>gnss-TO-ID</i> | Indication |
|----------------------------|------------|
| 1                          | GPS        |
| 2                          | Galileo    |
| 3                          | QZSS       |
| 4                          | GLONASS    |
| 5                          | BDS        |
| 6-15                       | reserved   |

NOTE: The time relationship between the system time indicated by *GNSS-ID* and system time indicated by *gnss-TO-ID* is given by the following equation:

$$t_{GNSS} = t_E - (A_{0GGTO} + A_{1GGTO} (t_E - t_{GGTO} + 604800 (WN - WN_{GGTO})) + A_{2GGTO} (t_E - t_{GGTO} + 604800 (WN - WN_{GGTO}))^2)$$

where

- t<sub>GNSS</sub>* is the system time of week for the GNSS indicated by *gnss-TO-ID*.
- t<sub>E</sub>* is the system time of week for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.
- WN* is the week number of the GNSS system time indicated by *GNSS-ID* corresponding to the *t<sub>E</sub>*.
- t<sub>GGTO</sub>* is the system time of week for the time model data in the GNSS time indicated by *GNSS-ID* and given by the *gnss-TimeModelRefTime* field.
- WN<sub>GGTO</sub>* is the week number for the time model data in the GNSS time indicated by *GNSS-ID* corresponding to the *t<sub>GGTO</sub>* and given by the *weekNumber* field.
- A<sub>0GGTO</sub>* is given by the *tA0* field.
- A<sub>1GGTO</sub>* is given by the *tA1* field.
- A<sub>2GGTO</sub>* is given by the *tA2* field.

If the *tA1* and *tA2* are not included in the *GNSS-TimeModelElement*, the target device assumes *A<sub>1GGTO</sub>* and *A<sub>2GGTO</sub>* are equal to zero.

The GNSS system times in the IE *GNSS-TimeModelList* and used in the equation above are all given in Time of Week (TOW) and Week Number (WN) in the indicated GNSS specific system time. For conversion between TOW/WN and Day Number/Time of Day (*gnss-DayNumber/gnss-TimeOfDay*) a GNSS week consists of 7 days since the origin of the particular GNSS System time (with the week number count starting at 0), and a day consists of 86400 seconds.

### – GNSS-DifferentialCorrections

The IE *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* is used by the location server to provide differential GNSS corrections to the target device for a specific GNSS. Differential corrections can be provided for up to 3 signals per GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-DifferentialCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-RefTime      INTEGER (0..3599),
    dgnss-SgnTypeList  DGNSS-SgnTypeList,
    ...
}

DGNSS-SgnTypeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF DGNSS-SgnTypeElement

DGNSS-SgnTypeElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID      GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-StatusHealth  INTEGER (0..7),
    dgnss-SatList      DGNSS-SatList,
    ...
}

DGNSS-SatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF DGNSS-CorrectionsElement

DGNSS-CorrectionsElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    iod                 BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    udre                INTEGER (0..3),
    pseudoRangeCor      INTEGER (-2047..2047),
    rangeRateCor        INTEGER (-127..127),
    udreGrowthRate      INTEGER (0..7)          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    udreValidityTime    INTEGER (0..7)          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### GNSS-DifferentialCorrections field descriptions

##### **dgnss-RefTime**

This field specifies the time for which the DGNSS corrections are valid, modulo 1 hour. *dgnss-RefTime* is given in GNSS specific system time.  
Scale factor 1-second.

##### **dgnss-SgnTypeList**

This list includes differential correction data for different GNSS signal types, identified by *GNSS-SignalID*.

##### **gnss-StatusHealth**

This field specifies the status of the differential corrections. The values of this field and their respective meanings are defined as in table *gnss-StatusHealth* Value to Indication relation below.

The first six values in this field indicate valid differential corrections. When using the values described below, the "UDRE Scale Factor" value is applied to the UDRE values contained in the element. The purpose is to indicate an estimate in the amount of error in the corrections.

The value "110" indicates that the source of the differential corrections (e.g., reference station or external DGNSS network) is currently not being monitored. The value "111" indicates that the corrections provided by the source are invalid, as judged by the source.

##### **dgnss-SatList**

This list includes differential correction data for different GNSS satellites, identified by *SV-ID*.

##### **iod**

This field specifies the Issue of Data field which contains the identity for the *GNSS-NavigationModel*.

##### **udre**

This field provides an estimate of the uncertainty ( $1-\sigma$ ) in the corrections for the particular satellite. The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the *gnss-StatusHealth* field to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite. The meanings of the values for this field are shown in the table *udre* Value to Indication relation below.

| <b>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections field descriptions</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b><i>pseudoRangeCor</i></b><br/>                     This field specifies the correction to the pseudorange for the particular satellite at <i>dgnss-RefTime</i>, <math>t_0</math>. The value of this field is given in meters and the scale factor is 0.32 meters in the range of <math>\pm 655.04</math> meters. The method of calculating this field is described in [11].<br/>                     If the location server has received a request for GNSS assistance data from a target device which included a request for the GNSS Navigation Model and DGNSS, the location server shall determine, for each satellite, if the navigation model stored by the target device is still suitable for use with DGNSS corrections and if so and if DGNSS corrections are supported the location server should send DGNSS corrections without including the GNSS Navigation Model. The <i>iod</i> value sent for a satellite shall always be the IOD value that corresponds to the navigation model for which the pseudo-range corrections are applicable.<br/>                     The target device shall only use the <i>pseudoRangeCor</i> value when the IOD value received matches its available navigation model.<br/>                     Pseudo-range corrections are provided with respect to GNSS specific geodetic datum (e.g., PZ-90.02 if <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates GLONASS).<br/>                     Scale factor 0.32 meters.</p> |  |
| <p><b><i>rangeRateCor</i></b><br/>                     This field specifies the rate-of-change of the pseudorange correction for the particular satellite, using the satellite ephemeris and clock corrections identified by the <i>iod</i> field. The value of this field is given in meters per second and the resolution is 0.032 meters/sec in the range of <math>\pm 4.064</math> meters/sec. For some time <math>t_1 &gt; t_0</math>, the corrections for <i>iod</i> are estimated by<br/> <math display="block">PRC(t_1, IOD) = PRC(t_0, IOD) + RRC(t_0, IOD) \cdot (t_1 - t_0),</math>                     and the target device uses this to correct the pseudorange it measures at <math>t_1</math>, <math>PR_m(t_1, IOD)</math>, by<br/> <math display="block">PR(t_1, IOD) = PR_m(t_1, IOD) + PRC(t_1, IOD).</math>                     The location server shall always send the RRC value that corresponds to the PRC value that it sends. The target device shall only use the RRC value when the <i>iod</i> value received matches its available navigation model.<br/>                     Scale factor 0.032 meters/second.</p>   |  |
| <p><b><i>udreGrowthRate</i></b><br/>                     This field provides an estimate of the growth rate of uncertainty (1-<math>\sigma</math>) in the corrections for the particular satellite identified by <i>SV-ID</i>. The estimated UDRE at time value specified in the <i>udreValidityTime</i> <math>t_1</math> is calculated as follows:<br/> <math display="block">UDRE(t_0+t_1) = UDRE(t_0) \times udreGrowthRate,</math>                     where <math>t_0</math> is the DGNSS Reference Time <i>dgnss-RefTime</i> for which the corrections are valid, <math>t_1</math> is the <i>udreValidityTime</i> field, <math>UDRE(t_0)</math> is the value of the <i>udre</i> field, and <i>udreGrowthRate</i> field is the factor as shown in the table Value of <i>udreGrowthRate</i> to Indication relation below.</p>   |  |
| <p><b><i>udreValidityTime</i></b><br/>                     This field specifies the time when the <i>udreGrowthRate</i> field applies and is included if <i>udreGrowthRate</i> is included. The meaning of the values for this field is as shown in the table Value of <i>udreValidityTime</i> to Indication relation below.</p>  |  |

**gnss-StatusHealth Value to Indication relation**

| <b>gnss-StatusHealth Value</b> | <b>Indication</b>                            |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 000                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 1.0                      |
| 001                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 0.75                     |
| 010                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 0.5                      |
| 011                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 0.3                      |
| 100                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 0.2                      |
| 101                            | UDRE Scale Factor = 0.1                      |
| 110                            | Reference Station Transmission Not Monitored |
| 111                            | Data is invalid - disregard                  |

**udre Value to Indication relation**

| <b>udre Value</b> | <b>Indication</b>         |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 00                | UDRE $\leq$ 1.0 m         |
| 01                | 1.0 m < UDRE $\leq$ 4.0 m |
| 10                | 4.0 m < UDRE $\leq$ 8.0 m |
| 11                | 8.0 m < UDRE              |

**Value of udreGrowthRate to Indication relation**

| <b>Value of udreGrowthRate</b> | <b>Indication</b> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 000                            | 1.5               |

|     |    |
|-----|----|
| 001 | 2  |
| 010 | 4  |
| 011 | 6  |
| 100 | 8  |
| 101 | 10 |
| 110 | 12 |
| 111 | 16 |

### Value of *udreValidityTime* to Indication relation

| Value of <i>udreValidityTime</i> | Indication [seconds] |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 000                              | 20                   |
| 001                              | 40                   |
| 010                              | 80                   |
| 011                              | 160                  |
| 100                              | 320                  |
| 101                              | 640                  |
| 110                              | 1280                 |
| 111                              | 2560                 |

## – GNSS-*NavigationModel*

The IE *GNSS-NavigationModel* is used by the location server to provide precise navigation data to the GNSS capable target device. In response to a request from a target device for GNSS Assistance Data, the location server shall determine whether to send the navigation model for a particular satellite to a target device based upon factors like the T-Toe limit specified by the target device and any request from the target device for DGNSS (see also *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*). GNSS Orbit Model can be given in Keplerian parameters or as state vector in Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed coordinates, dependent on the *GNSS-ID* and the target device capabilities. The meaning of these parameters is defined in relevant ICDs of the particular GNSS and GNSS specific interpretations apply. For example, GPS and QZSS use the same model parameters but some parameters have a different interpretation [7].

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-NavigationModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    nonBroadcastIndFlag INTEGER (0..1),
    gnss-SatelliteList    GNSS-NavModelSatelliteList,
    ...
}

GNSS-NavModelSatelliteList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-NavModelSatelliteElement

GNSS-NavModelSatelliteElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    svHealth            BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    iod                 BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    gnss-ClockModel     GNSS-ClockModel,
    gnss-OrbitModel     GNSS-OrbitModel,
    ...,
    [[ svHealthExt-v1240 BIT STRING (SIZE(4))          OPTIONAL          -- Need ON
    ]]
}

GNSS-ClockModel ::= CHOICE {
    standardClockModelList StandardClockModelList,          -- Model-1
    nav-ClockModel         NAV-ClockModel,                  -- Model-2
    cnav-ClockModel        CNAV-ClockModel,                 -- Model-3
    glonass-ClockModel     GLONASS-ClockModel,              -- Model-4
    sbas-ClockModel        SBAS-ClockModel,                 -- Model-5
    ...,
    bds-ClockModel-r12     BDS-ClockModel-r12               -- Model-6
}

GNSS-OrbitModel ::= CHOICE {
    keplerianSet           NavModelKeplerianSet,             -- Model-1
    nav-KeplerianSet       NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet,        -- Model-2
    cnav-KeplerianSet      NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet,       -- Model-3
    glonass-ECEF           NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF,           -- Model-4
}
```

```

sbas-ECEF          NavModel-SBAS-ECEF,          -- Model-5
...
bds-KeplerianSet-r12  NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet-r12  -- Model-6
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| <b>GNSS-<i>NavigationModel</i> field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>nonBroadcastIndFlag</b>                            | This field indicates if the <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> elements are not derived from satellite broadcast data or are given in a format not native to the GNSS. A value of 0 means the <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> data elements correspond to GNSS satellite broadcasted data; a value of 1 means the <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> data elements are not derived from satellite broadcast.  |
| <b>gnss-SatelliteList</b>                             | This list provides ephemeris and clock corrections for GNSS satellites indicated by <i>SV-ID</i> .  |
| <b>svHealth</b>                                       | This field specifies the satellite's current health. The health values are GNSS system specific. The interpretation of <i>svHealth</i> depends on the <i>GNSS-ID</i> and is as shown in table GNSS to <i>svHealth</i> Bit String(8) relation below.   |
| <b>iod</b>  | This field specifies the Issue of Data and contains the identity for GNSS Navigation Model.<br>In case of broadcasted GPS NAV ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the IODC as described in [4].<br>In case of broadcasted Modernized GPS ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the 11-bit parameter <i>t<sub>oe</sub></i> as defined in [4, Table 30-I] [6, Table 3.5-1].<br>In case of broadcasted SBAS ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the 8 bits Issue of Data as defined in [10] Message Type 9.<br>In case of broadcasted QZSS QZS-L1 ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the IODC as described in [7].<br>In case of broadcasted QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the 11-bit parameter <i>t<sub>oe</sub></i> as defined in [7].<br>In case of broadcasted GLONASS ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the parameter <i>t<sub>b</sub></i> as defined in [9].<br>In the case of broadcasted Galileo ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains the IOD index as described in [8].<br>In the case of broadcasted BDS ephemeris, the <i>iod</i> contains 11 MSB bits of the <i>t<sub>oe</sub></i> as defined in [23].<br>The interpretation of <i>iod</i> depends on the <i>GNSS-ID</i> and is as shown in table GNSS to <i>iod</i> Bit String(11) relation below. |
| <b>svHealthExt</b>                                    | This field specifies the satellite's additional current health. The health values are GNSS system specific. The interpretation of <i>svHealthExt</i> depends on the <i>GNSS-ID</i> and is as shown in table GNSS to <i>svHealthExt</i> Bit String(4) relation below.  |

**GNSS to *svHealth* Bit String(8) relation**

| GNSS                               | <i>svHealth</i> Bit String(8)   |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                    | Bit 1 (MSB)   | Bit 2                         | Bit 3                      | Bit 4                    | Bit 5          | Bit 6          | Bit 7          | Bit 8 (LSB)    |
| GPS L1/CA <sup>(1)</sup>           | SV Health [4]   |                               |                            |                          |                |                | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| Modernized GPS <sup>(2)</sup>      | L1C Health [6]  | L1 Health [4,5]               | L2 Health [4,5]            | L5 Health [4,5]          | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| SBAS <sup>(3)</sup>                | Ranging On (0),Off(1) [10]  | Corrections On(0),Off(1) [10] | Integrity On(0),Off(1)[10] | '0' (reserved)           | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| QZSS <sup>(4)</sup> QZS-L1         | SV Health [7]   |                               |                            |                          |                |                | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| QZSS <sup>(5)</sup> QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 | L1C Health [7]  | L1 Health [7]                 | L2 Health [7]              | L5 Health [7]            | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| GLONASS                            | B <sub>n</sub> (MSB) [9, page 30]   | F <sub>T</sub> [9, Table 4.4] |                            |                          |                | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| Galileo [8, clause 5.1.9.3]        | E5a Data Validity Status  | E5b Data Validity Status      | E1-B Data Validity Status  | E5a Signal Health Status |                | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| BDS [23]                           | B1I Health (SatH1) [23]   | '0' (reserved)                | '0' (reserved)             | '0' (reserved)           | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) | '0' (reserved) |
| Note 1:                            | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'gps', and GNSS Orbit Model-2 is included, this interpretation of <i>svHealth</i> applies.  |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |
| Note 2:                            | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'gps', and GNSS Orbit Model-3 is included, this interpretation of <i>svHealth</i> applies. If a certain signal is not supported on the satellite indicated by <i>SV-ID</i> , the corresponding health bit shall be set to '1' (i.e., signal can not be used). |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |
| Note 3:                            | <i>svHealth</i> in case of <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'sbas' includes the 5 LSBs of the Health included in GEO Almanac Message Parameters (Type 17) [10].   |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |
| Note 4:                            | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'qzss', and GNSS Orbit Model-2 is included, this interpretation of <i>svHealth</i> applies.   |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |
| Note 5:                            | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'qzss', and GNSS Orbit Model-3 is included, this interpretation of <i>svHealth</i> applies.   |                               |                            |                          |                |                |                |                |

**GNSS to iod Bit String(11) relation**

| GNSS                | iod Bit String(11)   |                          |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|
|                     | Bit 1 (MSB)  | Bit 2                    | Bit 3 | Bit 4                                | Bit 5                                | Bit 6 | Bit 7 | Bit 8 | Bit 9 | Bit 10 | Bit 11 (LSB) |
| GPS L1/CA           | '0'  | Issue of Data, Clock [4] |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| Modernized GPS      | $t_{oe}$ (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [4,5,6]             |                          |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| SBAS                | '0'  | '0'                      | '0'   | Issue of Data ([10], Message Type 9) |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| QZSS QZS-L1         | '0'  | Issue of Data, Clock [7] |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| QZSS QZS-L1C/L2C/L5 | $t_{oe}$ (seconds, scale factor 300, range 0 – 604500) [7]                 |                          |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| GLONASS             | '0'  | '0'                      | '0'   | '0'                                  | $t_b$ (minutes, scale factor 15) [9] |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| Galileo             | '0'  | IODnav [8]               |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |
| BDS                 | 11 MSB bits of $t_{oe}$ (seconds, scale factor 512, range 0 – 604672) [23] |                          |       |                                      |                                      |       |       |       |       |        |              |

**GNSS to svHealthExt Bit String(4) relation**

| GNSS                        | svHealthExt Bit String(4) |       |                           |             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                             | Bit 1 (MSB)               | Bit 2 | Bit 3                     | Bit 4 (LSB) |
| Galileo [8, clause 5.1.9.3] | E5b Signal Health Status  |       | E1-B Signal Health Status |             |

**StandardClockModelList**

```

-- ASN1START
StandardClockModelList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..2)) OF StandardClockModelElement
StandardClockModelElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    stanClockToc          INTEGER (0..16383),
    stanClockAF2         INTEGER (-32..31),
    stanClockAF1         INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    stanClockAF0         INTEGER (-1073741824..1073741823),
    stanClockTgd         INTEGER (-512..511)           OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    sisa                 INTEGER (0..255),
    stanModelID          INTEGER (0..1)                 OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

**StandardClockModelList field descriptions**

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>standardClockModelList</b><br/> <i>gnss-ClockModel</i> Model-1 contains one or two clock model elements. If included, clock Model-1 shall be included once or twice depending on the target device capability.<br/>                     If the target device is supporting multiple Galileo signals, the location server shall include both F/Nav and I/Nav clock models in <i>gnss-ClockModel</i> if the location server assumes the target device to perform location information calculation using multiple signals.</p> |
| <p><b>stanClockToc</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>t_{oc}</math> defined in [8].<br/>                     Scale factor 60 seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>stanClockAF2</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>af_2</math> defined in [8].<br/>                     Scale factor <math>2^{-59}</math> seconds/second<sup>2</sup>.</p>  |
| <p><b>stanClockAF1</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>af_1</math> defined in [8].<br/>                     Scale factor <math>2^{-46}</math> seconds/second.</p>  |
| <p><b>stanClockAF0</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>af_0</math> defined in [8].<br/>                     Scale factor <math>2^{-34}</math> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>stanClockTgd</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>T_{GD}</math>, Broadcast Group Delay (BGD), defined in [8].<br/>                     Scale factor <math>2^{-32}</math> seconds.<br/>                     This field is required if the target device supports only single frequency Galileo signal.</p>   |

| <b>StandardClockModelList</b> field descriptions  |
|---|
| <b>sis</b><br>Signal-In-Space Accuracy (SISA), defined in [8] clause 5.1.11.  |
| <b>stanModelID</b><br>This field specifies the identity of the clock model according to the table Value of stanModelID to Identity relation below. This field is required if the location server includes both F/Nav and I/Nav Galileo clock models in <i>gnss-ClockModel</i> . |

#### Value of stanModelID to Identity relation

| Value of <i>stanModelID</i> | Identity       |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 0                           | I/Nav (E1,E5b) |
| 1                           | F/Nav (E1,E5a) |

#### NAV-ClockModel

```
-- ASN1START
NAV-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    navToc          INTEGER (0..37799),
    navaf2          INTEGER (-128..127),
    navaf1          INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navaf0          INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    navTgd          INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>NAV-ClockModel</b> field descriptions   |
|--|
| <b>navToc</b><br>Parameter $t_{oc}$ , time of clock (seconds) [4,7]<br>Scale factor $2^4$ seconds.   |
| <b>navaf2</b><br>Parameter $a_2$ , clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{55}$ seconds/second <sup>2</sup> . |
| <b>navaf1</b><br>Parameter $a_1$ , clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{43}$ seconds/second.                             |
| <b>navaf0</b><br>Parameter $a_0$ , clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{31}$ seconds.                                    |
| <b>navTgd</b><br>Parameter $T_{GD}$ , group delay (seconds) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{31}$ seconds.   |

#### CNAV-ClockModel

```
-- ASN1START
CNAV-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavToc          INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavTop          INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavURA0        INTEGER (-16..15),
    cnavURA1        INTEGER (0..7),
    cnavURA2        INTEGER (0..7),
    cnavAf2          INTEGER (-512..511),
    cnavAf1          INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    cnavAf0          INTEGER (-33554432..33554431),
    cnavTgd          INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    cnavISCl1cp      INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    cnavISCl1cd      INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    cnavISCl1ca      INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    cnavISCl2c       INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    cnavISCl5i5      INTEGER (-4096..4095)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
}
```

```

    cnavISCL5q5    INTEGER (-4096..4095)                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### CNAV-ClockModel field descriptions

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>cnavToc</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{oc}</math>, clock data reference time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 300 seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavTop</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{op}</math>, clock data predict time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 300 seconds</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavURA0</b><br/>Parameter <math>URA_{oc}</math> Index, SV clock accuracy index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavURA1</b><br/>Parameter <math>URA_{oc1}</math> Index, SV clock accuracy change index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavURA2</b><br/>Parameter <math>URA_{oc2}</math> Index, SV clock accuracy change rate index (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavAf2</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_{2-n}</math>, SV clock drift rate correction coefficient (sec/sec<sup>2</sup>) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{60}</math> seconds/second<sup>2</sup>.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavAf1</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_{1-n}</math>, SV clock drift correction coefficient (sec/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{48}</math> seconds/second.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavAf0</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_{f0-n}</math>, SV clock bias correction coefficient (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavTgd</b><br/>Parameter <math>T_{GD}</math>, Group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavISCL1cp</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{1CP}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1c signal.</p>    |
| <p><b>cnavISCL1cd</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{1CD}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1c signal.</p>    |
| <p><b>cnavISCL1ca</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{1CA}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L1CA signal.</p> |
| <p><b>cnavISCL2c</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{2C}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [4,5,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L2c signal.</p>    |
| <p><b>cnavISCL5i5</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{5i5}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [5,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L5 signal.</p>     |
| <p><b>cnavISCL5q5</b><br/>Parameter <math>ISCL_{5Q5}</math>, inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [5,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{35}</math> seconds.<br/>The location server should include this field if the target device is GPS capable and supports the L5 signal.</p>     |

### GLONASS-ClockModel

```

-- ASN1START
GLONASS-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloTau    INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    gloGamma  INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    gloDeltaTau  INTEGER (-16..15)                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}

```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **GLONASS-ClockModel field descriptions**

##### ***gloTau***

Parameter  $\tau_n(t_b)$ , satellite clock offset (seconds) [9].  
Scale factor  $2^{-30}$  seconds.

##### ***gloGamma***

Parameter  $\gamma_n(t_b)$ , relative frequency offset from nominal value (dimensionless) [9].  
Scale factor  $2^{-40}$ .

##### ***gloDeltaTau***

Parameter  $\Delta\tau_n$ , time difference between transmission in G2 and G1 (seconds) [9].  
Scale factor  $2^{-30}$  seconds.

The location server should include this parameter if the target device is dual frequency GLONASS receiver capable.

### — ***SBAS-ClockModel***

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
SBAS-ClockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo          INTEGER (0..5399),
    sbasAgfo        INTEGER (-2048..2047),
    sbasAgf1        INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **SBAS-ClockModel field descriptions**

##### ***sbasTo***

Parameter  $t_0$  [10].  
Scale factor 16 seconds.

##### ***sbasAgfo***

Parameter  $a_{Gf_0}$  [10].  
Scale factor  $2^{-31}$  seconds.

##### ***sbasAgf1***

Parameter  $a_{Gf1}$  [10].  
Scale factor  $2^{-40}$  seconds/second.

### — ***BDS-ClockModel***

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
BDS-ClockModel-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bdsAODC-r12     INTEGER (0..31),
    bdsToc-r12      INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsA0-r12       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsA1-r12       INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    bdsA2-r12       INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsTgdl-r12     INTEGER (-512..511),
    ...
}
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>BDS-ClockModel field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>bdsAODC</b><br/>Parameter Age of Data, Clock (AODC), see [23], Table 5-6.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsToc</b><br/>Parameter <math>T_{oc}</math>, Time of clock (seconds) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^3</math> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>bdsA0</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_0</math>, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-33}</math> seconds.</p>                         |
| <p><b>bdsA1</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_1</math>, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-50}</math> sec/sec.</p>                         |
| <p><b>bdsA2</b><br/>Parameter <math>a_2</math>, Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec<sup>2</sup>) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-66}</math> sec/sec<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b>bdsTgd1</b><br/>Parameter Equipment group delay differential <math>T_{GD1}</math> [23].<br/>Scale factor is 0.1 nanosecond.</p>  |

### – NavModelKeplerianSet

```

-- ASN1START
NavModelKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    keplerToe      INTEGER (0 .. 16383),
    keplerW        INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerDeltaN   INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerM0       INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerOmegaDot INTEGER (-8388608.. 8388607),
    keplerE        INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    keplerIDot     INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    keplerAPowerHalf INTEGER (0.. 4294967295),
    keplerI0       INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerOmega0   INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    keplerCrS      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCis      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCus      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCrc      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCic      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    keplerCuc      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>NavModelKeplerianSet field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>keplerToe</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{oe}</math>, time-of-ephemeris in seconds [8].<br/>Scale factor 60 seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>keplerW</b><br/>Parameter <math>\omega</math>, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p>  |
| <p><b>keplerDeltaN</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta n</math>, mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/second.</p> |
| <p><b>keplerM0</b><br/>Parameter <math>M_0</math>, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p>                                 |
| <p><b>keplerOmegaDot</b><br/>Parameter OMEGAdot, rate of change of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/second.</p>                     |
| <p><b>keplerE</b><br/>Parameter <math>e</math>, eccentricity [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-33}</math>.</p>  |
| <p><b>KeplerIDot</b><br/>Parameter Idot, rate of change of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [8].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/second.</p>                           |

| <b>NavModelKeplerianSet field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>keplerAPowerHalf</b><br/>Parameter sqrtA, square root of semi-major Axis in (meters)<sup>½</sup> [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-19</sup> meters<sup>½</sup>.</p>                        |
| <p><b>keplerI0</b><br/>Parameter i<sub>0</sub>, inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-31</sup> semi-circles.</p>                                  |
| <p><b>keplerOmega0</b><br/>Parameter OMEGA<sub>0</sub>, longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-31</sup> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b>keplerCrs</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>rs</sub>, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-5</sup> meters.</p>              |
| <p><b>keplerCis</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>is</sub>, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-29</sup> radians.</p>   |
| <p><b>keplerCus</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>us</sub>, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-29</sup> radians.</p>   |
| <p><b>keplerCrc</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>rc</sub>, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-5</sup> meters.</p>            |
| <p><b>keplerCic</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>ic</sub>, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-29</sup> radians.</p> |
| <p><b>keplerCuc</b><br/>Parameter C<sub>uc</sub>, amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-29</sup> radians.</p> |

### NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet

```

-- ASN1START
NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    navURA          INTEGER (0..15),
    navFitFlag       INTEGER (0..1),
    navToe           INTEGER (0..37799),
    navOmega         INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navDeltaN        INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navM0            INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navOmegaADot     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navE             INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    navIDot          INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    navAPowerHalf    INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    navI0            INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navOmegaA0       INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    navCrs           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCis           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCus           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCrc           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCic           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navCuc           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    addNAVparam      SEQUENCE {
        ephemerCodeOnL2  INTEGER (0..3),
        ephemerL2Pflag   INTEGER (0..1),
        ephemerSF1Rsvd   SEQUENCE {
            reserved1    INTEGER (0..8388607),    -- 23-bit field
            reserved2    INTEGER (0..16777215),   -- 24-bit field
            reserved3    INTEGER (0..16777215),   -- 24-bit field
            reserved4    INTEGER (0..65535)       -- 16-bit field
        },
        ephemerAODA      INTEGER (0..31)
    } OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>NavModelNAV-KeplerianSet field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <b>navURA</b><br>Parameter URA Index, SV accuracy (dimensionless) [4,7].   |
| <b>navFitFlag</b><br>Parameter Fit Interval Flag, fit interval indication (dimensionless) [4,7]  |
| <b>navToe</b><br>Parameter $t_{oe}$ , time of ephemeris (seconds) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^4$ seconds.  |
| <b>navOmega</b><br>Parameter $\omega$ , argument of perigee (semi-circles) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-31}$ semi-circles.  |
| <b>navDeltaN</b><br>Parameter $\Delta n$ , mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-43}$ semi-circles/second.   |
| <b>navM0</b><br>Parameter $M_0$ , mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-31}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b>navOmegaADot</b><br>Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$ , rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-43}$ semi-circles/second.   |
| <b>navE</b><br>Parameter $e$ , eccentricity (dimensionless) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-33}$ .   |
| <b>navIDot</b><br>Parameter IDOT, rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-43}$ semi-circles/second.   |
| <b>navAPowerHalf</b><br>Parameter $\sqrt{A}$ , square root of semi-major axis (meters <sup>1/2</sup> ) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-19}$ meters <sup>1/2</sup> .  |
| <b>navI0</b><br>Parameter $i_0$ , inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-31}$ semi-circles.  |
| <b>navOmegaA0</b><br>Parameter $\Omega_0$ , longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-31}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b>navCrs</b><br>Parameter $C_{rs}$ , amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-5}$ meters.  |
| <b>navCis</b><br>Parameter $C_{is}$ , amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-29}$ radians.   |
| <b>navCus</b><br>Parameter $C_{us}$ , amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-29}$ radians.   |
| <b>navCrc</b><br>Parameter $C_{rc}$ , amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-5}$ meters.  |
| <b>navCic</b><br>Parameter $C_{ic}$ , amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-29}$ radians.   |
| <b>navCuc</b><br>Parameter $C_{uc}$ , amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-29}$ radians.   |
| <b>addNAVparam</b><br>These fields include data and reserved bits in the GPS NAV message [4,14].<br>These additional navigation parameters, if provided by the location server, allow the target device to perform data wipe-off similar to what is done by the target device with the <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> . |

### NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet

```
-- ASN1START
NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavTop          INTEGER (0..2015),
    cnavURAindex    INTEGER (-16..15),
```

```

cnavDeltaA      INTEGER (-33554432..33554431),
cnavAdot        INTEGER (-16777216..16777215),
cnavDeltaNo     INTEGER (-65536..65535),
cnavDeltaNoDot  INTEGER (-4194304..4194303),
cnavMo          INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
cnavE           INTEGER (0..8589934591),
cnavOmega       INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
cnavOMEGA0      INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
cnavDeltaOmegaDot  INTEGER (-65536..65535),
cnavIo          INTEGER (-4294967296..4294967295),
cnavIoDot       INTEGER (-16384..16383),
cnavCis         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
cnavCic         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
cnavCrS         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
cnavCrC         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
cnavCuS         INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
cnavCuC         INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet field descriptions

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>cnavTop</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{op}</math>, data predict time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 300 seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavURAindex</b><br/>Parameter <math>URA_{oe}</math> Index, SV accuracy (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavDeltaA</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta A</math>, semi-major axis difference at reference time (meters) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-9}</math> meters.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavAdot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\dot{A}</math>, change rate in semi-major axis (meters/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-21}</math> meters/sec.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavDeltaNo</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta n_0</math>, mean motion difference from computed value at reference time (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-44}</math> semi-circles/second.</p>                        |
| <p><b>cnavDeltaNoDot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta \dot{n}_0</math>, rate of mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec<sup>2</sup>) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-57}</math> semi-circles/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b>cnavMo</b><br/>Parameter <math>M_{0-n}</math>, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-32}</math> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavE</b><br/>Parameter <math>e_n</math>, eccentricity (dimensionless) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-34}</math>.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavOmega</b><br/>Parameter <math>\omega_n</math>, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-32}</math> semi-circles.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavOMEGA0</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Omega_{0-n}</math>, reference right ascension angle (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-32}</math> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavDeltaOmegaDot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta \dot{\Omega}</math>, rate of right ascension difference (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-44}</math> semi-circles/second.</p>                                   |
| <p><b>cnavIo</b><br/>Parameter <math>i_{0-n}</math>, inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-32}</math> semi-circles.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavIoDot</b><br/>Parameter <math>i_{0-n-DOT}</math>, rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-44}</math> semi-circles/second.</p>  |
| <p><b>cnavCis</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{is-n}</math>, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> radians.</p>   |
| <p><b>cnavCic</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{ic-n}</math>, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> radians.</p>                                       |

| <b>NavModelCNAV-KeplerianSet field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>cnavCrS</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{rs-n}</math>, amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-8}</math> meters.</p>                |
| <p><b>cnavCrc</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{rc-n}</math>, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-8}</math> meters.</p>              |
| <p><b>cnavCus</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{us-n}</math>, amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> radians.</p> |
| <p><b>cnavCuc</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{uc-n}</math>, amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> radians.</p>   |

### NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF

```
-- ASN1START
NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloEn          INTEGER (0..31),
    gloP1         BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    gloP2         BOOLEAN,
    gloM          INTEGER (0..3),
    gloX          INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloXdot       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloXdotdot    INTEGER (-16..15),
    gloY          INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloYdot       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloYdotdot    INTEGER (-16..15),
    gloZ          INTEGER (-67108864..67108863),
    gloZdot       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gloZdotdot    INTEGER (-16..15),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>gloEn</b><br/>Parameter <math>E_n</math>, age of data (days) [9].<br/>Scale factor 1 days.</p>  |
| <p><b>gloP1</b><br/>Parameter P1, time interval between two adjacent values of <math>t_b</math> (minutes) [9].</p>  |
| <p><b>gloP2</b><br/>Parameter P2, change of <math>t_b</math> flag (dimensionless) [9].</p>  |
| <p><b>gloM</b><br/>Parameter M, type of satellite (dimensionless) [9].</p>  |
| <p><b>gloX</b><br/>Parameter <math>x_n(t_b)</math>, x-coordinate of satellite at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-11}</math> kilometers.</p>  |
| <p><b>gloXdot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\dot{x}_n(t_b)</math>, x-coordinate of satellite velocity at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-20}</math> kilometers/second.</p>                                 |
| <p><b>gloXdotdot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\ddot{x}_n(t_b)</math>, x-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec<sup>2</sup>) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-30}</math> kilometers/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b>gloY</b><br/>Parameter <math>y_n(t_b)</math>, y-coordinate of satellite at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-11}</math> kilometers.</p>  |
| <p><b>gloYdot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\dot{y}_n(t_b)</math>, y-coordinate of satellite velocity at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-20}</math> kilometers/second.</p>                                 |

| <b>NavModel-GLONASS-ECEF field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>gloYdotdot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>\ddot{y}_n(t_b)</math>, y-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec<sup>2</sup>) [9].<br/>                     Scale factor 2<sup>-30</sup> kilometers/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b>gloZ</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>z_n(t_b)</math>, z-coordinate of satellite at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers) [9].<br/>                     Scale factor 2<sup>-11</sup> kilometers.</p>  |
| <p><b>gloZdot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>\dot{z}_n(t_b)</math>, z-coordinate of satellite velocity at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec) [9].<br/>                     Scale factor 2<sup>-20</sup> kilometers/second.</p>                                 |
| <p><b>gloZdotdot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>\ddot{z}_n(t_b)</math>, z-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time <math>t_b</math> (kilometers/sec<sup>2</sup>) [9].<br/>                     Scale factor 2<sup>-30</sup> kilometers/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |

**NavModel-SBAS-ECEF**

```

-- ASN1START
NavModel-SBAS-ECEF ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasTo          INTEGER (0..5399)                OPTIONAL,  -- Cond ClockModel
    sbasAccuracy    BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    sbasXg          INTEGER (-536870912..536870911),
    sbasYg          INTEGER (-536870912..536870911),
    sbasZg          INTEGER (-16777216..16777215),
    sbasXgDot       INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    sbasYgDot       INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    sbasZgDot       INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    sbasXgDotDot    INTEGER (-512..511),
    sbasYgDotDot    INTEGER (-512..511),
    sbasZgDotDot    INTEGER (-512..511),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| <b>Conditional presence</b> | <b>Explanation</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>ClockModel</i>           | This field is mandatory present if <i>gnss-ClockModel</i> Model-5 is not included; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>NavModel-SBAS-ECEF field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>sbasTo</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>t_0</math>, time of applicability (seconds) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 16 seconds.</p>             |
| <p><b>sbasAccuracy</b><br/>                     Parameter Accuracy, (dimensionless) [10].</p>   |
| <p><b>sbasXg</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>X_G</math>, (meters) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.08 meters.</p>                                   |
| <p><b>sbasYg</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>Y_G</math>, (meters) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.08 meters.</p>                                   |
| <p><b>sbasZg</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>Z_G</math>, (meters) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.4 meters.</p>                                    |
| <p><b>sbasXgDot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>X_G</math>, Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.000625 meters/second.</p> |
| <p><b>sbasYgDot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>Y_G</math>, Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.000625 meters/second.</p> |
| <p><b>sbasZgDot</b><br/>                     Parameter <math>Z_G</math>, Rate-of-Change, (meters/sec) [10].<br/>                     Scale factor 0.004 meters/second.</p>    |

| <b>NavModel-SBAS-ECEF field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b><i>sbasXgDotDot</i></b><br/>           Parameter <math>X_G</math>, Acceleration, (meters/sec<sup>2</sup>) [10].<br/>           Scale factor 0.0000125 meters/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b><i>sbagYgDotDot</i></b><br/>           Parameter <math>Y_G</math>, Acceleration, (meters/sec<sup>2</sup>) [10].<br/>           Scale factor 0.0000125 meters/second<sup>2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b><i>sbasZgDotDot</i></b><br/>           Parameter <math>Z_G</math> Acceleration, (meters/sec<sup>2</sup>) [10].<br/>           Scale factor 0.0000625 meters/second<sup>2</sup>.</p>  |

– **NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet**

```
-- ASN1START
NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bdsAODE-r12          INTEGER (0..31),
    bdsURAI-r12         INTEGER (0..15),
    bdsToe-r12          INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsAPowerHalf-r12   INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    bdsE-r12            INTEGER (0..4294967295),
    bdsW-r12            INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsDeltaN-r12       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    bdsM0-r12           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsOmega0-r12       INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsOmegaDot-r12     INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsI0-r12           INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    bdsIDot-r12         INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    bdsCuc-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCus-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCrc-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCrs-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCic-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    bdsCis-r12          INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>NavModel-BDS-KeplerianSet field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>bdsAODE</b><br/>Parameter Age of Data, Ephemeris (AODE), see [23], Table 5-8.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsURAI</b><br/>Parameter URA Index, URA is used to describe the signal-in-space accuracy in meters as defined in [23].</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsToe</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{oe}</math>, Ephemeris reference time (seconds) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^3</math> seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsAPowerHalf</b><br/>Parameter <math>A^{1/2}</math>, Square root of semi-major axis (meters<sup>1/2</sup>) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-19}</math> meters<sup>1/2</sup>.</p>                                    |
| <p><b>bdsE</b><br/>Parameter <math>e</math>, Eccentricity, dimensionless [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-33}</math>.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsW</b><br/>Parameter <math>\omega</math>, Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b>bdsDeltaN</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta n</math>, Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/sec.</p>                                   |
| <p><b>bdsM0</b><br/>Parameter <math>M_0</math>, Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsOmega0</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Omega_0</math>, Longitude of ascending node of orbital of plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p> |
| <p><b>bdsOmegaDot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\dot{\Omega}</math>, Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/sec.</p>  |
| <p><b>bdsI0</b><br/>Parameter <math>i_0</math>, Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b>bdsIDot</b><br/>Parameter <math>\dot{i}</math>, Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-43}</math> semi-circles/sec.</p>   |
| <p><b>bdsCuc</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{uc}</math>, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> radians.</p>                            |
| <p><b>bdsCus</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{us}</math>, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> radians.</p>                              |
| <p><b>bdsCrc</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{rc}</math>, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-6}</math> meters.</p>                                       |
| <p><b>bdsCrs</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{rs}</math>, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-6}</math> meters.</p>   |
| <p><b>bdsCic</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{ic}</math>, Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> radians.</p>                            |
| <p><b>bdsCis</b><br/>Parameter <math>C_{is}</math>, Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> radians.</p>                              |

## – GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity

The IE *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* is used by the location server to provide parameters that describe the real-time status of the GNSS constellations. *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* data communicates the health of the GNSS signals to the mobile in real-time.

The location server shall always transmit the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* with the current list of unhealthy signals (i.e., not only for signals/SVs currently visible at the reference location), for any GNSS positioning attempt and whenever GNSS assistance data are sent. If the number of bad signals is zero, then the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* IE shall be omitted.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-BadSignalList  GNSS-BadSignalList,
    ...
}

GNSS-BadSignalList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF BadSignalElement

BadSignalElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    badSVID             SV-ID,
    badSignalID         GNSS-SignalIDs  OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity field descriptions**

##### **gnss-BadSignalList**

This field specifies a list of satellites with bad signal or signals.

##### **badSVID**

This field specifies the GNSS SV-ID of the satellite with bad signal or signals.

##### **badSignalID**

This field identifies the bad signal or signals of a satellite. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at a bit position means the particular GNSS signal type of the SV is unhealthy; a zero-value means healthy. Absence of this field means that all signals on the specific SV are bad.

### — *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*

The IE *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* is used by the location server to provide data bit assistance data for specific satellite signals for data wipe-off. The data bits included in the assistance data depends on the GNSS and its signal.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-DataBitAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TOD             INTEGER (0..3599),
    gnss-TODfrac         INTEGER (0..999)          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gnss-DataBitsSatList GNSS-DataBitsSatList,
    ...
}

GNSS-DataBitsSatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-DataBitsSatElement

GNSS-DataBitsSatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                 SV-ID,
    gnss-DataBitsSgnList GNSS-DataBitsSgnList,
    ...
}

GNSS-DataBitsSgnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8)) OF GNSS-DataBitsSgnElement

GNSS-DataBitsSgnElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalType      GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-DataBits        BIT STRING (SIZE (1..1024)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-DataBitAssistance field descriptions**

##### **gnss-TOD**

This field specifies the reference time of the first bit of the data in *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* in integer seconds in GNSS specific system time, modulo 1 hour.  
Scale factor 1 second.

##### **gnss-TODfrac**

This field specifies the fractional part of the *gnss-TOD* in 1-milli-second resolution.  
Scale factor 1 millisecond. The total GNSS TOD is *gnss-TOD* + *gnss-TODfrac*.

##### **gnss-DataBitsSatList**

This list specifies the data bits for a particular GNSS satellite SV-ID and signal *GNSS-SignalID*.

| <b><i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b><i>svID</i></b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS SV-ID of the satellite for which the <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> is given.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>gnss-SignalType</i></b><br/>This field identifies the GNSS signal type of the <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>gnss-DataBits</i></b><br/>Data bits are contained in GNSS system and data type specific format.</p> <p>In case of GPS L1 C/A, it contains the NAV data modulation bits as defined in [4] .<br/>In case of Modernized GPS L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [6] clause 3.2.3.1. In case of Modernized GPS L2C, it contains either the NAV data modulation bits, the FEC encoded NAV data modulation symbols, or the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols, dependent on the current signal configuration of this satellite as defined in [4, Table 3-III]. In case of Modernized GPS L5, it contains the FEC encoded CNAV data modulation symbols as defined in [5].</p> <p>In case of SBAS, it contains the FEC encoded data modulation symbols as defined in [10].</p> <p>In case of QZSS QZS-L1, it contains the NAV data modulation bits as defined in [7] clause 5.2. In case of QZSS QZS-L1C, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [7] clause 5.3. In case of QZSS QZS-L2C, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [7] clause 5.5. In case of QZSS QZS-L5, it contains the encoded modulation symbols as defined in [7] clause 5.6.</p> <p>In case of GLONASS, it contains the 100 sps differentially Manchester encoded modulation symbols as defined in [9] clause 3.3.2.2.</p> <p>In case of Galileo, it contains the FEC encoded and interleaved modulation symbols. The logical levels 1 and 0 correspond to signal levels -1 and +1, respectively.</p> <p>In case of BDS, it contains the encoded and interleaved modulation symbols as defined in [23, clause 5.1.3].</p> |

## – *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*

The IE *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* is used by the location server to provide parameters that enable fast acquisition of the GNSS signals. Essentially, these parameters describe the range and derivatives from respective satellites to the reference location at the reference time *GNSS-SystemTime* provided in IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime*.

Whenever *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* is provided by the location server, the IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime* shall be provided as well. E.g., even if the target device request for assistance data includes only a request for *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*, the location server shall also provide the corresponding IE *GNSS-ReferenceTime*.

Figure 6.5.2.2-1 illustrates the relation between some of the fields, using GPS TOW as exemplary reference.

```

-- ASN1START

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID          GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistList  GNSS-AcquisitionAssistList,
    ...,
    confidence-r10         INTEGER (0..100)    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-AcquisitionAssistElement

GNSS-AcquisitionAssistElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                  SV-ID,
    doppler0              INTEGER (-2048..2047),
    doppler1              INTEGER (0..63),
    dopplerUncertainty    INTEGER (0..4),
    codePhase             INTEGER (0..1022),
    intCodePhase          INTEGER (0..127),
    codePhaseSearchWindow INTEGER (0..31),
    azimuth               INTEGER (0..511),
    elevation              INTEGER (0..127),
    ...,
    codePhase1023         BOOLEAN            OPTIONAL,    -- Need OP
    dopplerUncertaintyExt-r10  ENUMERATED {
        d60,
        d80,
        d100,
        d120,
        noInformation, ... }    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
}

```

```
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>gnss-SignalID</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS signal for which the acquisition assistance are provided.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-AcquisitionAssistList</b><br/>These fields provide a list of acquisition assistance data for each GNSS satellite.</p>  |
| <p><b>confidence</b><br/>This field specifies the confidence level of the reference location area or volume used to calculate the acquisition assistance parameters (search windows). A high percentage value (e.g., 98% or more) indicates to the target device that the provided search windows are reliable. The location server should include this field to indicate the confidence level of the provided information.</p>   |
| <p><b>svID</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS SV-ID of the satellite for which the <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance</i> is given.</p>   |
| <p><b>doppler0</b><br/>This field specifies the Doppler (0<sup>th</sup> order term) value. A positive value in Doppler defines the increase in satellite signal frequency due to velocity towards the target device. A negative value in Doppler defines the decrease in satellite signal frequency due to velocity away from the target device. Doppler is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal.<br/>Scale factor 0.5 m/s in the range from -1024 m/s to +1023.5 m/s.</p>  |
| <p><b>doppler1</b><br/>This field specifies the Doppler (1<sup>st</sup> order term) value. A positive value defines the rate of increase in satellite signal frequency due to acceleration towards the target device. A negative value defines the rate of decrease in satellite signal frequency due to acceleration away from the target device.<br/>Scale factor 1/210 m/s<sup>2</sup> in the range from -0.2 m/s<sup>2</sup> to +0.1 m/s<sup>2</sup>.<br/>Actual value of Doppler (1<sup>st</sup> order term) is calculated as <math>(-42 + \text{doppler1}) * 1/210 \text{ m/s}^2</math>, with <i>doppler1</i> in the range of 0...63.</p>   |
| <p><b>dopplerUncertainty</b><br/>This field specifies the Doppler uncertainty value. It is defined such that the Doppler experienced by a stationary target device is in the range [Doppler–Doppler Uncertainty] to [Doppler+Doppler Uncertainty]. Doppler Uncertainty is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler Uncertainty value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal.<br/>Defined values: 2.5 m/s, 5 m/s, 10 m/s, 20 m/s, 40 m/s as encoded by an integer <i>n</i> in the range 0-4 according to:<br/><math>2^{-n}(40) \text{ m/s}; n = 0 - 4</math>.<br/>If the <i>dopplerUncertaintyExt</i> field is present, the target device that supports the <i>dopplerUncertaintyExt</i> shall ignore this field.</p> |
| <p><b>codePhase</b><br/>This field together with the <i>codePhase1023</i> field specifies the code phase, in units of milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to 1 millisecond scaled by the nominal chipping rate of the GNSS signal, where increasing values of the field signify increasing predicted signal code phases, as seen by a receiver at the reference location at the reference time. The reference location would typically be an <i>a priori</i> estimate of the target device location.<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-10}</math> ms in the range from 0 to <math>(1 \cdot 2^{-10})</math> ms.<br/>Note: The value <math>(1 \cdot 2^{-10})</math> ms is encoded using the <i>codePhase1023</i> IE.</p>                              |
| <p><b>intCodePhase</b><br/>This field contains integer code phase (expressed modulo 128 ms). The satellite integer milli-seconds code phase currently being transmitted at the reference time, as seen by a receiver at the reference location is calculated as reference time (expressed in milli-seconds) minus (<i>intCodePhase</i> + (<i>n</i>×128 ms)), as shown in Figure 6.5.2.2-1, with <i>n</i> = ...-2,-1,0,1,2....<br/>Scale factor 1 ms in the range from 0 to 127 ms.</p>  |
| <p><b>codePhaseSearchWindow</b><br/>This field contains the code phase search window. The code phase search window accounts for the uncertainty in the estimated target device location but not any uncertainty in reference time. It is defined such that the expected code phase is in the range [Code Phase–Code Phase Search Window] to [Code Phase+Code Phase Search Window] given in units of milli-seconds.<br/>Range 0-31, mapping according to the table <i>codePhaseSearchWindow Value to Interpretation Code Phase Search Window [ms]</i> relation shown below.</p>  |
| <p><b>azimuth</b><br/>This field specifies the azimuth angle. An angle of <i>x</i> degrees means the satellite azimuth <i>a</i> is in the range <math>(x \leq a &lt; x+0.703125)</math> degrees.<br/>Scale factor 0.703125 degrees.</p>   |
| <p><b>elevation</b><br/>This field specifies the elevation angle. An angle of <i>y</i> degrees means the satellite elevation <i>e</i> is in the range <math>(y \leq e &lt; y+0.703125)</math> degrees.<br/>Scale factor 0.703125 degrees.</p>   |

**GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance field descriptions****codePhase1023**

This field if set to TRUE indicates that the code phase has the value  $1023 \times 2^{-10} = (1-2^{-10})$  ms. This field may only be set to TRUE if the value provided in the *codePhase* IE is 1022. If this field is set to FALSE, the code phase is the value provided in the *codePhase* IE in the range from 0 to  $(1 - 2 \times 2^{-10})$  ms. If this field is not present and the *codePhase* IE has the value 1022, the target device may assume that the code phase is between  $(1 - 2 \times 2^{-10})$  and  $(1 - 2^{-10})$  ms.

**dopplerUncertaintyExt**

If this field is present, the target device that supports this field shall ignore the *dopplerUncertainty* field. The location server should include this field only if supported by the target device. This field specifies the Doppler uncertainty value. It is defined such that the Doppler experienced by a stationary target device is in the range [Doppler–Doppler Uncertainty] to [Doppler+Doppler Uncertainty]. Doppler Uncertainty is given in unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler Uncertainty value in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the assisted signal. Enumerated values define 60 m/s, 80 m/s, 100 m/s, 120 m/s, and "No Information".

**codePhaseSearchWindow Value to Interpretation Code Phase Search Window [ms] relation**

| <i>codePhaseSearchWindow</i><br>Value | Interpretation<br>Code Phase Search Window [ms] |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| '00000'                               | No information                                  |
| '00001'                               | 0,002   |
| '00010'                               | 0,004   |
| '00011'                               | 0,008   |
| '00100'                               | 0,012   |
| '00101'                               | 0,016   |
| '00110'                               | 0,024   |
| '00111'                               | 0,032   |
| '01000'                               | 0,048   |
| '01001'                               | 0,064   |
| '01010'                               | 0,096   |
| '01011'                               | 0,128   |
| '01100'                               | 0,164   |
| '01101'                               | 0,200   |
| '01110'                               | 0,250   |
| '01111'                               | 0,300   |
| '10000'                               | 0,360   |
| '10001'                               | 0,420   |
| '10010'                               | 0,480   |
| '10011'                               | 0,540   |
| '10100'                               | 0,600   |
| '10101'                               | 0,660   |
| '10110'                               | 0,720   |
| '10111'                               | 0,780   |
| '11000'                               | 0,850   |
| '11001'                               | 1,000   |
| '11010'                               | 1,150   |
| '11011'                               | 1,300   |
| '11100'                               | 1,450   |
| '11101'                               | 1,600   |
| '11110'                               | 1,800   |
| '11111'                               | 2,000   |

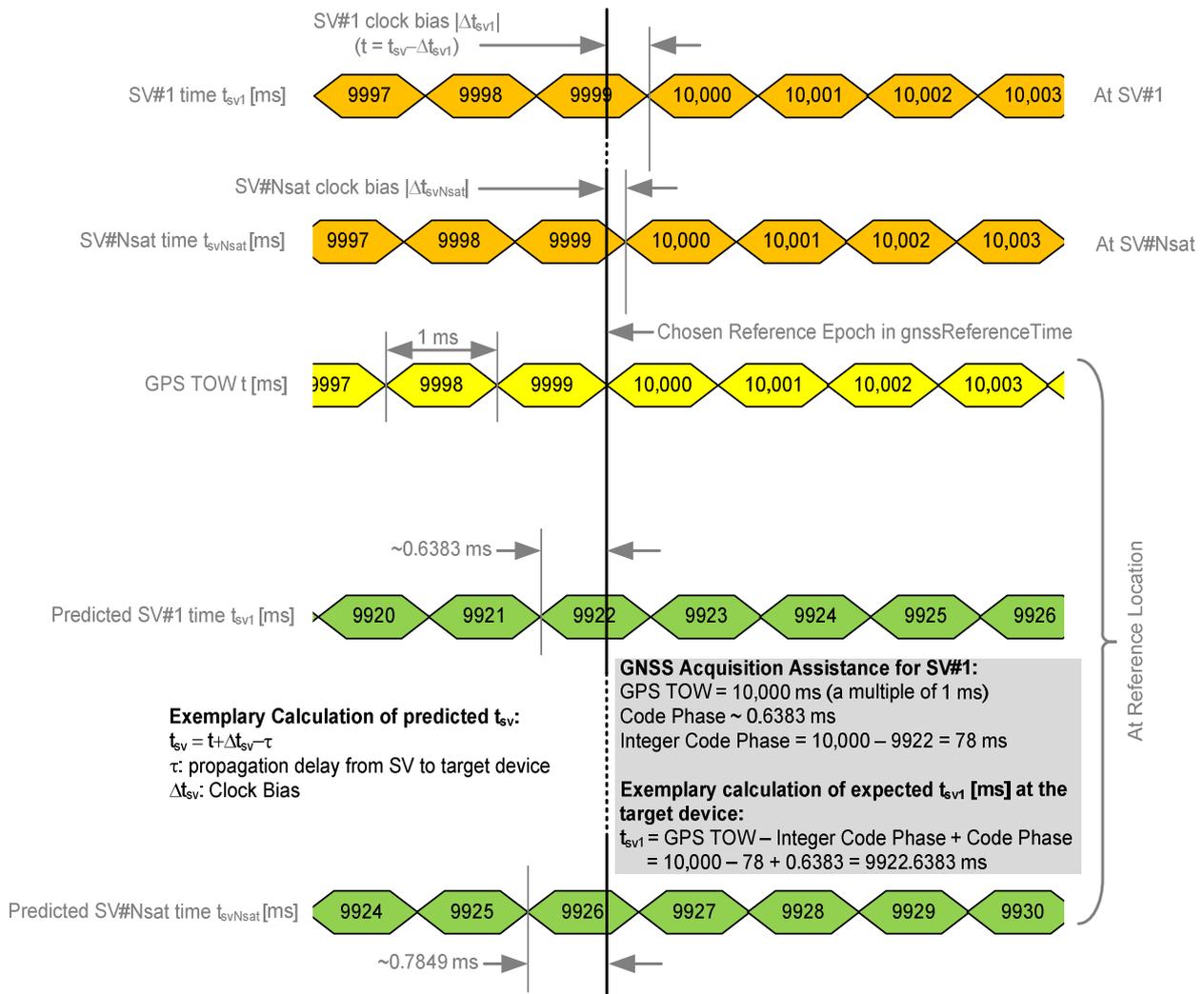


Figure 6.5.2-1: Exemplary calculation of some GNSS Acquisition Assistance fields.

– GNSS-Almanac

The IE *GNSS-Almanac* is used by the location server to provide the coarse, long-term model of the satellite positions and clocks. The meaning of these parameters is defined in relevant ICDs of the particular GNSS and GNSS specific interpretations apply. For example, GPS and QZSS use the same model parameters but some parameters have a different interpretation [7]. *GNSS-Almanac* is useful for receiver tasks that require coarse accuracy, such as determining satellite visibility. The model is valid for up to a few weeks, typically. Since it is a long-term model, the field should be provided for all satellites available in the GNSS constellation (i.e., not only for SVs visible at the reference location and including SVs flagged as unhealthy in almanac). The *completeAlmanacProvided* field indicates whether or not the location server provided almanacs for the complete GNSS constellation.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    weekNumber      INTEGER (0..255)    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    toa             INTEGER (0..255)    OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ioda           INTEGER (0..3)      OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    completeAlmanacProvided  BOOLEAN,
    gnss-AlmanacList  GNSS-AlmanacList,
    ...
    [[ toa-ext-v1240  INTEGER (256..1023)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
      ioda-ext-v1240  INTEGER (4..15)     OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ]]
}

GNSS-AlmanacList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-AlmanacElement
GNSS-AlmanacElement ::= CHOICE {
```

```

keplerianAlmanacSet      AlmanacKeplerianSet,      -- Model-1
keplerianNAV-Almanac     AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet,   -- Model-2
keplerianReducedAlmanac  AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet, -- Model-3
keplerianMidiAlmanac     AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet,    -- Model-4
keplerianGLONASS         AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet, -- Model-5
ecef-SBAS-Almanac        AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet, -- Model-6
...
keplerianBDS-Almanac-r12  AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet-r12 -- Model-7
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### GNSS-Almanac field descriptions

##### **weekNumber**

This field specifies the almanac reference week number in GNSS specific system time to which the almanac reference time *toa* is referenced, modulo 256 weeks. This field is required for non-GLONASS GNSS.

Note, in case of Galileo, the almanac reference week number  $WN_a$  natively contains only the 2 LSB's [8], clause 5.1.10].

##### **toa, toa-ext**

In case of *GNSS-ID* does not indicate Galileo, this field specifies the almanac reference time given in GNSS specific system time, in units of seconds with a scale factor of  $2^{12}$ . *toa* is required for non-GLONASS GNSS.

In case of *GNSS-ID* does indicate Galileo, this field specifies the almanac reference time given in GNSS specific system time, in units of seconds with a scale factor of 600 seconds. Either *toa* or *toa-ext* is required for Galileo GNSS.

##### **ioda, ioda-ext**

This field specifies the issue of data. Either *ioda* or *ioda-ext* is required for Galileo GNSS.

##### **completeAlmanacProvided**

If set to TRUE, the *gnss-AlmanacList* contains almanacs for the complete GNSS constellation indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

##### **gnss-AlmanacList**

This list contains the almanac model for each GNSS satellite in the GNSS constellation.

### AlmanacKeplerianSet

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    kepAlmanacE         INTEGER (0..2047),
    kepAlmanacDeltaI    INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    kepAlmanacOmegaDot  INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    kepSV-StatusINAV    BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    kepSV-StatusFNAV    BIT STRING (SIZE (2))                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    kepAlmanacAPowerHalf INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    kepAlmanacOmega0    INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacW         INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacM0        INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacAF0       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    kepAlmanacAF1       INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### AlmanacKeplerianSet field descriptions

##### **svID**

This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.

##### **kepAlmanacE**

Parameter  $e$ , eccentricity, dimensionless [8].

Scale factor  $2^{-16}$ .

##### **kepAlmanacDeltaI**

Parameter  $\delta_i$ , inclination at reference time relative to  $i_0=56^\circ$ ; semi-circles [8].

Scale factor  $2^{-14}$  semi-circles.

##### **kepAlmanacOmegaDot**

Parameter  $\dot{\Omega}$ , rate of change of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [8].

Scale factor  $2^{-33}$  semi-circles/seconds.

##### **kepSV-StatusINAV**

This field contains the I/NAV signal health status [8], clause 5.1.10, E5b<sub>HS</sub> and E1-B<sub>HS</sub>, where E5b<sub>HS</sub> occupies the 2 MSBs in *kepSV-StatusINAV*, and E1-B<sub>HS</sub> the two LSBs.

| <i>AlmanacKeplerianSet</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <p><b><i>kepSV-StatusFNAV</i></b><br/>This field contains the F/NAV signal health status [8], clause 5.1.10 ,E5a<sub>HS</sub>. If the target device is supporting multiple Galileo signals, the location server shall include this field.</p>      |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacAPowerHalf</i></b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta(a^{1/2})</math>, difference with respect to the square root of the nominal semi-major axis, (meters)<sup>1/2</sup> [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-9</sup> meters<sup>1/2</sup>.</p> |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacOmega0</i></b><br/>Parameter OMEGA<sub>0</sub>, longitude of ascending node of orbital plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-15</sup> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacW</i></b><br/>Parameter <math>\omega</math>, argument of perigee (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-15</sup> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacM0</i></b><br/>Parameter M<sub>0</sub>, mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-15</sup> semi-circles.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacAF0</i></b><br/>Parameter af<sub>0</sub>, satellite clock correction bias, seconds [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-19</sup> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>kepAlmanacAF1</i></b><br/>Parameter af<sub>1</sub>, satellite clock correction linear, sec/sec [8].<br/>Scale factor 2<sup>-38</sup> seconds/second.</p>  |

### — *AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet*

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    navAlmE             INTEGER (0..65535),
    navAlmDeltaI       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navAlmOMEGADOT     INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    navAlmSVHealth     INTEGER (0..255),
    navAlmSqrtA        INTEGER (0..16777215),
    navAlmOMEGAo       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmOmega        INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmMo           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    navAlmaf0          INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    navAlmaf1          INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <i>AlmanacNAV-KeplerianSet</i> field descriptions |  |
|---|--|
| <b>svID</b>                                       | This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.   |
| <b>navAlmE</b>                                    | Parameter e, eccentricity, dimensionless [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-21}$ .  |
| <b>navAlmDeltaI</b>                               | Parameter $\delta_i$ , correction to inclination, semi-circles [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-19}$ semi-circles.                                  |
| <b>navAlmOMEGADOT</b>                             | Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$ , rate of right ascension, semi-circles/sec [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-38}$ semi-circles/second.                     |
| <b>navAlmSVHealth</b>                             | Parameter SV Health, satellite health [4,7].   |
| <b>navAlmSqrtA</b>                                | Parameter $\sqrt{A}$ , square root of the semi-major axis, meters <sup>1/2</sup> [4,7]<br>Scale factor $2^{-11}$ meters <sup>1/2</sup> .       |
| <b>navAlmOMEGAo</b>                               | Parameter $\Omega_0$ , longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch, semi-circles [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-23}$ semi-circles. |
| <b>navAlmOmega</b>                                | Parameter $\omega$ , argument of perigee semi-circles [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-23}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b>navAlmMo</b>                                   | Parameter $M_0$ , mean anomaly at reference time semi-circles [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-23}$ semi-circles.                                   |
| <b>navAlmaf0</b>                                  | Parameter $a_{f0}$ , apparent satellite clock correction seconds [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-20}$ seconds.                                     |
| <b>navAlmaf1</b>                                  | Parameter $a_{f1}$ , apparent satellite clock correction sec/sec [4,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-38}$ semi-circles seconds/second.                 |

### *AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet*

```
-- ASN1START
AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    redAlmDeltaA        INTEGER (-128..127),
    redAlmOmega0        INTEGER (-64..63),
    redAlmPhi0          INTEGER (-64..63),
    redAlmL1Health      BOOLEAN,
    redAlmL2Health      BOOLEAN,
    redAlmL5Health      BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <i>AlmanacReducedKeplerianSet</i> field descriptions  |
|---|
| <b><i>svID</i></b><br>This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.                |
| <b><i>redAlmDeltaA</i></b><br>Parameter $\delta_A$ , meters [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{+9}$ meters.             |
| <b><i>redAlmOmega0</i></b><br>Parameter $\Omega_0$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-6}$ semi-circles. |
| <b><i>redAlmPhi0</i></b><br>Parameter $\Phi_0$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-6}$ semi-circles.     |
| <b><i>redAlmL1Health</i></b><br>Parameter L1 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].                                       |
| <b><i>redAlmL2Health</i></b><br>Parameter L2 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].                                       |
| <b><i>redAlmL5Health</i></b><br>Parameter L5 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].                                       |

### *AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet*

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    midiAlmE            INTEGER (0..2047),
    midiAlmDeltaI       INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmOmegaDot     INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmSqrtA        INTEGER (0..131071),
    midiAlmOmega0       INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmOmega        INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmMo           INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    midiAlmaf0          INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    midiAlmaf1          INTEGER (-512..511),
    midiAlmL1Health     BOOLEAN,
    midiAlmL2Health     BOOLEAN,
    midiAlmL5Health     BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <i>AlmanacMidiAlmanacSet</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <b><i>svID</i></b><br>This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.                                   |
| <b><i>midiAlmE</i></b><br>Parameter $e$ , dimensionless [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-16}$ .   |
| <b><i>midiAlmDeltaI</i></b><br>Parameter $\delta_i$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-14}$ semi-circles.                  |
| <b><i>midiAlmOmegaDot</i></b><br>Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$ , semi-circles/sec [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-33}$ semi-circles/second. |
| <b><i>midiAlmSqrtA</i></b><br>Parameter $\sqrt{A}$ , meters <sup>1/2</sup> [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-4}$ meters <sup>1/2</sup> . |
| <b><i>midiAlmOmega0</i></b><br>Parameter $\Omega_0$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-15}$ semi-circles.                  |
| <b><i>midiAlmOmega</i></b><br>Parameter $\omega$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-15}$ semi-circles.                     |
| <b><i>midiAlmMo</i></b><br>Parameter $M_0$ , semi-circles [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-15}$ semi-circles.                           |
| <b><i>midiAlmaf0</i></b><br>Parameter $a_{f0}$ , seconds [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-20}$ seconds.                                 |
| <b><i>midiAlmaf1</i></b><br>Parameter $a_{f1}$ , sec/sec [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-37}$ seconds/second.                          |
| <b><i>midiAlmL1Health</i></b><br>Parameter L1 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].   |
| <b><i>midiAlmL2Health</i></b><br>Parameter L2 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].   |
| <b><i>midiAlmL5Health</i></b><br>Parameter L5 Health, dimensionless [4,5,6,7].   |

– *AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet*

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    gloAlm-NA          INTEGER (1..1461),
    gloAlmNA          INTEGER (1..24),
    gloAlmHA          INTEGER (0..31),
    gloAlmLambdaA     INTEGER (-1048576..1048575),
    gloAlmLambdaA     INTEGER (0..2097151),
    gloAlmDeltaIa     INTEGER (-131072..131071),
    gloAlmDeltaTA     INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    gloAlmDeltaTdotA  INTEGER (-64..63),
    gloAlmEpsilonA    INTEGER (0..32767),
    gloAlmOmegaA      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    gloAlmTauA        INTEGER (-512..511),
    gloAlmCA          INTEGER (0..1),
    gloAlmMA          BIT STRING (SIZE(2))          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <i>AlmanacGLONASS-AlmanacSet</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <b><i>gloAlmNA</i></b><br>Parameter $N^A$ , days [9].<br>Scale factor 1 days.  |
| <b><i>gloAlmna</i></b><br>Parameter $n^A$ , dimensionless [9].   |
| <b><i>gloAlmHA</i></b><br>Parameter $H_n^A$ , dimensionless [9].   |
| <b><i>gloAlmLambdaA</i></b><br>Parameter $\lambda_n^A$ , semi-circles [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{20}$ semi-circles.  |
| <b><i>gloAlmtlambdaA</i></b><br>Parameter $t_{\lambda_n^A}$ , seconds [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{-5}$ seconds.   |
| <b><i>gloAlmDeltala</i></b><br>Parameter $\Delta i_n^A$ , semi-circles [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{20}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b><i>gloAlmDeltaTA</i></b><br>Parameter $\Delta T_n^A$ , sec/orbit period [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{-9}$ seconds/orbit period.                                     |
| <b><i>gloAlmDeltaTdotA</i></b><br>Parameter $\Delta T\_DOT_n^A$ , sec/orbit period <sup>2</sup> [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{-14}$ seconds/orbit period <sup>2</sup> . |
| <b><i>gloAlmEpsilonA</i></b><br>Parameter $\epsilon_n^A$ , dimensionless [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{20}$ .   |
| <b><i>gloAlmOmegaA</i></b><br>Parameter $\omega_n^A$ , semi-circles [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{15}$ semi-circles.  |
| <b><i>gloAlmTauA</i></b><br>Parameter $\tau_n^A$ , seconds [9].<br>Scale factor $2^{-18}$ seconds.   |
| <b><i>gloAlmCA</i></b><br>Parameter $C_n^A$ , dimensionless [9].   |
| <b><i>gloAlmMA</i></b><br>Parameter $M_n^A$ , dimensionless [9]. This parameter is present if its value is nonzero; otherwise it is not present.                   |

### *AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet*

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasAlmDataID      INTEGER (0..3),
    svID               SV-ID,
    sbasAlmHealth      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    sbasAlmXg          INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    sbasAlmYg          INTEGER (-16384..16383),
    sbasAlmZg          INTEGER (-256..255),
    sbasAlmXgdot       INTEGER (-4..3),
    sbasAlmYgdot       INTEGER (-4..3),
    sbasAlmZgdot       INTEGER (-8..7),
    sbasAlmTo          INTEGER (0..2047),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <i>AlmanacECEF-SBAS-AlmanacSet</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <b><i>sbasAlmDataID</i></b><br>Parameter Data ID, dimensionless [10].  |
| <b><i>svID</i></b><br>This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.                         |
| <b><i>sbasAlmHealth</i></b><br>Parameter Health, dimensionless [10].   |
| <b><i>sbasAlmXg</i></b><br>Parameter X <sub>G</sub> , meters [10].<br>Scale factor 2600 meters.                              |
| <b><i>sbasAlmYg</i></b><br>Parameter Y <sub>G</sub> , meters [10].<br>Scale factor 2600 meters.                              |
| <b><i>sbasAlmZg</i></b><br>Parameter Z <sub>G</sub> , meters [10].<br>Scale factor 26000 meters.                             |
| <b><i>sbasAlmXgdot</i></b><br>Parameter X <sub>G</sub> Rat-of-Change, meters/sec [10].<br>Scale factor 10 meters/second.     |
| <b><i>sbasAlmYgDot</i></b><br>Parameter Y <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change, meters/sec [10].<br>Scale factor 10 meters/second.    |
| <b><i>sbasAlmZgDot</i></b><br>Parameter Z <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change, meters/sec [10].<br>Scale factor 40.96 meters/second. |
| <b><i>sbasAlmTo</i></b><br>Parameter t <sub>0</sub> , seconds [10].<br>Scale factor 64 meters/seconds.                       |

*AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet*

```

-- ASN1START
AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    bdsAlmToa-r12      INTEGER (0..255)                OPTIONAL,  -- Cond NotSameForAllSV
    bdsAlmSqrtA-r12    INTEGER (0..16777215),
    bdsAlmE-r12        INTEGER (0..131071),
    bdsAlmW-r12        INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmM0-r12       INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmOmega0-r12   INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    bdsAlmOmegaDot-r12 INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    bdsAlmDeltaI-r12   INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    bdsAlmA0-r12       INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsAlmA1-r12       INTEGER (-1024..1023),
    bdsSvHealth-r12    BIT STRING (SIZE(9))        OPTIONAL,  -- Cond SV-ID
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence   | Explanation  |
|------------------------|--|
| <i>NotSameForAllSV</i> | This field may be present if the t <sub>0a</sub> is not the same for all SVs; otherwise it is not present and the t <sub>0a</sub> is provided in <i>GNSS-Almanac</i> . |
| <i>SV-ID</i>           | This field is mandatory present if <i>SV-ID</i> is between 0 and 29; otherwise it is not present.  |

| <i>AlmanacBDS-AlmanacSet</i> field descriptions |   |
|---|---|
| <b><i>svID</i></b>                              | This field identifies the satellite for which the GNSS Almanac Model is given.  |
| <b><i>bdsAlmToa</i></b>                         | Parameter $t_{oa}$ , Almanac reference time(seconds) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{12}$ seconds.   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmSqrtA</i></b>                       | Parameter $A^{1/2}$ , Square root of semi-major axis (meters <sup>1/2</sup> ) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{11}$ meters <sup>1/2</sup> .                                 |
| <b><i>bdsAlmE</i></b>                           | Parameter $e$ , Eccentricity, dimensionless [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{21}$ .   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmW</i></b>                           | Parameter $\omega$ , Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{23}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmM0</i></b>                          | Parameter $M_0$ , Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{23}$ semi-circles.   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmOmega0</i></b>                      | Parameter $\Omega_0$ , Longitude of ascending node of orbital plane computed according to reference time (semi-circles) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{23}$ semi-circles. |
| <b><i>bdsAlmOmegaDot</i></b>                    | Parameter $\dot{\Omega}$ , Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{38}$ semi-circles/sec.   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmDeltaI</i></b>                      | Parameter $\delta_i$ , Correction of orbit reference inclination at reference time (semi-circles) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{19}$ semi-circles.                       |
| <b><i>bdsAlmA0</i></b>                          | Parameter $a_0$ , Satellite clock bias (seconds) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{20}$ seconds.   |
| <b><i>bdsAlmA1</i></b>                          | Parameter $a_1$ , Satellite clock rate (sec/sec) [23]<br>Scale factor $2^{38}$ sec/sec.   |
| <b><i>bdsSvHealth</i></b>                       | This field indicates satellites health information as defined in [23] Table 5-15. The left most bit is the MSB.   |

### – *GNSS-UTC-Model*

The IE *GNSS-UTC-Model* is used by the location server to provide several sets of parameters needed to relate GNSS system time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), as defined in [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [23].

The UTC time standard, UTC(k), is GNSS specific. E.g., if *GNSS-ID* indicates GPS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate GPS system time to UTC(USNO); if *GNSS-ID* indicates QZSS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate QZST to UTC(NICT); if *GNSS-ID* indicates GLONASS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate GLONASS system time to UTC(RU); if *GNSS-ID* indicates SBAS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate SBAS network time for the SBAS indicated by *SBAS-ID* to the UTC standard defined by the UTC Standard ID; if *GNSS-ID* indicates BDS, *GNSS-UTC-Model* contains a set of parameters needed to relate BDS system time to UTC (NTSC).

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-UTC-Model ::= CHOICE {
    utcModel1      UTC-ModelSet1,          -- Model-1
    utcModel2      UTC-ModelSet2,          -- Model-2
    utcModel3      UTC-ModelSet3,          -- Model-3
    utcModel4      UTC-ModelSet4,          -- Model-4
    . . . ,
    utcModel15-r12 UTC-ModelSet5-r12      -- Model-5
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *UTC-ModelSet1*

```
-- ASN1START
```

```

UTC-ModelSet1 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-Utc-A1      INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    gnss-Utc-A0      INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    gnss-Utc-Tot     INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-WNt     INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-DeltaTls INTEGER (-128..127),
    gnss-Utc-WNlsf   INTEGER (0..255),
    gnss-Utc-DN      INTEGER (-128..127),
    gnss-Utc-DeltaTlsf INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### UTC-ModelSet1 field descriptions

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>gnss-Utc-A1</b>        | Parameter $A_1$ , scale factor $2^{-50}$ seconds/second [4,7,8]. |
| <b>gnss-Utc-A0</b>        | Parameter $A_0$ , scale factor $2^{-30}$ seconds [4,7,8].        |
| <b>gnss-Utc-Tot</b>       | Parameter $t_{ot}$ , scale factor $2^{12}$ seconds [4,7,8].      |
| <b>gnss-Utc-WNt</b>       | Parameter $WN_t$ , scale factor 1 week [4,7,8].                  |
| <b>gnss-Utc-DeltaTls</b>  | Parameter $\Delta t_{LS}$ , scale factor 1 second [4,7,8].       |
| <b>gnss-Utc-WNlsf</b>     | Parameter $WN_{LSF}$ , scale factor 1 week [4,7,8].              |
| <b>gnss-Utc-DN</b>        | Parameter DN, scale factor 1 day [4,7,8].                        |
| <b>gnss-Utc-DeltaTlsf</b> | Parameter $\Delta t_{LSF}$ , scale factor 1 second [4,7,8].      |

#### UTC-ModelSet2

```

-- ASN1START
UTC-ModelSet2 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA0      INTEGER (-32768..32767),
    utcA1      INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    utcA2      INTEGER (-64..63),
    utcDeltaTls INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcTot     INTEGER (0..65535),
    utcWNt     INTEGER (0..8191),
    utcWNlsf   INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN      BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    utcDeltaTlsf INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### UTC-ModelSet2 field descriptions

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>utcA0</b>       | Parameter $A_{0-n}$ , bias coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-35}$ seconds.   |
| <b>utcA1</b>       | Parameter $A_{1-n}$ , drift coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec) [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-51}$ seconds/second.   |
| <b>utcA2</b>       | Parameter $A_{2-n}$ , drift rate correction coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^{-68}$ seconds/second <sup>2</sup> . |
| <b>utcDeltaTls</b> | Parameter $\Delta t_{LS}$ , current or past leap second count (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor 1 second.   |
| <b>utcTot</b>      | Parameter $t_{ot}$ , time data reference time of week (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br>Scale factor $2^4$ seconds.  |

| <i>UTC-ModelSet2</i> field descriptions   |
|---|
| <p><b>utcWNot</b><br/>Parameter <math>WN_{ot}</math>, time data reference week number (weeks) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 1 week.</p>                   |
| <p><b>utcWNlsf</b><br/>Parameter <math>WN_{LSF}</math>, leap second reference week number (weeks) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 1 week.</p>               |
| <p><b>utcDN</b><br/>Parameter DN, leap second reference day number (days) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 1 day.</p>  |
| <p><b>utcDeltaTlsf</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta_{LSF}</math>, current or future leap second count (seconds) [4,5,6,7].<br/>Scale factor 1 second.</p> |

### – *UTC-ModelSet3*

```

-- ASN1START
UTC-ModelSet3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    nA                INTEGER (1..1461),
    tauC              INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    b1                INTEGER (-1024..1023)                OPTIONAL, -- Cond GLONASS-M
    b2                INTEGER (-512..511)                  OPTIONAL, -- Cond GLONASS-M
    kp                BIT STRING (SIZE(2))                OPTIONAL, -- Cond GLONASS-M
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>GLONASS-M</i>     | The field is mandatory present if GLONASS-M satellites are present in the current GLONASS constellation; otherwise it is not present. |

| <i>UTC-ModelSet3</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <p><b>nA</b><br/>Parameter <math>N^A</math>, calendar day number within four-year period beginning since the leap year (days) [9].<br/>Scale factor 1 day.</p> |
| <p><b>tauC</b><br/>Parameter <math>\tau_c</math>, GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) (seconds) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-31}</math> seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>b1</b><br/>Parameter B1, coefficient to determine <math>\Delta UT1</math> (seconds) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-10}</math> seconds.</p>              |
| <p><b>b2</b><br/>Parameter B2, coefficient to determine <math>\Delta UT1</math> (seconds/msd) [9].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-16}</math> seconds/msd.</p>      |
| <p><b>kp</b><br/>Parameter KP, notification of expected leap second correction (dimensionless) [9].</p>  |

### – *UTC-ModelSet4*

```

-- ASN1START
UTC-ModelSet4 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcAlwnt          INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    utcA0wnt          INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    utcTot            INTEGER (0..255),
    utcWNt            INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDeltaTls       INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcWNlsf          INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN             INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcDeltaTlsf      INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcStandardID     INTEGER (0..7),
    ...
}

```

-- ASN1STOP

| <b>UTC-ModelSet4 field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>utcA1wnt</b><br/>Parameter <math>A_{1WNT}</math>, sec/sec ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{50}</math> seconds/second.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcA0wnt</b><br/>Parameter <math>A_{0WNT}</math>, seconds ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{30}</math> seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>utcTot</b><br/>Parameter <math>t_{ot}</math>, seconds ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{12}</math> seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>utcWNt</b><br/>Parameter <math>WN_t</math>, weeks ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor 1 week.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcDeltaTls</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta t_{LS}</math>, seconds ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor 1 second.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcWNlsf</b><br/>Parameter <math>WN_{LSF}</math>, weeks ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor 1 week.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcDN</b><br/>Parameter DN, days ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor 1 day.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcDeltaTlsf</b><br/>Parameter <math>\Delta t_{LSF}</math>, seconds ([10], Message Type 12).<br/>Scale factor 1 second.</p>   |
| <p><b>utcStandardID</b><br/>If <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates 'sbas', this field indicates the UTC standard used for the SBAS network time indicated by <i>SBAS-ID</i> to UTC relation as defined in the table Value of UTC Standard ID to UTC Standard relation shown below ([10], Message Type 12).</p> |

**Value of UTC Standard ID to UTC Standard relation**

| Value of UTC Standard ID | UTC Standard  |
|--------------------------|---|
| 0                        | UTC as operated by the Communications Research Laboratory (CRL), Tokyo, Japan |
| 1                        | UTC as operated by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  |
| 2                        | UTC as operated by the U. S. Naval Observatory (USNO)                         |
| 3                        | UTC as operated by the International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)    |
| 4-7                      | Reserved for future definition  |

**UTC-ModelSet5**

-- ASN1START

```

UTC-ModelSet5-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA0-r12          INTEGER (-2147483648..2147483647),
    utcA1-r12          INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    utcDeltaTls-r12    INTEGER (-128..127),
    utcWNlsf-r12       INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDN-r12          INTEGER (0..255),
    utcDeltaTlsf-r12   INTEGER (-128..127),
    ...
}
    
```

-- ASN1STOP

| <b>UTC-ModelSet5 field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>utcA0</b><br/>Parameter <math>A_{0UTC}</math>, BDS clock bias relative to UTC, seconds [23].<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{30}</math> seconds.</p> |

| <i>UTC-ModelSet5</i> field descriptions   |
|---|
| <p><b><i>utcA1</i></b><br/>                     Parameter <math>A_{1UTC}</math>, BDS clock rate relative to UTC, sec/sec [23].<br/>                     Scale factor <math>2^{50}</math> sec/sec.</p>                               |
| <p><b><i>utcDeltaTls</i></b><br/>                     Parameter <math>\Delta t_{LS}</math>, delta time due to leap seconds before the new leap second effective, seconds [23].<br/>                     Scale factor 1 second.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>utcWNlsf</i></b><br/>                     Parameter <math>WN_{LSF}</math>, week number of the new leap second, weeks [23].<br/>                     Scale factor 1 week.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>utcDN</i></b><br/>                     Parameter DN, day number of week of the new leap second, days [23].<br/>                     Scale factor 1 day.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>utcDeltaTlsf</i></b><br/>                     Parameter <math>\Delta t_{LSF}</math>, delta time due to leap seconds after the new leap second effective, seconds [23].<br/>                     Scale factor 1 second.</p> |

### – *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation*

The IE *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* is used by the location server to provide additional information dependent on the *GNSS-ID*. If *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* is provided together with other satellite dependent GNSS assistance data (i.e., any of *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections*, *GNSS-NavigationModel*, *GNSS-DataBitAssistance*, or *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* IEs), the *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* should be provided for the same satellites and in the same LPP message as the other satellite dependent GNSS assistance data.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation ::= CHOICE {
    gnss-ID-GPS      GNSS-ID-GPS,
    gnss-ID-GLONASS GNSS-ID-GLONASS,
    ...
}

GNSS-ID-GPS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-ID-GPS-SatElement

GNSS-ID-GPS-SatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID          SV-ID,
    signalsAvailable GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}

GNSS-ID-GLONASS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-ID-GLONASS-SatElement

GNSS-ID-GLONASS-SatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID          SV-ID,
    signalsAvailable GNSS-SignalIDs,
    channelNumber INTEGER (-7..13) OPTIONAL, -- Cond FDMA
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>FDMA</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the GLONASS SV indicated by <i>svID</i> broadcasts FDMA signals; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>gnss-ID-GPS</b><br/>This choice may only be present if <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates GPS.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-ID-GLONASS</b><br/>This choice may only be present if <i>GNSS-ID</i> indicates GLONASS.</p>   |
| <p><b>svID</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS SV for which the <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation</i> is given.</p>   |
| <p><b>signalsAvailable</b><br/>This field indicates the ranging signals supported by the satellite indicated by <i>svID</i>. This field is given as a bit string as defined in <i>GNSS-SignalIDs</i> for a particular GNSS. If a bit is set to '1' it indicates that the satellite identified by <i>svID</i> transmits ranging signals according to the signal correspondence in <i>GNSS-SignalIDs</i>. If a bit is set to '0' it indicates that the corresponding signal is not supported on the satellite identified by <i>svID</i>.</p> |
| <p><b>channelNumber</b><br/>This field indicates the GLONASS carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by <i>svID</i>, as defined in [9].</p>   |

## – *BDS-DifferentialCorrections*

The IE *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* is used by the location server to provide differential corrections to the target device.

```

-- ASN1START
BDS-DifferentialCorrections-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dbds-RefTime-r12          INTEGER (0..3599),
    bds-SgnTypeList-r12      BDS-SgnTypeList-r12,
    ...
}
BDS-SgnTypeList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3)) OF BDS-SgnTypeElement-r12
BDS-SgnTypeElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID            GNSS-SignalID          OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    dbds-CorrectionList-r12  DBDS-CorrectionList-r12,
    ...
}
DBDS-CorrectionList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF DBDS-CorrectionElement-r12
DBDS-CorrectionElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                    SV-ID,
    bds-UDREI-r12          INTEGER (0..15),
    bds-RURAI-r12          INTEGER (0..15),
    bds-ECC-DeltaT-r12     INTEGER (-4096..4095),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>BDS-DifferentialCorrections field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>dbds-RefTime</b><br/>This field <i>specifies</i> the time for which the differential corrections are valid, modulo 1 hour. <i>dbds-RefTime</i> is given in BDS system time.<br/>Scale factor 1-second.</p>  |
| <p><b>bds-UDREI</b><br/>This field indicates user differential range error information by user differential range error index (UDREI) as defined in [23], clause 5.3.3.7.2.</p>   |
| <p><b>bds-RURAI</b><br/>This field indicates Regional User Range Accuracy (RURA) information by Regional User Range Accuracy Index (UDREI) as defined in [23], clause 5.3.3.6.</p>  |
| <p><b>bds-ECC-DeltaT</b><br/>This field indicates the BDS differential correction information which is expressed in equivalent clock correction (<math>\Delta t</math>). Add the value of <math>\Delta t</math> to the observed pseudo-range to correct the effect caused by the satellite clock offset and ephemeris error. Value -4096 means the <math>\Delta t</math> is not available.<br/>The scale factor is 0.1 meter.</p> |

## BDS-GridModelParameter

```

-- ASN1START
BDS-GridModelParameter-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bds-RefTime-r12          INTEGER (0..3599),
    gridIonList-r12         GridIonList-r12,
    ...
}

GridIonList-r12 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..320)) OF GridIonElement-r12

GridIonElement-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    igp-ID-r12              INTEGER (1..320),
    dt-r12                 INTEGER (0..511),
    givei-r12              INTEGER (0..15),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### BDS-GridModelParameter field descriptions

#### **bds-RefTime**

This field specifies the time for which the grid model parameters are valid, modulo 1 hour. *bds-RefTime* is given in BDS system time.  
Scale factor 1-second.

#### **gridIonList**

This list provides ionospheric grid point information for each grid point. Up to 16 instances are used in this version of the specification. The values 17 to 320 are reserved for future use.

#### **igp-ID**

This field indicates the ionospheric grid point (IGP) number as defined in [23], clause 5.3.3.8.

#### **dt**

This field indicates  $d_T$  as defined in [23], clause 5.3.3.8.1, i.e. the vertical delay at the corresponding IGP indicated by *igp-ID*.  
The scale factor is 0.125 meter.

#### **givei**

This field indicates the Grid Ionospheric Vertical Error Index (GIVEI) which is used to describe the delay correction accuracy at ionospheric grid point indicated by *igp-ID*, the mapping between GIVEI and GIVE is defined in [23], clause 5.3.3.8.2.

## GNSS-RTK-Observations

The IE *GNSS-RTK-Observations* is used by the location server to provide GNSS reference station observables (pseudorange, phaserange, phaserange-rate (Doppler), and carrier-to-noise ratio) of the GNSS signals. Essentially, these parameters describe the range and derivatives from respective satellites to the reference station location provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo*.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-Observations* are used as specified for message type 1071-1127 in [30].

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-Observations-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15          GNSS-SystemTime,
    gnss-ObservationList-r15 GNSS-ObservationList-r15,
    ...
}

GNSS-ObservationList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-RTK-SatelliteDataElement-r15

GNSS-RTK-SatelliteDataElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE{
    svID-r15              SV-ID,
    integer-ms-r15       INTEGER (0..254)                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    rough-range-r15      INTEGER (0..1023),
    rough-phase-range-rate-r15 INTEGER (-8192..8191)        OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    gnss-rtk-SatelliteSignalDataList-r15 GNSS-RTK-SatelliteSignalDataList-r15,
    ...
}

GNSS-RTK-SatelliteSignalDataList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..24)) OF
                                         GNSS-RTK-SatelliteSignalDataElement-r15

```

```

GNSS-RTK-SatelliteSignalDataElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID-r15                GNSS-SignalID,
    fine-PseudoRange-r15            INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    fine-PhaseRange-r15            INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    lockTimeIndicator-r15           INTEGER (0..1023),
    halfCycleAmbiguityIndicator-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
    carrier-to-noise-ratio-r15      INTEGER (0..1023)                OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    fine-PhaseRangeRate-r15        INTEGER (-16384..16383)          OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### GNSS-RTK-Observations field descriptions

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>epochTime</b>                   | This field specifies the epoch time of the observations. The <i>gnss-TimeID</i> in <i>GNSS SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .   |
| <b>svID</b>                        | This field specifies the GNSS SV-ID of the satellite for which the GNSS Observations are provided.   |
| <b>integer-ms</b>                  | This field contains the integer number of milliseconds in the satellite rough range. Rough range can be used to restore complete observables for a given satellite.<br>Scale factor 1 milli-second in the range from 0 to 254 milli-seconds.   |
| <b>rough-range</b>                 | This field contains the sub-milliseconds in the satellite rough range (modulo 1 millisecond).<br>Scale factor $2^{-10}$ milli-seconds in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-10})$ milli-seconds.  |
| <b>rough-phase-range-rate</b>      | This field contains the GNSS satellite rough phaserange rate.<br>Scale factor 1 m/s. Range $\pm 8191$ m/s.   |
| <b>gnss-SignalID</b>               | This field specifies the GNSS signal for which the GNSS observations are provided.   |
| <b>fine-PseudoRange</b>            | This field contains the GNSS signal fine pseudorange.<br>Being added to fields <i>integer-ms</i> and <i>rough-range</i> allows getting the full pseudorange observable corresponding to given signal. NOTE 1.<br>Scale factor $2^{-29}$ milli-seconds. Range $\pm(2^{-10}-2^{-29})$ milli-seconds.   |
| <b>fine-PhaseRange</b>             | This field contains the GNSS signal fine phaserange.<br>Being added to fields <i>integer-ms</i> and <i>rough-range</i> allows getting the full phaserange observable corresponding to given signal. NOTE 2.<br>Scale factor $2^{-31}$ milli-seconds. Range $\pm(2^{-8}-2^{-31})$ milli-seconds.  |
| <b>lockTimeIndicator</b>           | This field provides a measure of the amount of time during which the receiver has maintained continuous lock on that satellite signal. If a cycle slip occurs during the previous measurement cycle, the lock time indicator shall be reset to zero.<br>Mapping according to the table <i>lockTimeIndicator</i> value to interpretation lock-time relation shown below.  |
| <b>halfCycleAmbiguityIndicator</b> | Value 0 indicates no half-cycle ambiguity. Value 1 indicates half-cycle ambiguity.<br>When providing phaserange with unresolved polarity encoding this bit shall be set to 1. A target device that is not capable of handling half-cycle ambiguities shall skip such phaserange observables. If polarity resolution forced phaserange to be corrected by half-a-cycle, then the <i>lockTimeIndicator</i> must be reset to zero, indicating that despite continuous tracking the final phaserange experienced non-continuity. |
| <b>carrier-to-noise-ratio</b>      | This field provides the GNSS signal carrier-to-noise-ratio in dB-Hz.<br>Scale factor $2^{-4}$ dB-Hz in the range from 0.0625 to 63.9375 dB-Hz.   |
| <b>fine-PhaseRangeRate</b>         | This field contains the GNSS signal fine Phase Range Rate.<br>Full phaserange rate is the sum of this field and the <i>rough-phase-range-rate</i> field. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.0001 m/s. Range $\pm 1.6383$ m/s.   |

NOTE 1: Complete Pseudorange for each signal (i) of given satellite can be restored as follows:  

$$\text{Pseudorange}(i) = c/1000 \times (\text{integer-ms} + \text{rough\_range}/1024 + 2^{-29} \times \text{fine\_Pseudorange}(i)), \text{ meter.}$$

NOTE 2: Complete Phaserange for each signal (i) of given satellite can be restored as follows:  

$$\text{Phaserange}(i) = c/1000 \times (\text{integer-ms} + \text{rough\_range}/1024 + 2^{-31} \times \text{fine\_Phaserange}(i)), \text{ meter.}$$

NOTE 3: Complete PhaseRangeRate for each signal (i) of given satellite can be restored as follows:  
 $\text{PhaseRangeRate}(i) = \text{rough-phase-range-rate} + 0.0001 * \text{fine-PhaseRangeRate}(i)$ , meter/sec.

NOTE 4: The speed of light c is 299,792,458 meters per second.

#### **lockTimeIndicator value to interpretation lock-time relation**

| Indicator (i) | Supplementary coefficient (k) | Minimum Lock Time (ms)          | Range of Indicated Lock Times (t) (ms) |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0 – 63        | 1                             | i                               | $0 \leq t < 64$                        |
| 64 – 95       | 2                             | $2 \times i - 64$               | $64 \leq t < 128$                      |
| 96 – 127      | 4                             | $4 \times i - 256$              | $128 \leq t < 256$                     |
| 128 – 159     | 8                             | $8 \times i - 768$              | $256 \leq t < 512$                     |
| 160 – 191     | 16                            | $16 \times i - 2048$            | $512 \leq t < 1024$                    |
| 192 – 223     | 32                            | $32 \times i - 5120$            | $1024 \leq t < 2048$                   |
| 224 – 255     | 64                            | $64 \times i - 12288$           | $2048 \leq t < 4096$                   |
| 256 – 287     | 128                           | $128 \times i - 28672$          | $4096 \leq t < 8192$                   |
| 288 – 319     | 256                           | $256 \times i - 65536$          | $8192 \leq t < 16384$                  |
| 320 – 351     | 512                           | $512 \times i - 147456$         | $16384 \leq t < 32768$                 |
| 352 – 383     | 1024                          | $1024 \times i - 327680$        | $32768 \leq t < 65536$                 |
| 384 – 415     | 2048                          | $2048 \times i - 720896$        | $65536 \leq t < 131072$                |
| 416 – 447     | 4096                          | $4096 \times i - 1572864$       | $131072 \leq t < 262144$               |
| 448 – 479     | 8192                          | $8192 \times i - 3407872$       | $262144 \leq t < 524288$               |
| 480 – 511     | 16384                         | $16384 \times i - 7340032$      | $524288 \leq t < 1048576$              |
| 512 – 543     | 32768                         | $32768 \times i - 15728640$     | $1048576 \leq t < 2097152$             |
| 544 – 575     | 65536                         | $65536 \times i - 33554432$     | $2097152 \leq t < 4194304$             |
| 576 – 607     | 131072                        | $131072 \times i - 71303168$    | $4194304 \leq t < 8388608$             |
| 608 – 639     | 262144                        | $262144 \times i - 150994944$   | $8388608 \leq t < 16777216$            |
| 640 – 671     | 524288                        | $524288 \times i - 318767104$   | $16777216 \leq t < 33554432$           |
| 672 – 703     | 1048576                       | $1048576 \times i - 671088640$  | $33554432 \leq t < 67108864$           |
| 704           | 2097152                       | $2097152 \times i - 1409286144$ | $67108864 \leq t$                      |
| 705 – 1023    |                               | Reserved                        |  |

#### **GLO-RTK-BiasInformation**

The IE *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* is used by the location server to provide the so-called "GLONASS Code-Phase bias values" (CPB) for up to all FDMA GLONASS observations.

If IE *GNSS-RTK-Observations* for *gnss-ID = glonass* are provided, but IE *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* is not provided, the target device assumes that the CPB information has been applied to the GLONASS observation data a priori.

The parameters provided in IE *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* are used as specified for message type 1230 in [30].

```
-- ASN1START
GLO-RTK-BiasInformation-r15 ::= SEQUENCE{
  referenceStationID-r15      GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
  cpbIndicator-r15           BIT STRING (SIZE(1)),
  l1-ca-cpBias-r15          INTEGER (-32768..32767)      OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  l1-p-cpBias-r15           INTEGER (-32768..32767)      OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  l2-ca-cpBias-r15          INTEGER (-32768..32767)      OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  l2-p-cpBias-r15           INTEGER (-32768..32767)      OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **GLO-RTK-BiasInformation field descriptions**

##### **referenceStationID**

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* is provided.

| <b>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>cpbIndicator</b><br/>This field specifies the GLONASS Code-Phase Bias Indicator. The interpretation of the value is as follows:<br/>0 – The GLONASS Pseudorange and Phasorange observations in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> are not aligned to the same measurement epoch.<br/>1 – The GLONASS Pseudorange and Phasorange observations in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> are aligned to the same measurement epoch.</p>  |
| <p><b>I1-ca-cpBias</b><br/>This field specifies the GLONASS L1 C/A Code-Phase Bias, which represents the offset between the L1 C/A Pseudorange and L1 Phasorange measurement epochs in meters.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 0, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L1 Phasorange measurements may be aligned using:<br/>Aligned GLONASS L1 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L1 Phasorange + GLONASS L1 C/A Code-Phase Bias.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 1, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L1 Phasorange measurements may be unaligned using:<br/>Unaligned GLONASS L1 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L1 Phasorange – GLONASS L1 C/A Code-Phase Bias.<br/>Scale factor 0.02 m. Range <math>\pm 655.34</math> m.</p> |
| <p><b>I1-p-cpBias</b><br/>This field specifies the GLONASS L1 P Code-Phase Bias, which represents the offset between the L1 P Pseudorange and L1 Phasorange measurement epochs in meters.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 0, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L1 Phasorange measurements may be aligned using:<br/>Aligned GLONASS L1 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L1 Phasorange + GLONASS L1 P Code-Phase Bias.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 1, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L1 Phasorange measurements may be unaligned using:<br/>Unaligned GLONASS L1 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L1 Phasorange – GLONASS L1 P Code-Phase Bias.<br/>Scale factor 0.02 m. Range <math>\pm 655.34</math> m.</p>          |
| <p><b>I2-ca-cpBias</b><br/>This field specifies the GLONASS L2 C/A Code-Phase Bias, which represents the offset between the L2 C/A Pseudorange and L2 Phasorange measurement epochs in meters.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 0, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L2 Phasorange measurements may be aligned using:<br/>Aligned GLONASS L2 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L2 Phasorange + GLONASS L2 C/A Code-Phase Bias.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 1, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L2 Phasorange measurements may be unaligned using:<br/>Unaligned GLONASS L2 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L2 Phasorange – GLONASS L2 C/A Code-Phase Bias.<br/>Scale factor 0.02 m. Range <math>\pm 655.34</math> m.</p> |
| <p><b>I2-p-cpBias</b><br/>This field specifies the GLONASS L2 P Code-Phase Bias, which represents the offset between the L2 P Pseudorange and L2 Phasorange measurement epochs in meters.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 0, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L2 Phasorange measurements may be aligned using:<br/>Aligned GLONASS L2 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L2 Phasorange + GLONASS L2 P Code-Phase Bias.<br/>If <i>cpbIndicator</i> is set to 1, the measurement epoch of the GLONASS L2 Phasorange measurements may be unaligned using:<br/>Unaligned GLONASS L2 Phasorange = Full GLONASS L2 Phasorange – GLONASS L2 P Code-Phase Bias.<br/>Scale factor 0.02 m. Range <math>\pm 655.34</math> m.</p>          |

## – GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences

The IE *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* is used by the location server to provide dispersive (ionospheric) and non-dispersive (geometric) correction difference components for up to 32 pairs of Auxiliary and Master Reference Stations. The Master Reference Station coordinates are provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* and the Auxiliary Station coordinates are provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData*.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* are used as specified for message type 1017 and 1039 in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    networkID-r15                GNSS-NetworkID-r15,
    subNetworkID-r15             GNSS-SubNetworkID-r15           OPTIONAL, -- Need ON
    master-ReferenceStationID-r15 GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    l1-r15                       GNSS-FrequencyID-r15           OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    l2-r15                       GNSS-FrequencyID-r15           OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    rtkCorrectionDifferencesList-r15 RTK-CorrectionDifferencesList-r15,
```

```

}
...
}
RTK-CorrectionDifferencesList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF
    RTK-CorrectionDifferencesElement-r15
RTK-CorrectionDifferencesElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15                GNSS-SystemTime,
    auxiliary-referenceStationID-r15 GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    geometric-ionospheric-corrections-differences-r15
        Geometric-Ionospheric-Corrections-Differences-r15,
    ...
}
Geometric-Ionospheric-Corrections-Differences-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF
    Geometric-Ionospheric-Corrections-Differences-Element-r15
Geometric-Ionospheric-Corrections-Differences-Element-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID-r15                SV-ID,
    ambiguityStatusFlag-r15 INTEGER (0..3),
    non-synch-count-r15    INTEGER (0..7),
    geometricCarrierPhaseCorrectionDifference-r15 INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    iod-r15                BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    ionosphericCarrierPhaseCorrectionDifference-r15 INTEGER (-65536..65535),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences field descriptions

#### **networkID**

This field provides the network ID.

#### **subNetworkID**

This field identifies the subnetwork of a network identified by *networkID*.

#### **master-ReferenceStationID**

This field specifies the station ID of the Master Reference Station.

#### **I1, I2**

These fields specify the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the *rtkCorrectionDifferencesList* is provided. If the fields are absent, the default interpretation in table 'L1/L2 default interpretation' applies.

#### **rtkCorrectionDifferencesList**

This field provides the correction differences for Auxiliary-Master Reference Station pairs.

#### **epochTime**

This field specifies the epoch time of observations used to derive the correction differences. The *gnss-TimeID* in *GNSS-SystemTime* shall be the same as the *GNSS-ID* in IE *GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement*.

#### **auxiliary-referenceStationID**

This field specifies the station ID of the Auxiliary Reference Station.

#### **svID**

This field specifies the satellite for which the data is provided.

#### **ambiguityStatusFlag**

This field provides the ambiguity status. 'L1' below corresponds to the link indicated by the *I1* field; 'L2' below corresponds to the link indicated by the *I2* field.

- 0 - Reserved for future use (artificial observations)
- 1 - Correct Integer Ambiguity Level for L1 and L2
- 2 - Correct Integer Ambiguity Level for L1-L2 widelane
- 3 - Uncertain Integer Ambiguity Level. Only a likely guess is used.

#### **non-synch-count**

This field provides the count of unrecoverable cycle slips. Whenever an unrecoverable cycle slip occurs this count shall be increased. The counter shall not be increased more than once per minute. Data for satellites with cycle slips more frequent than once per minute should not be provided.

#### **geometricCarrierPhaseCorrectionDifference**

This field provides the Geometric Carrier Phase Correction Difference (GCPCD), which is the Correction Difference for the geometric part (troposphere and orbits) calculated based on integer leveled L1 and L2 correction differences (L1CD and L2CD).

$$GCPCD = \frac{f_1^2}{f_1^2 - f_2^2} L1CD - \frac{f_2^2}{f_1^2 - f_2^2} L2CD$$

L1CD, L2CD, and ICPCD are presented in meters. 'L1' below corresponds to the link indicated by the *I1* field; 'L2' below corresponds to the link indicated by the *I2* field.

Scale factor 0.5 milli-meter; range  $\pm 32.767$  meters.

| <b>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>iod</b><br/>This field specifies the IOD value of the broadcast ephemeris used for calculation of Correction Differences (see IE <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i>).</p>   |
| <p><b>ionosphericCarrierPhaseCorrectionDifference</b><br/>This field provides the Ionospheric Carrier Phase Correction Difference (ICPCD), which is the Correction Difference for the ionospheric part calculated based on integer leveled L1 and L2 correction differences (L1CD and L2CD).</p> $ICPCD = \frac{f_2^2}{f_2^2 - f_1^2} L1CD - \frac{f_1^2}{f_2^2 - f_1^2} L2CD$ <p>L1CD, L2CD, and ICPCD are presented in meters. 'L1' below corresponds to the link indicated by the <i>I1</i> field; 'L2' below corresponds to the link indicated by the <i>I2</i> field.<br/>Scale factor 0.5 milli-meter; range <math>\pm 32.767</math> meters.</p> |

#### L1/L2 default interpretation

| GNSS    | <i>I1</i> | <i>I2</i> |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
| GPS     | L1        | L2        |
| SBAS    | L1        | L5        |
| QZSS    | L1        | L2        |
| Galileo | E1        | E5a       |
| GLONASS | G1        | G2        |
| BDS     | B1        | B2        |

#### – GNSS-RTK-Residuals

The IE *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* is used by the location server to provide Network RTK correction residual error information.

If the interpolation of the corrections for the target device location is performed at the location server, resulting in a non-physical reference station, the *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* are referenced to the non-physical reference station.

If the interpolation of the corrections is performed by the target device (e.g., using *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences*), the *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* are referenced to the closest master or auxiliary station to the target device.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* are used as specified for message type 1030 and 1031 in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-Residuals-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15           GNSS-SystemTime,
    referenceStationID-r15  GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    n-Refs-r15              INTEGER (0..127),
    l1-r15                  GNSS-FrequencyID-r15           OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    l2-r15                  GNSS-FrequencyID-r15           OPTIONAL, -- Need OP
    rtk-residuals-list-r15  RTK-Residuals-List-r15,
    ...
}

RTK-Residuals-List-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF RTK-Residuals-Element-r15

RTK-Residuals-Element-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID-r15                SV-ID,
    s-oc-r15                INTEGER (0..255),
    s-od-r15                INTEGER (0..511),
    s-oh-r15                INTEGER (0..63),
    s-lc-r15                INTEGER (0..1023),
    s-ld-r15                INTEGER (0..1023),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-RTK-Residuals field descriptions</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>epochTime</b>                             | This field specifies the epoch time of the Network RTK Residual Error data. The <i>gnss-TimeID</i> in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .  |
| <b>referenceStationID</b>                    | This field specifies the Reference Station ID. The Reference Station may be a physical or non-physical station.  |
| <b>n-Refs</b>                                | This field specifies the number of reference stations used to derive the residual statistics (1 to 127; 127 indicates 127 or more stations). The number of reference stations should never be zero. If zero is encountered the target device should ignore the message.                      |
| <b>l1, l2</b>                                | These fields specify the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the <i>rtk residuals-list</i> is provided. If the fields are absent, the default interpretation in table 'L1/L2 default interpretation' in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> applies. |
| <b>svID</b>                                  | This field specifies the satellite for which the data is provided.   |
| <b>s-oc</b>                                  | This field specifies the constant term of standard deviation (1 sigma) for non-dispersive interpolation residuals, <i>s<sub>oc</sub></i> . Scale factor 0.5 milli-meter; range 0–127 milli-meter. NOTE 1.  |
| <b>s-od</b>                                  | This field specifies the distance dependent term of standard deviation (1 sigma) for nondispersive interpolation residuals, <i>s<sub>od</sub></i> . Scale factor 0.01 ppm; range 0–5.11 ppm. NOTE 1.   |
| <b>s-oh</b>                                  | This field specifies the height dependent term of standard deviation (1 sigma) for nondispersive interpolation residuals, <i>s<sub>oh</sub></i> . Scale factor 0.1 ppm; range 0–5.1 ppm. NOTE 1.   |
| <b>s-lc</b>                                  | This field specifies the constant term of standard deviation (1 sigma) for dispersive interpolation residuals (as affecting L1 frequency), <i>s<sub>lc</sub></i> . 'L1' corresponds to the link indicated by the <i>l1</i> field. Scale factor 0.5 milli-meter; range 0–511 milli-meter      |
| <b>s-lf</b>                                  | This field specifies the distance dependent term of standard deviation (1 sigma) for dispersive interpolation residuals (as affecting L1 frequency), <i>s<sub>lf</sub></i> . 'L1' corresponds to the link indicated by the <i>l1</i> field. NOTE 2.  |

NOTE 1: The complete standard deviation for the expected non-dispersive interpolation residual is computed from *s-oc*, *s-od* and *s-oh* using the formula:

$$s_o = \sqrt{s_{oc}^2 + s_{od}^2 \cdot d_{Ref}^2 + s_{oh}^2 \cdot dh_{Ref}^2} \quad [\text{mm}]$$

where  $d_{Ref}$  is the distance of the target device from the nearest physical reference station in [km] and  $|dh_{Ref}|$  is the absolute value of the height difference between the nearest physical reference station and the target device in [km].

NOTE 2: The complete standard deviation for the expected dispersive interpolation residual is computed from *s-lc* and *s-lf* using the formula:

$$s_l(L1) = \sqrt{s_{lc}^2 + s_{lf}^2 \cdot d_{Ref}^2} \quad [\text{mm}]$$

where  $d_{Ref}$  is the distance of the target device from the nearest physical reference station in [km].

The standard deviation for the L2 frequency is calculated using the formula:

$$s_l(L2) = s_l(L1) \cdot \frac{\lambda_2^2}{\lambda_1^2} \quad [\text{mm}] \cdot \text{'L2' corresponds to the link indicated by the } l2 \text{ field; } \lambda_1=c/f_1, \lambda_2=c/f_2 \text{ are the}$$

nominal wavelengths of the links indicated by the *l1*, *l2* fields, respectively.

## – GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients

The IE *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* is used by the location server to provide the FKP Network RTK gradients of distance-dependent errors like ionosphere, troposphere and orbits. The target device may use the gradients to compute the influence of the distance dependent errors for its own position.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* are used as specified for message type 1034 and 1035 in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
```

```
GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```

referenceStationID-r15      GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
epochTime-r15              GNSS-SystemTime,
l1-r15                     GNSS-FrequencyID-r15          OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
l2-r15                     GNSS-FrequencyID-r15          OPTIONAL,  -- Need OP
fkp-gradients-list-r15     FKP-Gradients-List-r15,
...
}

FKP-Gradients-List-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF FKP-Gradients-Element-r15

FKP-Gradients-Element-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  svID-r15                 SV-ID,
  iod-r15                  BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
  north-geometric-gradient-r15  INTEGER (-2048..2047),
  east-geometric-gradient-r15   INTEGER (-2048..2047),
  north-ionospheric-gradient-r15  INTEGER (-8192..8191),
  east-ionospheric-gradient-r15  INTEGER (-8192..8191),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients field descriptions

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>referenceStationID</b>         | This field specifies the Reference Station ID. The Reference Station may be a physical or non-physical station.  |
| <b>epochTime</b>                  | This field specifies the epoch time of the FKP data. The <i>gnss-TimeID</i> in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .   |
| <b>l1, l2</b>                     | These fields specify the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the <i>fkp-gradients-list</i> is provided. If the fields are absent, the default interpretation in table 'L1/L2 default interpretation' in IE <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> applies. NOTE. |
| <b>svID</b>                       | This field specifies the satellite for which the data is provided.   |
| <b>iod</b>                        | This field specifies the IOD value of the broadcast ephemeris used for calculation of FKP data (see IE <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> ).  |
| <b>north-geometric-gradient</b>   | This field specifies the gradient (FKP) of the geometric (non-dispersive) error components in South-North direction in parts per million of the south-north distance to the reference station.<br>Scale factor 0.01 ppm; range $\pm 20.47$ ppm.  |
| <b>east-geometric-gradient</b>    | This field specifies the gradient (FKP) of the geometric (non-dispersive) error components in West-East direction in parts per million of the west-east distance to the reference station.<br>Scale factor 0.01 ppm; range $\pm 20.47$ ppm.  |
| <b>north-ionospheric-gradient</b> | This field specifies the gradient (FKP) of the ionospheric (dispersive) error component in South-North direction.<br>Scale factor 0.01 ppm; range $\pm 81.91$ ppm.   |
| <b>east-ionospheric-gradient</b>  | This field specifies the gradient (FKP) of the ionospheric (dispersive) error component in West-East direction.<br>Scale factor 0.01 ppm; range $\pm 81.91$ ppm.   |

NOTE: As described in [30], the distance dependent error for the geometric part  $\delta\rho_0$  and ionospheric part  $\delta\rho_i$  is computed from the gradients provided in *FKP-Gradients-Element*. The distance dependent error for a carrier phase measurements  $\Phi$  on a signal with frequency  $f$  can be computed by:

$$\delta\rho_{\phi,f} = \delta\rho_0 + \left(\frac{f_i}{f}\right)^2 \delta\rho_i$$

where  $f_i, f$  is the link/frequency indicated by the *l1, l2* fields, respectively.

## – GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections

The IE *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections* is used by the location server to provide radial, along-track and cross-track orbit corrections. The target device may use the parameters to compute a satellite position correction to be combined with the satellite position calculated from broadcast ephemeris.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections* are used as specified for SSR Clock Messages (e.g., message type 1057 and 1063) in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15                GNSS-SystemTime,
    ssrUpdateInterval-r15        INTEGER (0..15),
    satelliteReferenceDatum-r15  ENUMERATED { itrf, regional, ... },
    iod-ssr-r15                   INTEGER (0..15),
    ssr-OrbitCorrectionList-r15   SSR-OrbitCorrectionList-r15,
    ...
}

SSR-OrbitCorrectionList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF SSR-OrbitCorrectionSatelliteElement-r15

SSR-OrbitCorrectionSatelliteElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID-r15                      SV-ID,
    iod-r15                       BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    delta-radial-r15               INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    delta-AlongTrack-r15           INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    delta-CrossTrack-r15           INTEGER (-524288..524287),
    dot-delta-radial-r15           INTEGER (-1048576..1048575)           OPTIONAL,
    dot-delta-AlongTrack-r15       INTEGER (-262144..262143)           OPTIONAL,
    dot-delta-CrossTrack-r15       INTEGER (-262144..262143)           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>epochTime</b>                                    | This field specifies the epoch time of the orbit corrections. The <i>gnss-TimeID</i> in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .   |
| <b>ssrUpdateInterval</b>                            | This field specifies the SSR Update Interval. The SSR Update Intervals for all SSR parameters start at time 00:00:00 of the GPS time scale. A change of the SSR Update Interval during the transmission of SSR data should ensure consistent data for a target device. See table Value to SSR Update Interval Relation below. NOTE 1. |
| <b>satelliteReferenceDatum</b>                      | This field specifies the satellite reference datum for the orbit corrections.   |
| <b>iod-ssr</b>                                      | This field specifies the Issue of Data number for the SSR data. A change of <i>iod-ssr</i> is used to indicate a change in the SSR generating configuration.  |
| <b>sVID</b>   | This field specifies the satellite for which the orbit corrections are provided.  |
| <b>iod</b>  | This field specifies the IOD value of the broadcast ephemeris for which the orbit corrections are valid (see IE <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> ). NOTE 2.  |
| <b>delta-radial</b>                                 | This field specifies the radial orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.1 mm; range $\pm 209.7151$ m.   |
| <b>delta-AlongTrack</b>                             | This field specifies the along-track orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.4 mm; range $\pm 209.7148$ m.  |
| <b>delta-CrossTrack</b>                             | This field specifies the cross-track orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.4 mm; range $\pm 209.7148$ m.  |
| <b>dot-delta-radial</b>                             | This field specifies the velocity of radial orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.001 mm/s; range $\pm 1.048575$ m/s.   |
| <b>dot-delta-AlongTrack</b>                         | This field specifies the velocity of along-track orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.004 mm/s; range $\pm 1.048572$ m/s.  |
| <b>dot-delta-CrossTrack</b>                         | This field specifies the velocity of cross-track orbit correction for broadcast ephemeris. NOTE 3.<br>Scale factor 0.004 mm/s; range $\pm 1.048572$ m/s.  |

NOTE 1: The update intervals are aligned to the GPS time scale for all GNSS in order to allow synchronous operation for multiple GNSS services. This means that the update intervals may not be aligned to the beginning of the day for another GNSS. Due to the leap seconds, this is generally the case for GLONASS.

NOTE 2: In case the *gnss-ID* indicates 'gps' or 'qzss', the *iod* refers to the NAV broadcast ephemeris (GPS L1 C/A or QZSS QZS-L1, respectively, in table GNSS to iod Bit String(11) relation in IE *GNSS-NavigationModel*).

NOTE 3: The reference time  $t_0$  is  $epochTime + \frac{1}{2} \times ssrUpdateInterval$ . The reference time  $t_0$  for *ssrUpdateInterval* '0' is *epochTime*.

## Value to SSR Update Interval Relation

| Value of<br>ssrUpdateInterval | SSR Update Interval |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0                             | 1 second            |
| 1                             | 2 seconds           |
| 2                             | 5 seconds           |
| 3                             | 10 seconds          |
| 4                             | 15 seconds          |
| 5                             | 30 seconds          |
| 6                             | 60 seconds          |
| 7                             | 120 seconds         |
| 8                             | 240 seconds         |
| 9                             | 300 seconds         |
| 10                            | 600 seconds         |
| 11                            | 900 seconds         |
| 12                            | 1800 seconds        |
| 13                            | 3600 seconds        |
| 14                            | 7200 seconds        |
| 15                            | 10800 seconds       |

### – GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections

The IE *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections* is used by the location server to provide clock correction parameters. The target device may use the parameters to compute a clock correction to be applied to the broadcast satellite clock parameters, identified by *iod* of corresponding *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections*.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections* are used as specified for SSR Clock Messages (e.g., message type 1058 and 1064) in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START

GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15                GNSS-SystemTime,
    ssrUpdateInterval-r15        INTEGER (0..15),
    iod-ssr-r15                   INTEGER (0..15),
    ssr-ClockCorrectionList-r15   SSR-ClockCorrectionList-r15,
    ...
}

SSR-ClockCorrectionList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF SSR-ClockCorrectionSatelliteElement-r15

SSR-ClockCorrectionSatelliteElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID-r15                      SV-ID,
    delta-Clock-C0-r15            INTEGER (-2097152..2097151),
    delta-Clock-C1-r15            INTEGER (-1048576..1048575)    OPTIONAL,
    delta-Clock-C2-r15            INTEGER (-67108864..67108863)  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>epochTime</b>                                    | This field specifies the epoch time of the clock corrections. The gNSS-TimeID in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .  |
| <b>ssrUpdateInterval</b>                            | This field specifies the SSR Update Interval. The SSR Update Intervals for all SSR parameters start at time 00:00:00 of the GPS time scale. A change of the SSR Update Interval during the transmission of SSR data should ensure consistent data for a target device. See table Value to SSR Update Interval Relation in IE <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> . |
| <b>iod-ssr</b>                                      | This field specifies the Issue of Data number for the SSR data. A change of iod-ssr is used to indicate a change in the SSR generating configuration.   |
| <b>svID</b>   | This field specifies the satellite for which the clock corrections are provided.  |
| <b>delta-Clock-C0</b>                               | This field specifies the C <sub>0</sub> polynomial coefficient for correction of broadcast satellite clock. NOTE 1. Scale factor 0.1 mm; range ±209.7151 m.   |
| <b>delta-Clock-C1</b>                               | This field specifies the C <sub>1</sub> polynomial coefficient for correction of broadcast satellite clock. NOTE 1. Scale factor 0.001 mm/s; range ±1.048575 m/s.   |
| <b>delta-Clock-C2</b>                               | This field specifies the C <sub>2</sub> polynomial coefficient for correction of broadcast satellite clock. NOTE 1. Scale factor 0.00002 mm/s <sup>2</sup> ; range ±1.34217726 m/s <sup>2</sup> .   |

NOTE 1: The reference time  $t_0$  is  $epochTime + \frac{1}{2} \times ssrUpdateInterval$ . The reference time  $t_0$  for *ssrUpdateInterval* '0' is *epochTime*.

## – GNSS-SSR-CodeBias

The IE *GNSS-SSR-CodeBias* is used by the location server to provide GNSS signal code bias. The target device may add the code bias to the pseudo-range measurement of the corresponding code signal to get corrected pseudo-ranges.

NOTE: Any code biases transmitted in the broadcast messages (e.g., the GPS group delay differential  $T_{GD}$  [4] (*NAV-ClockModel*)) are not applied at all by the target device.

The parameters provided in IE *GNSS-SSR-CodeBias* are used as specified for SSR Code Bias Messages (e.g., message type 1059 and 1065) in [30] and apply to all GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-CodeBias-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    epochTime-r15                GNSS-SystemTime,
    ssrUpdateInterval-r15        INTEGER (0..15),
    iod-ssr-r15                   INTEGER (0..15),
    ssr-CodeBiasSatList-r15       SSR-CodeBiasSatList-r15,
    ...
}

SSR-CodeBiasSatList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF SSR-CodeBiasSatElement-r15

SSR-CodeBiasSatElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID-r15                      SV-ID,
    ssr-CodeBiasSignalList-r15     SSR-CodeBiasSignalList-r15,
    ...
}

SSR-CodeBiasSignalList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF SSR-CodeBiasSignalElement-r15

SSR-CodeBiasSignalElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    signal-and-tracking-mode-ID-r15 GNSS-SignalID,
    codeBias-r15                     INTEGER (-8192..8191),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias field descriptions</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>epochTime</b>                            | This field specifies the epoch time of the code bias data. The <i>gnss-TimeID</i> in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i> shall be the same as the <i>GNSS-ID</i> in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataElement</i> .  |
| <b>ssrUpdateInterval</b>                    | This field specifies the SSR Update Interval. The SSR Update Intervals for all SSR parameters start at time 00:00:00 of the GPS time scale. A change of the SSR Update Interval during the transmission of SSR data should ensure consistent data for a target device. See table Value to SSR Update Interval Relation in IE <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> . |
| <b>iod-ssr</b>                              | This field specifies the Issue of Data number for the SSR data. A change of <i>iod-ssr</i> is used to indicate a change in the SSR generating configuration.  |
| <b>svID</b>                                 | This field specifies the GNSS satellite for which the code biases are provided.   |
| <b>signal-and-tracking-mode-ID</b>          | This field specifies the GNSS signal for which the code biases are provided.  |
| <b>codeBias</b>                             | This field provides the code bias for the GNSS signal indicated by <i>signal-and-tracking-mode-ID</i> . Scale factor 0.01 m; range ±81.91 m.  |

### 6.5.2.3 GNSS Assistance Data Request

#### – *A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData*

The IE *A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request GNSS assistance data from a location server.

```

-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-RequestAssistanceData ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-CommonAssistDataReq      GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq      OPTIONAL, -- Cond CommonADReq
    gnss-GenericAssistDataReq    GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq    OPTIONAL, -- Cond GenADReq
    ...
    [
        gnss-PeriodicAssistDataReq-r15
        GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq-r15  OPTIONAL -- Cond PerADReq
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>Conditional presence</b> | <b>Explanation</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>CommonADReq</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-CommonAssistData</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>GenADReq</i>             | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-GenericAssistData</i> for one or more specific GNSS; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>PerADReq</i>             | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic GNSS assistance data delivery. This field may only be included if any of the fields are included in IE <i>GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq</i>,</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq</i>, or</li> <li>- <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq</i>.</li> </ul> |

#### – *GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq*

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq* is used by the target device to request assistance data that are applicable to any GNSS from a location server.

```

-- ASN1START

```

```

GNSS-CommonAssistDataReq ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-ReferenceTimeReq          GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq          OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefTimeReq
  gnss-ReferenceLocationReq      GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq      OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefLocReq
  gnss-IonosphericModelReq       GNSS-IonosphericModelReq       OPTIONAL, -- Cond IonoModReq
  gnss-EarthOrientationParametersReq GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond EOPReq
  . . .
  [[
    gnss-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq-r15 GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Cond ARPreq
    gnss-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq-r15 GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq-r15 OPTIONAL -- Cond AuxARPreq
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>RefTimeReq</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-ReferenceTime</i> ; otherwise it is not present.               |
| <i>RefLocReq</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.          |
| <i>IonoModReq</i>    | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-IonosphericModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.           |
| <i>EOPReq</i>        | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>ARPreq</i>        | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>AuxARPreq</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |

## – GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq* is used by the target device to request assistance data from a location server for one or more specific GNSS (e.g., GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, BDS, etc.). The specific GNSS for which the assistance data are requested is indicated by the IE *GNSS-ID* and (if applicable) by the IE *SBAS-ID*. Assistance for up to 16 GNSSs can be requested.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-GenericAssistDataReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataReqElement
GNSS-GenericAssistDataReqElement ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-ID          GNSS-ID,
  sbas-ID          SBAS-ID          OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
  gnss-TimeModelsReq GNSS-TimeModellistReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond TimeModReq
  gnss-DifferentialCorrectionsReq GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond DGNSS-Req
  gnss-NavigationModelReq GNSS-NavigationModelReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond NavModReq
  gnss-RealTimeIntegrityReq GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTIReq
  gnss-DataBitAssistanceReq GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond DataBitsReq
  gnss-AcquisitionAssistanceReq GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond AcquAssistReq
  gnss-AlmanacReq GNSS-AlmanacReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond AlmanacReq
  gnss-UTCModelReq GNSS-UTC-ModelReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond UTCModReq
  gnss-AuxiliaryInformationReq GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq OPTIONAL, -- Cond AuxInfoReq
  . . .
  [[
    bds-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12 BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12 OPTIONAL, -- Cond DBDS-Req
    bds-GridModelReq-r12 BDS-GridModelReq-r12 OPTIONAL -- Cond BDS-GridModReq
  ]],
  [[
    gnss-RTK-ObservationsReq-r15 GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq-r15 OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTK-OSR-Req
    glo-RTK-BiasInformationReq-r15
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

```

        GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond GLO-CPB-Req
gnss-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq-r15
        GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq-r15
        OPTIONAL,  -- Cond MAC-Req
gnss-RTK-ResidualsReq-r15  GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond Res-Req
gnss-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq-r15
        GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq-r15  OPTIONAL,  -- Cond FKP-Req
gnss-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq-r15
        GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq-r15
        OPTIONAL,  -- Cond OC-Req
gnss-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq-r15
        GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq-r15
        OPTIONAL,  -- Cond CC-Req
gnss-SSR-CodeBiasReq-r15  GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq-r15  OPTIONAL -- Cond CB-Req
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence  | Explanation  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>GNSS-ID-SBAS</i>   | The field is mandatory present if the <i>GNSS-ID = sbas</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>TimeModReq</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-TimeModelList</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>DGNSS-Req</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NavModReq</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>RTIReq</i>         | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>DataBitsReq</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>AcquAssistReq</i>  | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>AlmanacReq</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-Almanac</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>UTCModReq</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-UTCModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>AuxInfoReq</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>DBDS-Req</i>       | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if <i>gnss-ID</i> indicates 'bds'. |
| <i>BDS-GridModReq</i> | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>BDS-GridModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if <i>gnss-ID</i> indicates 'bds'.               |
| <i>RTK-OSR-Req</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>GLO-CPB-Req</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>MAC-Req</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>Res-Req</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-Residuals</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>FKP-Req</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>OC-Req</i>         | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>CC-Req</i>         | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>CB-Req</i>         | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |

– ***GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq***

The IE *GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq* is used by the target device to request periodic assistance data delivery from a location server.

```

-- ASN1START
    
```

```

GNSS-PeriodicAssistDataReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-RTK-PeriodicObservationsReq-r15  GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pOSR
  glo-RTK-PeriodicBiasInformationReq-r15  GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pCPB
  gnss-RTK-MAC-PeriodicCorrectionDifferencesReq-r15
                                     GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pMAC
  gnss-RTK-PeriodicResidualsReq-r15      GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pRes
  gnss-RTK-FKP-PeriodicGradientsReq-r15  GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pFKP
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicOrbitCorrectionsReq-r15
                                     GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pOC
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicClockCorrectionsReq-r15
                                     GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pCC
  gnss-SSR-PeriodicCodeBiasReq-r15      GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15  OPTIONAL, -- Cond pCB
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>pOSR</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> ; otherwise it is not present.              |
| <i>pCPB</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.            |
| <i>pMAC</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>pRes</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-RTK-Residuals</i> ; otherwise it is not present.                 |
| <i>pFKP</i>          | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients</i> ; otherwise it is not present.             |
| <i>pOC</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.          |
| <i>pCC</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.          |
| <i>pCB</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests periodic <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias</i> ; otherwise it is not present.                  |

### 6.5.2.4 GNSS Assistance Data Request Elements

#### – *GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-ReferenceTime* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-TimeReqPrefList  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF GNSS-ID,
  gps-TOW-assistReq     BOOLEAN                               OPTIONAL, -- Cond gps
  notOfLeapSecReq      BOOLEAN                               OPTIONAL, -- Cond glonass
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>gps</i>           | The field is mandatory present if <i>gnss-TimeReqPrefList</i> includes a <i>GNSS-ID= 'gps'</i> ; otherwise it is not present.     |
| <i>glonass</i>       | The field is mandatory present if <i>gnss-TimeReqPrefList</i> includes a <i>GNSS-ID= 'glonass'</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b><i>GNSS-ReferenceTimeReq</i> field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>gnss-TimeReqPrefList</i></b><br/>This field is used by the target device to request the system time for a specific GNSS, specified by GNSS-ID in the order of preference. The first <i>GNSS-ID</i> in the list is the most preferred GNSS for reference time, the second <i>GNSS-ID</i> is the second most preferred, etc.</p> |
| <p><b><i>gps-TOW-assistReq</i></b><br/>This field is used by the target device to request the <i>gps-TOW-Assist</i> field in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i>. TRUE means requested.</p>  |
| <p><b><i>notOfLeapSecReq</i></b><br/>This field is used by the target device to request the <i>notificationOfLeapSecond</i> field in <i>GNSS-SystemTime</i>. TRUE means requested.</p>  |

### – *GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-ReferenceLocation* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceLocationReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-IonosphericModelReq*

The IE *GNSS-IonosphericModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-IonosphericModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-IonosphericModelReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    klobucharModelReq BIT STRING (SIZE(2)) OPTIONAL, -- Cond klobuchar
    neQuickModelReq  NULL          OPTIONAL, -- Cond nequick
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>Conditional presence</b> | <b>Explanation</b>   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <i>klobuchar</i>            | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>klobucharModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present. The BIT STRING defines the <i>dataID</i> requested, defined in IE <i>KlobucharModelParameter</i> . |
| <i>nequick</i>              | The field is mandatory present if the target device requests <i>neQuickModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |

### – *GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq*

The IE *GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq

The IE *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    antennaDescriptionReq-r15      BOOLEAN,
    antennaHeightReq-r15          BOOLEAN,
    physicalReferenceStationReq-r15  BOOLEAN,
    stationID-r15                  GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoReq field descriptions

#### **antennaDescriptionReq**

This field specifies whether or not the location server is requested to include the field *AntennaDescription* in the *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* IE. TRUE means requested.

#### **antennaHeightReq**

This field specifies whether or not the location server is requested to include the field *antennaHeight* in the *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* IE. TRUE means requested.

#### **physicalReferenceStationReq**

This field specifies whether or not the location server is requested to include the field *physical-reference-station-info* in the *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* IE. TRUE means requested.

#### **stationID**

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo* is requested.

## – GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq

The IE *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    master-referenceStationID-r15      GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataReq field descriptions

#### **master-referenceStationID**

This field specifies the Master Reference Station ID for which the Auxiliary Stations are requested.

## – GNSS-TimeModelListReq

The IE *GNSS-TimeModelListReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-TimeModelElement* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-TimeModelListReq ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..15)) OF GNSS-TimeModelElementReq
GNSS-TimeModelElementReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TO-IDsReq    INTEGER (1..15),
    deltaTreq        BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-TimeModelElementReq field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>gnss-TO-IDsReq</b><br/>This field specifies the requested <i>gnss-TO-ID</i>. The meaning and encoding is the same as the <i>gnss-TO-ID</i> field in the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> IE.</p> |
| <p><b>deltaTreq</b><br/>This field specifies whether or not the location server is requested to include the <i>deltaT</i> field in the <i>GNSS-TimeModelElement</i> IE. TRUE means requested.</p>  |

### – GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq

The IE *GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-DifferentialCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-SignalsReq          GNSS-SignalIDs,
    dgnss-ValidityTimeReq    BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>dgnss-SignalsReq</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS Signal(s) for which the <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i> are requested. A one-value at a bit position means DGNSS corrections for the specific signal are requested; a zero-value means not requested. The target device shall set a maximum of three bits to value 'one'.</p> |
| <p><b>dgnss-ValidityTimeReq</b><br/>This field specifies whether the <i>udreGrowthRate</i> and <i>udreValidityTime</i> in <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i> are requested or not. TRUE means requested.</p>  |

### – GNSS-NavigationModelReq

The IE *GNSS-NavigationModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-NavigationModelReq ::= CHOICE {
    storedNavList      StoredNavListInfo,
    reqNavList         ReqNavListInfo,
    ...
}

StoredNavListInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-WeekOrDay      INTEGER (0..4095),
    gnss-Toe             INTEGER (0..255),
    t-toeLimit          INTEGER (0..15),
    satListRelatedDataList SatListRelatedDataList OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SatListRelatedDataList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF SatListRelatedDataElement

SatListRelatedDataElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                SV-ID,
    iod                 BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    clockModelID        INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    orbitModelID        INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ReqNavListInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    svReqList           BIT STRING (SIZE (64)),
    clockModelID-PrefList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    orbitModelID-PrefList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..8)) OF INTEGER (1..8) OPTIONAL,
    addNavparamReq     BOOLEAN OPTIONAL, -- Cond orbitModelID-2
}
```

```

...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence  | Explanation   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>orbitModelID-2</i> | The field is mandatory present if <i>orbitModelID-PrefList</i> is absent or includes a Model-ID = '2'; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>GNSS-NavigationModelReq field descriptions</b>  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>storedNavList</b>                               | This list provides information to the location server about which <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> data the target device has currently stored for the particular GNSS indicated by <i>GNSS-ID</i> .   |
| <b>reqNavList</b>                                  | This list provides information to the location server which <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> data are requested by the target device.  |
| <b>gnss-WeekOrDay</b>                              | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> does not indicate 'glonass', this field defines the GNSS Week number of the assistance currently held by the target device.<br>If <i>GNSS-ID</i> is set to 'glonass', this field defines the calendar number of day within the four-year interval starting from 1 <sup>st</sup> of January in a leap year, as defined by the parameter $N_T$ in [9] of the assistance currently held by the target device.  |
| <b>gnss-Toe</b>                                    | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> does not indicate 'glonass', this field defines the GNSS time of ephemeris in hours of the latest ephemeris set contained by the target device.<br>If <i>GNSS-ID</i> is set to 'glonass', this field defines the time of ephemeris in units of 15 minutes of the latest ephemeris set contained by the target device (range 0 to 95 representing time values between 0 and 1425 minutes). In this case, values 96 to 255 shall not be used by the sender. |
| <b>t-toeLimit</b>                                  | If <i>GNSS-ID</i> does not indicate 'glonass', this IE defines the ephemeris age tolerance of the target device in units of hours.<br>If <i>GNSS-ID</i> is set to 'glonass', this IE defines the ephemeris age tolerance of the target device in units of 30 minutes.   |
| <b>satListRelatedDataList</b>                      | This list defines the clock and orbit models currently held by the target device for each SV. This field is not included if the target device does not have any stored clock and orbit models for any SV.   |
| <b>svID</b>  | This field identifies the particular GNSS satellite.  |
| <b>iod</b>   | This field identifies the issue of data currently held by the target device.  |
| <b>clockModelID, orbitModelID</b>                  | These fields define the clock and orbit model number currently held by the target device. If these fields are absent, the default interpretation of the table GNSS-ID to clockModelID & orbitModelID relation below applies.  |
| <b>svReqList</b>                                   | This field defines the SV for which the navigation model assistance is requested. Each bit position in this BIT STRING represents a <i>SV-ID</i> . Bit 0 represents <i>SV-ID=0</i> and bit 63 represents <i>SV-ID=63</i> . A one-value at a bit position means the navigation model data for the corresponding <i>SV-ID</i> is requested, a zero-value means not requested.   |
| <b>clockModelIDPrefList, orbitModelID-PrefList</b> | These fields define the Model-IDs of the clock and orbit models that the target device wishes to obtain in the order of preference. The first Model-ID in the list is the most preferred model, the second Model-ID the second most preferred, etc. If these fields are absent, the default interpretation of the table GNSS-ID to clockModelID-PrefList & orbitModelIDPrefList relation below applies.   |
| <b>addNavparamReq</b>                              | This field specifies whether the location server is requested to include the <i>addNAVparam</i> fields in <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> IE ( <i>NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet</i> field) or not. TRUE means requested.   |

**GNSS-ID to clockModelID & orbitModelID relation**

| <i>GNSS-ID</i> | <i>clockModelID</i> | <i>orbitModelID</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| gps            | 2                   | 2                   |
| sbas           | 5                   | 5                   |
| qzss           | 2                   | 2                   |
| galileo        | 1                   | 1                   |
| glonass        | 4                   | 4                   |
| bds            | 6                   | 6                   |

**GNSS-ID to clockModelID-PrefList & orbitModelID-PrefList relation**

| <i>GNSS-ID</i> | <i>clockModelID-PrefList</i> | <i>orbitModelID-PrefList</i> |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| gps            | Model-2                      | Model-2                      |
| sbas           | Model-5                      | Model-5                      |
| qzss           | Model-2                      | Model-2                      |
| galileo        | Model-1                      | Model-1                      |
| glonass        | Model-4                      | Model-4                      |
| bds            | Model-6                      | Model-6                      |

– **GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq**

The IE *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RealTimeIntegrityReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– **GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq**

The IE *GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-DataBitAssistance* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-TOD-Req          INTEGER (0..3599),
    gnss-TOD-FracReq     INTEGER (0..999)          OPTIONAL,
    dataBitInterval      INTEGER (0..15),
    gnss-SignalType      GNSS-SignalIDs,
    gnss-DataBitsReq     GNSS-DataBitsReqSatList OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
GNSS-DataBitsReqSatList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-DataBitsReqSatElement
GNSS-DataBitsReqSatElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                 SV-ID,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq field descriptions*****gnss-TOD-Req***

This field specifies the reference time for the first data bit requested in GNSS specific system time, modulo 1 hour. Scale factor 1 second.

***gnss-TOD-FracReq***

This field specifies the fractional part of *gnss-TOD-Req* in 1-milli-second resolution. Scale factor 1 millisecond.

| <b>GNSS-DataBitAssistanceReq field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>dataBitInterval</b><br/>                     This field specifies the time length for which the Data Bit Assistance is requested. The <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> shall be relative to the time interval (<i>gnss-TOD-Req</i>, <i>gnss-TOD-Req</i> + <i>dataBitInterval</i>).<br/>                     The <i>dataBitInterval</i> <i>r</i>, expressed in seconds, is mapped to a binary number <i>K</i> with the following formula:<br/> <math display="block">r = 0.1 \times 2^K</math><br/>                     Value <i>K</i>=15 means that the time interval is not specified.</p> |
| <p><b>gnss-SignalType</b><br/>                     This field specifies the GNSS Signal(s) for which the <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> are requested. A one-value at a bit position means <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> for the specific signal is requested; a zero-value means not requested.</p>  |
| <p><b>gnss-DataBitsReq</b><br/>                     This list contains the SV-IDs for which the <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> is requested.</p>  |

– **GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq**

The IE *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID-Req    GNSS-SignalID,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| <b>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceReq field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>gnss-SignalID-Req</b><br/>                     This field specifies the GNSS signal type for which <i>GNSSAcquisitionAssistance</i> is requested.</p> |

– **GNSS-AlmanacReq**

The IE *GNSS-AlmanacReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-Almanac* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-AlmanacReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    modelID              INTEGER(1..8)    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| <b>GNSS-AlmanacReq field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>modelID</b><br/>                     This field specifies the Almanac Model ID requested. If this field is absent, the default interpretation as in the table GNSS-ID to modelID relation below applies.</p> |

**GNSS-ID to modelID relation**

| <b>GNSS-ID</b> | <b>modelID</b> |
|----------------|----------------|
| gps            | 2              |
| sbas           | 6              |
| qzss           | 2              |
| galileo        | 1              |
| glonass        | 5              |
| bds            | 7              |

## – GNSS-UTC-ModelReq

The IE *GNSS-UTC-ModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-UTC-ModelReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    modelID          INTEGER(1..8)    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-UTC-ModelReq field descriptions

#### **modelID**

This field specifies the *GNSS-UTCModel* set requested. If this field is absent, the default interpretation as in the table GNSS-ID to modelID relation below applies.

### GNSS-ID to modelID relation

| <b>GNSS-ID</b> | <b>modelID</b> |
|----------------|----------------|
| gps            | 1              |
| sbas           | 4              |
| qzss           | 1              |
| galileo        | 1              |
| glonass        | 3              |
| bds            | 5              |

## – GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq

The IE *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq

The IE *BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgnss-SignalsReq          GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsReq field descriptions

#### **dgnss-SignalsReq**

This field specifies the BDS Signal(s) for which the *BDS-DifferentialCorrections* are requested. A one-value at a bit position means BDS differential corrections for the specific signal are requested; a zero-value means not requested. The target device shall set a maximum of three bits to value 'one'.

### – *BDS-GridModelReq*

The IE *BDS-GridModelReq* is used by the target device to request the *BDS-GridModel* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
BDS-GridModelReq-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq*

The IE *GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-Observations* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-RTK-SignalsReq-r15          GNSS-SignalIDs,
    gnss-RTK-Integer-ms-Req-r15     BOOLEAN,
    gnss-RTK-PhaseRangeRateReq-r15  BOOLEAN,
    gnss-RTK-CNR-Req-r15            BOOLEAN,
    stationID-r15                   GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **GNSS-RTK-ObservationsReq field descriptions**

##### ***gnss-RTK-SignalsReq***

This field specifies the GNSS Signal(s) for which the *GNSS-RTK-Observations* are requested. A one-value at a bit position means RTK observations for the specific signal are requested; a zero-value means not requested.

##### ***gnss-RTK-Integer-ms-Req***

This field specifies whether the integer-ms is requested or not. TRUE means requested.

##### ***gnss-RTK-PhaseRangeRateReq***

This field specifies whether the *rough-phase-range-rate* and *fine-PhaseRangeRate* are requested or not. TRUE means requested.

##### ***gnss-RTK-CNR-Req***

This field specifies whether the *carrier-to-noise-ratio* is requested or not. TRUE means requested.

##### ***stationID***

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GNSS-RTK-Observations* are requested.

### – *GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq*

The IE *GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq* is used by the target device to request the *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    stationID-r15                   GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **GLO-RTK-BiasInformationReq field descriptions**

##### ***stationID***

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GLO-RTK-BiasInformation* is requested.

## – GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq

The IE *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    master-ReferenceStationID-r15      GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15      OPTIONAL,
    aux-ReferenceStationList-r15       AUX-ReferenceStationList-r15     OPTIONAL,
    linkCombinations-PrefList-r15     GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
AUX-ReferenceStationList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..32)) OF AUX-ReferenceStationID-Element-r15
AUX-ReferenceStationID-Element-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    aux-stationID-r15                 GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesReq field descriptions

#### **master-ReferenceStationID, aux-ReferenceStationList**

These fields specify the Master and Auxiliary Reference Station IDs for which the *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* are requested.

#### **linkCombinations-PrefList**

This field specifies the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the target device wishes to obtain the *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* in the order of preference. The first *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the most preferred combination, the second *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the second most preferred, etc.

## – GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq

The IE *GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    stationID-r15                     GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15     OPTIONAL,
    linkCombinations-PrefList-r15     GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-RTK-ResidualsReq field descriptions

#### **stationID**

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* are requested.

#### **linkCombinations-PrefList**

This field specifies the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the target device wishes to obtain the *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* in the order of preference. The first *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the most preferred combination, the second *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the second most preferred, etc.

## – GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq

The IE *GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* assistance from the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    stationID-r15                     GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15     OPTIONAL,
```

```

    linkCombinations-PrefList-r15          GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsReq field descriptions**

##### **stationID**

This field specifies the Station ID for which the *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* are requested.

##### **linkCombinations-PrefList**

This field specifies the dual-frequency combination of L1 and L2 link/frequencies for which the target device wishes to obtain the *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* in the order of preference. The first *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the most preferred combination, the second *GNSS-Link-Combinations* in *GNSS-Link-CombinationsList* is the second most preferred, etc.

### – *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq*

The IE *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    storedNavList-r15          GNSS-NavListInfo-r15          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsReq field descriptions**

##### **storedNavList**

This list provides information to the location server about which NAV data the target device has currently stored for the particular GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### – *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq*

The IE *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    storedNavList-r15          GNSS-NavListInfo-r15          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsReq field descriptions**

##### **storedNavList**

This list provides information to the location server about which NAV data the target device has currently stored for the particular GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### – *GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq*

The IE *GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq* is used by the target device to request the *GNSS-SSR-CodeBias* assistance from the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    signal-and-tracking-mode-ID-Map-r15  GNSS-SignalIDs,
    storedNavList-r15                    GNSS-NavListInfo-r15          OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}
...
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasReq field descriptions**

##### **signal-and-tracking-mode-ID-Map**

This field specifies the GNSS signal(s) for which the *GNSS-SSR-CodeBias* is requested.

##### **storedNavList**

This list provides information to the location server about which NAV data the target device has currently stored for the particular GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### 6.5.2.5 GNSS Location Information

#### – *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide location measurements (e.g., pseudo-ranges, location estimate, velocity) to the location server, together with time information. It may also be used to provide GNSS positioning specific error reason.

```

-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalMeasurementInformation  GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation  OPTIONAL,
    gnss-LocationInformation           GNSS-LocationInformation         OPTIONAL,
    gnss-Error                         A-GNSS-Error                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### 6.5.2.6 GNSS Location Information Elements

#### – *GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation*

The IE *GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide GNSS signal measurement information to the location server and GNSS-network time association if requested by the location server. This information includes the measurements of code phase, Doppler, C/N<sub>0</sub> and optionally accumulated carrier phase, also called accumulated deltarange (ADR), which enable the UE-assisted GNSS method where position is computed in the location server. Figure 6.5.2.6-1 illustrates the relation between some of the fields.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime  MeasurementReferenceTime,
    gnss-MeasurementList      GNSS-MeasurementList,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **GNSS-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions**

##### **measurementReferenceTime**

This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the information provided in *gnss-MeasurementList* is valid. It may also include network time, if requested by the location server and supported by the target device.

##### **gnss-MeasurementList**

This field provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 16 GNSSs.

– *MeasurementReferenceTime*

The IE *MeasurementReferenceTime* is used to specify the time when the measurements provided in *A-GNSS-ProvideLocationInformation* are valid. It may also include GNSS-network time association, in which case reported measurements shall be valid for the cellular frame boundary defined in the network time association.

```

-- ASN1START
MeasurementReferenceTime ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-TOD-msec      INTEGER (0..3599999),
  gnss-TOD-frac     INTEGER (0..3999)          OPTIONAL,
  gnss-TOD-unc      INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,
  gnss-TimeID       GNSS-ID,
  networkTime       CHOICE {
    eUTRA           SEQUENCE {
      physCellId    INTEGER (0..503),
      cellGlobalId  CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA  OPTIONAL,
      systemFrameNumber BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
      ...
    },
    uTRA           SEQUENCE {
      mode          CHOICE {
        fdd         SEQUENCE {
          primary-CPICH-Info INTEGER (0..511),
          ...
        },
        tdd         SEQUENCE {
          cellParameters  INTEGER (0..127),
          ...
        }
      },
      cellGlobalId    CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA  OPTIONAL,
      referenceSystemFrameNumber
        INTEGER (0..4095),
      ...
    },
    gSM             SEQUENCE {
      bcchCarrier    INTEGER (0..1023),
      bsic           INTEGER (0..63),
      cellGlobalId   CellGlobalIdGERAN          OPTIONAL,
      referenceFrame SEQUENCE {
        referenceFN   INTEGER (0..65535),
        referenceFNMSB INTEGER (0..63)          OPTIONAL,
        ...
      },
      deltaGNSS-TOD  INTEGER (0 .. 127)          OPTIONAL,
      ...
    },
    ...
  },
  ...
  nbIoT-r14       SEQUENCE {
    nbPhysCellId-r14  INTEGER (0..503),
    nbCellGlobalId-r14 ECGI                    OPTIONAL,
    sfn-r14          BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    hyperSFN-r14    BIT STRING (SIZE (10))     OPTIONAL,
    ...
  },
  nr-r15         SEQUENCE {
    nrPhysCellId-r15  INTEGER (0..1007),
    nrCellGlobalID-r15 NCGI-r15                OPTIONAL,
    nr-sfn-r15       BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    ...
  }
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>MeasurementReferenceTime field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>gnss-TOD-msec</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS TOD for which the measurements and/or location estimate are valid. The 22 bits of GNSS TOD are the least significant bits. The most significant bits shall be derived by the location server to unambiguously derive the GNSS TOD.<br/>The value for GNSS TOD is derived from the GNSS specific system time indicated in <i>gnss-TimeID</i> rounded down to the nearest millisecond unit.<br/>Scale factor 1 millisecond.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-TOD-frac</b><br/>This field specifies the fractional part of the GNSS TOD in 250 ns resolution. The total GNSS TOD is given by <i>gnss-TOD-msec</i> + <i>gnss-TOD-frac</i>.<br/>Scale factor 250 nanoseconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>gnss-TOD-unc</b><br/>This field provides the accuracy of the relation GNSS-network time when GNSS-network time association is provided. When GNSS-network time association is not provided, this element can be included to provide the accuracy of the reported <i>gnss-TOD-msec</i>.<br/>If GNSS TOD is the given GNSS time, then the true GNSS time, corresponding to the provided network time if applicable, as observed at the target device location, lies in the interval [GNSS TOD – <i>gnss-TOD-unc</i>, GNSS TOD + <i>gnss-TOD-unc</i>].<br/>The uncertainty <i>r</i>, expressed in microseconds, is mapped to a number K, with the following formula:<br/><math display="block">r = C * ((1+x)^K) - 1</math><br/>with C = 0.5 and x = 0.14. To encode any higher value of uncertainty than that corresponding in the above formula to K=127, the same value, K=127, shall also be used. The uncertainty is then coded on 7 bits, as the binary encoding of K. Examples of <i>gnss-TOD-unc</i> value are as in the table Value of K to Value of uncertainty relation below.<br/>This field shall be included if the target device provides GNSS-network time relationship.</p> |
| <p><b>gnss-TimeID</b><br/>This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the <i>gnss-TOD-msec</i> (and <i>gnss-TOD-frac</i> if applicable) is provided.</p>  |
| <p><b>networkTime</b><br/>These fields specify the network time event which the GNSS TOD time stamps.<br/>This field shall be included if the target device provides GNSS-network time relationship.</p>  |
| <p><b>physCellId</b><br/>This field identifies the reference cell (E-UTRA), as defined in TS 36.331 [12], that is used for the GNSS-network time relation.</p>  |
| <p><b>cellGlobalId</b><br/>This field specifies the globally unique cell identifier (Evolved Cell Global Identifier (ECGI) in E-UTRA, global UTRAN Cell Identifier in UTRA, or Cell Global Identification (CGI) in GERAN) of the reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12] for E-UTRA and in TS 25.331 [13] for UTRA, for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.</p>  |
| <p><b>systemFrameNumber</b><br/>This field specifies the system frame number in E-UTRA which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].</p>   |
| <p><b>mode</b><br/>This field identifies the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation, as defined in TS 25.331 [13].</p>   |
| <p><b>referenceSystemFrameNumber</b><br/>This field specifies the system frame number in UTRA, as defined in TS 25.331 [13], which is used for time stamping.</p>   |
| <p><b>bcchCarrier, bsc</b><br/>This field identifies the reference cell for the GNSS-network time relation in GERAN, as defined in TS 44.031 [14].</p>  |
| <p><b>referenceFN, referenceFNMSB</b><br/>These fields specify the frame number in GERAN which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in TS 44.031 [14]. The time of the reference frame boundary is as observed by the target device, i.e. without Timing Advance compensation. The <i>referenceFNMSB</i> field indicates the most significant bits of the frame number of the reference BTS corresponding to the <i>GNSS-MeasurementList</i>. Starting from the complete GSM frame number denoted FN, the target device calculates Reference FN MSB as<br/><math display="block">\text{Reference FN MSB} = \text{floor}(\text{FN}/42432)</math><br/>The complete GSM frame number FN can then be reconstructed in the location server by combining the fields <i>referenceFN</i> with <i>referenceFNMSB</i> in the following way<br/><math display="block">\text{FN} = \text{referenceFNMSB} * 42432 + \text{referenceFN}</math></p>   |
| <p><b>deltaGNSS-TOD</b><br/>This field specifies the difference in milliseconds between <i>gnss-TOD-msec</i> reported and the milli-second part of the SV time <i>tsv_1</i> of the first SV in the list reported from the target device, as defined in TS 44.031 [14]. The <i>deltaGNSS-TOD</i> is defined as<br/><math display="block">\text{deltaGNSS-TOD} = \text{gnss-TOD-msec} - \text{fix}(\text{tsv}_1)</math><br/>where <i>fix()</i> denotes rounding to the nearest integer towards zero.</p>  |
| <p><b>nbPhysCellId</b><br/>This field identifies the reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12] that is used for the GNSS-network time relation.</p>  |
| <p><b>nbCellGlobalId</b><br/>This field specifies the global cell identifier of the NB-IoT reference cell, as defined in TS 36.331 [12], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided.</p>  |

| <b>MeasurementReferenceTime field descriptions</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>sfn</b>   | This field specifies the system frame number in NB-IoT which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].  |
| <b>hyperSFN</b>                                    | This field specifies the hyper-SFN in NB-IoT which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in TS 36.331 [12].  |
| <b>nrPhysCellId</b>                                | This field identifies the reference cell (NR), as defined in TS 38.331 [35], that is used for the GNSS-network time relation.  |
| <b>nrCellGlobalID</b>                              | This field specifies the NR Cell Global Identifier (NCGI) of the reference cell, as defined in TS 38.331 [35], for which the GNSS network time relation is provided. |
| <b>nr-sfn</b>                                      | This field specifies the system frame number in NR which the GNSS time time stamps, as defined in TS 38.331 [35],  |

#### Value of K to Value of uncertainty relation

| Value of K | Value of uncertainty   |
|------------|------------------------|
| 0          | 0 microseconds         |
| 1          | 0.07 microseconds      |
| 2          | 0.1498 microseconds    |
| -          | -                      |
| 50         | 349.62 microseconds    |
| -          | -                      |
| 127        | ≥ 8430000 microseconds |

#### – GNSS-MeasurementList

The IE *GNSS-MeasurementList* is used by the target device to provide measurements of code phase, Doppler,  $C/N_0$  and optionally accumulated carrier phase, also called accumulated deltarange (ADR).

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-MeasurementList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF GNSS-MeasurementForOneGNSS
GNSS-MeasurementForOneGNSS ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                GNSS-ID,
    gnss-SgnMeasList       GNSS-SgnMeasList,
    ...
}
GNSS-SgnMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8)) OF GNSS-SgnMeasElement
GNSS-SgnMeasElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalID          GNSS-SignalID,
    gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,
    gnss-SatMeasList       GNSS-SatMeasList,
    ...
}
GNSS-SatMeasList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF GNSS-SatMeasElement
GNSS-SatMeasElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    svID                   SV-ID,
    cNo                     INTEGER (0..63),
    mpathDet                ENUMERATED {notMeasured (0), low (1), medium (2), high (3), ...},
    carrierQualityInd       INTEGER (0..3)             OPTIONAL,
    codePhase               INTEGER (0..2097151),
    integerCodePhase        INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,
    codePhaseRMSError       INTEGER (0..63),
    doppler                 INTEGER (-32768..32767)    OPTIONAL,
    adr                     INTEGER (0..33554431)     OPTIONAL,
    ...,
    [[
        adrMSB-r15          INTEGER (0..15)           OPTIONAL,
        adrSign-r15         ENUMERATED {positive, negative} OPTIONAL,
        adrRMSError-r15     INTEGER (0..127)          OPTIONAL,
        delta-codePhase-r15 INTEGER (0..7)           OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
```

```
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>GNSS-MeasurementList field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>gnss-ID</b><br/>This field identifies the GNSS constellation on which the GNSS signal measurements were measured. Measurement information for up to 16 GNSSs can be included.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-SgnMeasList</b><br/>This list provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 8 GNSS signal types per GNSS.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-SignalID</b><br/>This field identifies the signal on which GNSS signal measurement parameters were measured.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</b><br/>This field provides the ambiguity of the code phase measurement. It is given in units of milli-seconds in the range between 0 and 127 milli-seconds.<br/>The total code phase for a satellite k (Satk) is given modulo this <i>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</i> and is reconstructed with:<br/><math>Code\_Phase\_Tot(Satk) = codePhase(Satk) + integerCodePhase(Satk) + n * gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</math>, <math>n = 0, 1, 2, \dots</math><br/>If there is no code phase ambiguity, the <i>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</i> shall be set to 0.<br/>The field is optional. If <i>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</i> is absent, the default value is 1 milli-second.</p>   |
| <p><b>gnss-SatMeasList</b><br/>This list provides GNSS signal measurement information for up to 64 GNSS satellites.</p>   |
| <p><b>svID</b><br/>This field identifies the satellite on which the GNSS signal measurements were measured.</p>   |
| <p><b>cNo</b><br/>This field provides an estimate of the carrier-to-noise ratio of the received signal from the particular satellite. The target device shall set this field to the value of the satellite C/No, as referenced to the antenna connector, in units of 1 dB-Hz, in the range from 0 to 63 dB-Hz.<br/>Scale factor 1 dB-Hz.</p>  |
| <p><b>mpathDet</b><br/>This field contains the multipath indicator value, defined in the table Value of mpathDet to Multipath Indication relation below.</p>  |
| <p><b>carrierQualityInd</b><br/>If the fields <i>adrMSB</i>, <i>adrSign</i>, <i>adrRMSError</i>, and <i>delta-codePhase</i> are not present:<br/>This field indicates the quality of a carrier phase measurement. The LSB indicates the data polarity, that is, if the data from a specific satellite is received inverted, this is indicated by setting the LSB value to '1'. In the case the data is not inverted, the LSB is set to '0'. The MSB indicates if accumulation of the carrier phase has been continuous, that is, without cycle slips since the previous measurement report. If the carrier phase accumulation has been continuous, the MSB value is set to '1X'. Otherwise, the MSB is set to '0X'.<br/>This field is optional but shall be included if the <i>adr</i> field is included. See table Bit to Polarity Indication relation below.<br/>If any of the fields <i>adrMSB</i>, <i>adrSign</i>, <i>adrRMSError</i>, or <i>delta-codePhase</i> are present:<br/>This field indicates the quality of a carrier phase measurement. The LSB indicates the half-cycle ambiguity, that is, if there are no half-cycle ambiguities present in the ADR measurement report the LSB is set to '0'. In case there are half-cycle ambiguities present in the ADR measurement report the LSB is set to '1'. When reporting ADR with unresolved polarity encoding the target device shall set this bit to 1.<br/>The MSB indicates if accumulation of the carrier phase has been continuous, that is, without cycle slips since the previous measurement report. If the carrier phase accumulation has been continuous (no cycle slips), the MSB value is set to '1X'. Otherwise, the MSB is set to '0X'. If polarity resolution forced the ADR measurement to be corrected by half-a-cycle, then the MSB must be set to '0', indicating that despite continuous tracking the reported ADR experienced non-continuity. See table Bit to Ambiguity Indication relation below.<br/>The target device shall include this field if the <i>adr</i> field is included.</p> |
| <p><b>codePhase</b><br/>This field contains the whole and fractional value of the code-phase measurement made by the target device for the particular satellite signal at the time of measurement in the units of ms. GNSS specific code phase measurements (e.g. chips) are converted into unit of ms by dividing the measurements by the nominal values of the measured signal chipping rate.<br/>Scale factor <math>2^{-21}</math> milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to <math>(1-2^{-21})</math> milli-seconds.</p>   |
| <p><b>integerCodePhase</b><br/>This field indicates the integer milli-second part of the code phase that is expressed modulo the <i>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</i>. The value of the ambiguity is given in the <i>gnss-CodePhaseAmbiguity</i> field.<br/>The <i>integerCodePhase</i> is optional. If <i>integerCodePhase</i> is absent, the default value is 0 milli-second.<br/>Scale factor 1 milli-second, in the range from 0 to 127 milli-seconds.</p>  |
| <p><b>codePhaseRMSError</b><br/>This field contains the pseudorange RMS error value. This parameter is specified according to a floating-point representation shown in the table below.</p>   |

| <b>GNSS-MeasurementList field descriptions</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>doppler</b>                                 | This field contains the Doppler measured by the target device for the particular satellite signal. This information can be used to compute the 3-D velocity of the target device. Doppler measurements are converted into unit of m/s by multiplying the Doppler measurement in Hz by the nominal wavelength of the measured signal.<br>Scale factor 0.04 meter/seconds. This field is optional, but shall be included, if the <i>velocityRequest</i> in <i>CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation</i> is set to TRUE.  |
| <b>adr</b>                                     | This field contains the absolute value of the ADR measurement measured by the target device for the particular satellite signal. This information can be used to compute the 3-D velocity or high-accuracy position of the target device. ADR measurements are converted into units of meter by multiplying the ADR measurement by the nominal wavelength of the measured signal.<br>Scale factor $2^{-10}$ meters, in the range from 0 to 32767.5 meters. This field is optional, but shall be included, if the <i>adrMeasReq</i> in <i>GNSS-PositioningInstructions</i> is set to TRUE and if ADR measurements are supported by the target device (i.e., <i>adr-Support</i> is set to TRUE in <i>A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities</i> ). |
| <b>adrMSB</b>                                  | This field contains the 4-MSBs of the ADR measurement in case the ADR measurement is outside the range of the field <i>adr</i> alone. Scale factor 32768 meters.<br>If present, the full ADR measurement is constructed as $adrMSB \times 32768 + adr \times 2^{-10}$ meters, representing measurements in the range from 0 to 524287.9990234375 meters.<br>This field is optional, but shall be included, if the capability <i>adrEnhancementsSupport</i> is set to TRUE and the ADR measurement is outside the range of the <i>adr</i> field.  |
| <b>adrSign</b>                                 | This field indicates the sign of the ADR measurement.  |
| <b>adrRMSError</b>                             | This field contains the ADR root mean squared error value. Scale factor $2^{-10}$ meters.  |
| <b>delta-codePhase</b>                         | This field specifies the higher resolution of the <i>codePhase</i> measurement. Scale factor $2^{-24}$ milli-seconds.<br>The full code phase measurement is constructed as $codePhase \times 2^{-21} + delta-codePhase \times 2^{-24}$ milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-24})$ milli-seconds.  |

#### Value of mpathDet to Multipath Indication relation

| Value of <i>mpathDet</i> | Multipath Indication        |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 00                       | Not measured                |
| 01                       | Low, MP error < 5m          |
| 10                       | Medium, 5m < MP error < 43m |
| 11                       | High, MP error > 43m        |

#### Bit to Polarity Indication relation

| Value | Polarity Indication                         |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Data Direct, carrier phase not continuous   |
| 1     | Data Inverted, carrier phase not continuous |
| 2     | Data Direct, carrier phase continuous       |
| 3     | Data Inverted, carrier phase continuous     |

#### Bit to Ambiguity Indication relation

| Value | Value MSB, LSB | Polarity Indication                                   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| 0     | 00             | carrier phase not continuous, no half-cycle ambiguity |
| 1     | 01             | carrier phase not continuous, half-cycle ambiguity    |
| 2     | 10             | carrier phase continuous, no half-cycle ambiguity     |
| 3     | 11             | carrier phase continuous, half-cycle ambiguity        |

floating-point representation

| Index | Mantissa | Exponent | Floating-Point value, $x_i$ | Pseudorange value, P   |
|-------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 0     | 000      | 000      | 0.5                         | $P < 0.5$              |
| 1     | 001      | 000      | 0.5625                      | $0.5 \leq P < 0.5625$  |
| $l$   | $x$      | $y$      | $0.5 * (1 + x/8) * 2^y$     | $x_{i-1} \leq P < x_i$ |
| 62    | 110      | 111      | 112                         | $104 \leq P < 112$     |
| 63    | 111      | 111      | --                          | $112 \leq P$           |

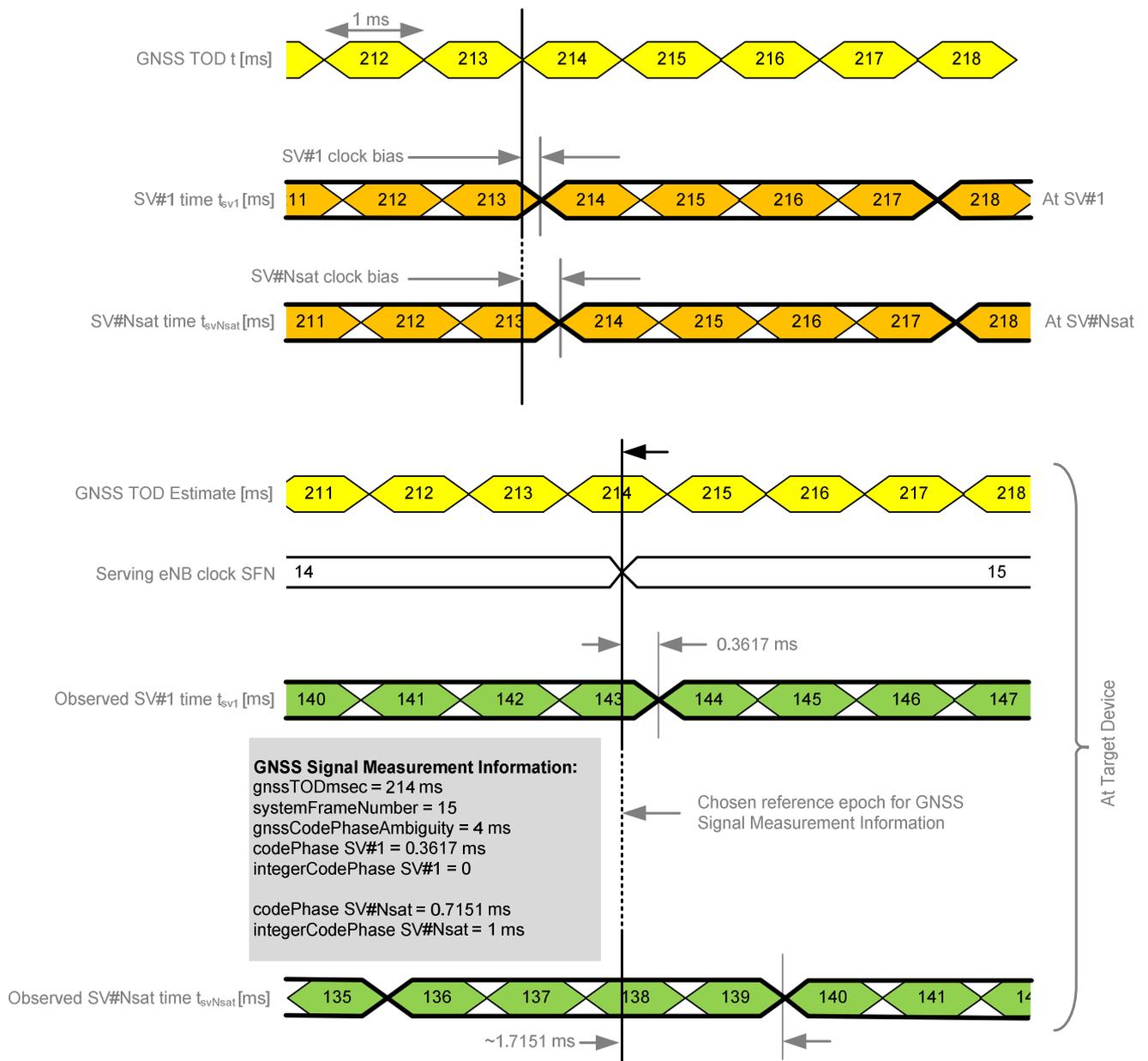


Figure 6.5.2.6-1: Exemplary calculation of some GNSS Signal Measurement Information fields.

– GNSS-LocationInformation

The IE *GNSS-LocationInformation* is included by the target device when location and optionally velocity information derived using GNSS or hybrid GNSS and other measurements is provided to the location server.

-- ASN1START

```

GNSS-LocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementReferenceTime      MeasurementReferenceTime,
  agnss-List                    GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

**GNSS-LocationInformation field descriptions**

**measurementReferenceTime**

This field specifies the GNSS system time for which the location estimate and optionally velocity are valid. It may also include GNSS-network time relationship, if requested by the location server and supported by the target device.

**agnss-List**

This field provides a list of satellite systems used by the target device to calculate the location estimate and velocity estimate, if included. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular method has been used; a zero-value means not used.

### 6.5.2.7 GNSS Location Information Request

– *A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information from the target device using GNSS.

```

-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-PositioningInstructions      GNSS-PositioningInstructions,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

### 6.5.2.8 GNSS Location Information Request Elements

– *GNSS-PositioningInstructions*

The IE *GNSS-PositioningInstructions* is used to provide GNSS measurement instructions.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-PositioningInstructions ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-Methods                    GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
  fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq       BOOLEAN,
  adrMeasReq                      BOOLEAN,
  multiFreqMeasReq               BOOLEAN,
  assistanceAvailability           BOOLEAN,
  ...
  [[
    ha-GNSS-Req-r15                ENUMERATED { true }      OPTIONAL    -- Cond UEB
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>UEB</i>           | The field is optionally present, need OP, if the <i>locationInformationType</i> is set to <i>locationEstimateRequired</i> , <i>locationEstimatePreferred</i> , or <i>locationMeasurementsPreferred</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>GNSS-PositioningInstructions field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>gnssMethods</b><br/>This field indicates the satellite systems allowed by the location server. This is represented by a bit string in <i>GNSS-ID-Bitmap</i>, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS is allowed; a zero-value means not allowed. The target device shall not request assistance data or report or obtain measurements for systems that are not indicated in this bit map. At least one of the bits in this bit map shall be set to value one.</p> |
| <p><b>fineTimeAssistanceMeasReq</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report GNSS-network time association. TRUE means requested.</p>   |
| <p><b>adrMeasReq</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device is requested to include ADR measurements in <i>GNSS-MeasurementList</i> IE or not. TRUE means requested.</p>   |
| <p><b>multiFreqMeasReq</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report measurements on multiple supported GNSS signal types in <i>GNSS-MeasurementList</i> IE or not. TRUE means requested.</p>  |
| <p><b>assistanceAvailability</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device may request additional GNSS assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.</p>   |
| <p><b>ha-GNSS-Req</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that any location estimate provided by the target device should be obtained using high accuracy RTK/PPP methods.</p>   |

### 6.5.2.9 GNSS Capability Information

#### – A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities

The IE *A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support A-GNSS and to provide its A-GNSS location capabilities (e.g., GNSSs and assistance data supported) to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SupportList          GNSS-SupportList          OPTIONAL,
    assistanceDataSupportList AssistanceDataSupportList OPTIONAL,
    locationCoordinateTypes   LocationCoordinateTypes  OPTIONAL,
    velocityTypes             VelocityTypes            OPTIONAL,
    ...,
    [[ periodicalReportingNotSupported-r14
        PositioningModes          OPTIONAL,
        idleStateForMeasurements-r14
        ENUMERATED { required }   OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[ periodicAssistanceData-r15
        BIT STRING { solicited (0),
                    unsolicited (1) } (SIZE (1..8))  OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

GNSS-SupportList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..16)) OF GNSS-SupportElement

GNSS-SupportElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID          GNSS-ID,
    sbas-IDs         SBAS-IDs          OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    agnss-Modes     PositioningModes,
    gnss-Signals    GNSS-SignalIDs,
    fta-MeasSupport SEQUENCE {
        cellTime    AccessTypes,
        mode        PositioningModes,
        ...
    } OPTIONAL, -- Cond fta
    adr-Support     BOOLEAN,
    velocityMeasurementSupport BOOLEAN,
    ...,
    [[
        adrEnhancementsSupport-r15 ENUMERATED { true }  OPTIONAL,
        ha-gnss-Modes-r15          PositioningModes  OPTIONAL
    ]]
}

AssistanceDataSupportList ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-CommonAssistanceDataSupport GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport,
```

```

gnss-GenericAssistanceDataSupport  GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport ,
...
}

-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>GNSS-ID-SBAS</i>  | The field is mandatory present if the <i>GNSS-ID = sbas</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>fta</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports the reporting of fine time assistance measurements; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b><i>gnss-SupportList</i></b>                       | This field specifies the list of GNSS supported by the target device and the target device capabilities associated with each of the supported GNSS. This field shall be present if the <i>gnss-SupportListReq</i> in the A-GNSS - <i>RequestCapabilities</i> IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports the A-GNSS positioning method. If the IE <i>A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities</i> is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports the assisted GNSS positioning method.  |
| <b><i>gnss-ID</i></b>                                | This field specifies the GNSS supported by the target device for which the capabilities in <i>GNSS-SupportElement</i> are provided.   |
| <b><i>sbas-IDs</i></b>                               | This field specifies the SBAS(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular SBAS is supported; a zero-value means not supported.  |
| <b><i>agnss-Modes</i></b>                            | This field specifies the GNSS mode(s) supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by <i>gnss-ID</i> . This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.  |
| <b><i>gnss-Signals</i></b>                           | This field specifies the GNSS signal(s) supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by <i>gnss-ID</i> . This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.   |
| <b><i>fta-MeasSupport</i></b>                        | This field specifies that the target device is capable of performing fine time assistance measurements (i.e., GNSS-cellular time association reporting). The <i>cellTime</i> field specifies for which cellular network(s) this capability is supported. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA measurements for the specific cellular network time is supported; a zero-value means not supported. The <i>mode</i> field specifies for which GNSS mode(s) FTA measurements are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA measurements for the GNSS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported. |
| <b><i>adr-Support</i></b>                            | This field specifies whether the target device supports ADR measurement reporting. TRUE means supported.  |
| <b><i>velocityMeasurementSupport</i></b>             | This field specifies whether the target device supports measurement reporting related to velocity. TRUE means supported.  |
| <b><i>assistanceDataSupportList</i></b>              | This list defines the assistance data and assistance data choices supported by the target device. This field shall be present if the <i>assistanceDataSupportListReq</i> in the A-GNSS- <i>RequestCapabilities</i> IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports GNSS assistance data. If the IE <i>A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities</i> is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports any GNSS assistance data.   |

| <b>A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>locationCoordinateTypes</b><br/>This parameter identifies the geographical location coordinate types that a target device supports for GNSS. TRUE indicates that a location coordinate type is supported and FALSE that it is not. This field shall be present if the <i>locationVelocityTypesReq</i> in the A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method. If the IE A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method.</p>                                     |
| <p><b>velocityTypes</b><br/>This parameter identifies the velocity types that a target device supports for GNSS. TRUE indicates that a velocity type is supported and FALSE that it is not. FALSE for all velocity types indicates that velocity reporting is not supported. This field shall be present if the <i>locationVelocityTypesReq</i> in the A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities IE is set to TRUE and if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method. If the IE A-GNSS-Provide-Capabilities is provided unsolicited, this field shall be included if the target device supports UE-based or standalone GNSS positioning method.</p> |
| <p><b>periodicalReportingNotSupported</b><br/>This field, if present, specifies the positioning modes for which the target device does not support <i>periodicalReporting</i>. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means <i>periodicalReporting</i> for the positioning mode is not supported; a zero-value means supported. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device supports <i>periodicalReporting</i> in <i>CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation</i> for each supported positioning mode.</p>  |
| <p><b>idleStateForMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform GNSS measurements.</p>   |
| <p><b>periodicAssistanceData</b><br/>This field identifies the periodic assistance data delivery procedures supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the periodic assistance data delivery procedure is supported; a zero value means not supported. Bit 0 (solicited) represents the procedure according to clause 5.2.1a; bit (1) (unsolicited) represents the procedure according to clause 5.2.2a.</p>   |
| <p><b>adrEnhancementsSupport</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports the fields <i>adrMSB</i>, <i>adrSign</i>, <i>adrRMSerror</i>, and <i>delta-codePhase</i> in IE <i>GNSS-MeasurementList</i>.<br/>This field may only be present if <i>adr-Support</i> is set to TRUE, and shall be absent if <i>adr-Support</i> is set to FALSE.</p>  |
| <p><b>ha-gnss-Modes</b><br/>This field specifies the High-Accuracy GNSS mode(s) supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by <i>gnss-ID</i>. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.</p>   |

### 6.5.2.10 GNSS Capability Information Elements

#### – GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport

The IE *GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport* is used by the target device to provide information on supported GNSS common assistance data types to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-CommonAssistanceDataSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ReferenceTimeSupport          GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport
                                       OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefTimeSup
    gnss-ReferenceLocationSupport      GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport
                                       OPTIONAL, -- Cond RefLocSup
    gnss-IonosphericModelSupport       GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport
                                       OPTIONAL, -- Cond IonoModSup
    gnss-EarthOrientationParametersSupport GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport
                                       OPTIONAL, -- Cond EOPSup
    ...
    [[
        gnss-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoSupport-r15
                                       GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoSupport-r15
                                       OPTIONAL, -- Cond ARPSup
        gnss-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataSupport-r15
                                       GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataSupport-r15
                                       OPTIONAL -- Cond AuxARPSup
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>RefTimeSup</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-ReferenceTime</i> ; otherwise it is not present.               |
| <i>RefLocSup</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.          |
| <i>IonoModSup</i>    | This field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-IonosphericModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.           |
| <i>EOPSup</i>        | This field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>ARPSup</i>        | This field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>AuxARPSup</i>     | This field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |

### – *GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SystemTime    GNSS-ID-Bitmap,
    fta-Support        AccessTypes          OPTIONAL, -- Cond fta
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>fta</i>           | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports fine time assistance in <i>GNSSReferenceTime</i> IE; otherwise it is not present. |

#### *GNSS-ReferenceTimeSupport* field descriptions

##### ***gnss-SystemTime***

This field specifies the GNSS system time(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-ID-Bitmap*, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS system time is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

##### ***fta-Support***

This field specifies that the target device supports fine time assistance (i.e., GNSS-cellular time association) in *GNSS-ReferenceTime* IE. This is represented by a bit string in *AccessTypes*, with a one-value at the bit position means FTA for the specific cellular network time is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

### – *GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceLocationSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ionoModel        BIT STRING {
        klobuchar    (0),
        neQuick      (1) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-IonosphericModelSupport field descriptions*****ionoModel***

This field specifies the ionospheric model(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular ionospheric model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

***GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport***

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-EarthOrientationParametersSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoSupport***

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfoSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataSupport***

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationDataSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

***GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport***

The IE *GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport* is used by the target device to provide information on supported GNSS generic assistance data types to the location server for each supported GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-GenericAssistanceDataSupport ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF GNSS-GenericAssistDataSupportElement
GNSS-GenericAssistDataSupportElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-ID                GNSS-ID,
    sbas-ID                SBAS-ID,
    gnss-TimeModelsSupport GNSS-TimeModelListSupport
    gnss-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport
    gnss-NavigationModelSupport GNSS-NavigationModelSupport
    gnss-RealTimeIntegritySupport GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport
    gnss-DataBitAssistanceSupport GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport
    gnss-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport
    gnss-AlmanacSupport    GNSS-AlmanacSupport
    gnss-UTC-ModelSupport  GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport
    gnss-AuxiliaryInformationSupport GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport
    ...
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond GNSS-ID-SBAS
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond TimeModSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond DGNSS-Sup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond NavModSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTISup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond DataBitsSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AcquAssistSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AlmanacSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond UTCModSup
    OPTIONAL, -- Cond AuxInfoSup
    ...
}
```

```

[[
  bds-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12
      BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond DBDS-Sup
  bds-GridModelSupport-r12
      BDS-GridModelSupport-r12
      OPTIONAL -- Cond BDS-GridModSup
]],
[[
  gnss-RTK-ObservationsSupport-r15
      GNSS-RTK-ObservationsSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond RTK-OSR-Sup
  glo-RTK-BiasInformationSupport-r15
      GLO-RTK-BiasInformationSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond GLO-CPB-Sup
  gnss-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport-r15
      GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond MAC-Sup
  gnss-RTK-ResidualsSupport-r15
      GNSS-RTK-ResidualsSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond Res-Sup
  gnss-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport-r15
      GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond FKP-Sup
  gnss-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsSupport-r15
      GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond OC-Sup
  gnss-SSR-ClockCorrectionsSupport-r15
      GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL, -- Cond CC-Sup
  gnss-SSR-CodeBiasSupport-r15
      GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasSupport-r15
      OPTIONAL -- Cond CB-Sup
]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| Conditional presence  | Explanation  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>GNSS-ID-SBAS</i>   | The field is mandatory present if the <i>GNSS-ID</i> = <i>sbas</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>TimeModSup</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-TimeModelList</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>DGNSS-Sup</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>NavModSup</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>RTISup</i>         | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>DataBitsSup</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>AcquAssistSup</i>  | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>AlmanacSup</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-Almanac</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>UTCModSup</i>      | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-UTC-Model</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>AuxInfoSup</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation</i> ; otherwise it is not present.   |
| <i>DBDS-Sup</i>       | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if <i>gnss-ID</i> indicates 'bds'.   |
| <i>BDS-GridModSup</i> | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>BDS-GridModel</i> ; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if <i>gnss-ID</i> indicates 'bds'.   |
| <i>RTK-OSR-Sup</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> ; otherwise it is not present. Note, support for <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i> implies support for <i>GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo</i> as well. |
| <i>GLO-CPB-Sup</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation</i> ; otherwise it is not present. This field may only be present if <i>gnss-ID</i> indicates 'glonass'.   |
| <i>MAC-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>Res-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-Residuals</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |
| <i>FKP-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients</i> ; otherwise it is not present.  |

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>OC-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>CC-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections</i> ; otherwise it is not present. |
| <i>CB-Sup</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the target device supports <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias</i> ; otherwise it is not present.         |

### – *GNSS-TimeModelListSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-TimeModelListSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnssSignalIDs          GNSS-SignalIDs,
    dgnss-ValidityTimeSup  BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### ***GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***gnssSignalIDs***

This field specifies the GNSS signal types for which differential corrections are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at the bit position means differential corrections for the particular GNSS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

##### ***dgnss-ValidityTimeSup***

This field specifies if the target device supports estimation of UDRE based on growth rate and validity time for differential corrections. TRUE means supported.

### – *GNSS-NavigationModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-NavigationModelSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    clockModel      BIT STRING {
        model-1      (0),
        model-2      (1),
        model-3      (2),
        model-4      (3),
        model-5      (4),
        model-6      (5) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    orbitModel      BIT STRING {
        model-1      (0),
        model-2      (1),
        model-3      (2),
        model-4      (3),
        model-5      (4),
        model-6      (5) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-NavigationModelSupport field descriptions****clockModel**

This field specifies the *gnss-ClockModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-NavigationModel* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular clock model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-2.

If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-5.

If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-2.

If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-1.

If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-4.

If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *clockModel* Model-6.

If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *clockModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

**orbitModel**

This field specifies the *gnss-OrbitModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-NavigationModel* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular orbit model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-2.

If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-5.

If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-2.

If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-1.

If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-4.

If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-NavigationModel* assistance, it shall support *orbitModel* Model-6.

If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *orbitModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

**GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport**

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RealTimeIntegritySupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport**

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-DataBitAssistanceSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport**

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
    confidenceSupport-r10          ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL,
    dopplerUncertaintyExtSupport-r10  ENUMERATED { true }    OPTIONAL
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-AcquisitionAssistanceSupport field descriptions****confidenceSupport**

If this field is present, the target device supports the *confidence* field in *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*.

**dopplerUncertaintyExtSupport**

If this field is present, the target device supports the *dopplerUncertaintyExt* field in *GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance*.

## – GNSS-AlmanacSupport

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-AlmanacSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    almanacModel      BIT STRING {
        model-1      (0),
        model-2      (1),
        model-3      (2),
        model-4      (3),
        model-5      (4),
        model-6      (5),
        model-7      (6) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### GNSS-AlmanacSupport field descriptions

#### **almanacModel**

This field specifies the *almanacModel* choice(s) in *GNSS-Almanac* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular almanac model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-2.

If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-6.

If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-2.

If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-1.

If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-5.

If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-Almanac* assistance, it shall support Model-7.

If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *almanacModel* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

## – GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    utc-Model        BIT STRING {
        model-1      (0),
        model-2      (1),
        model-3      (2),
        model-4      (3),
        model-5      (4) } (SIZE (1..8))    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### GNSS-UTC-ModelSupport field descriptions

#### **utc-Model**

This field specifies the *GNSS-UTC-Model* choice(s) in *GNSS-UTC-Model* IE supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular UTC model is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

If the target device supports GPS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.

If the target device supports SBAS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-4.

If the target device supports QZSS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.

If the target device supports Galileo and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-1.

If the target device supports GLONASS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-3.

If the target device supports BDS and *GNSS-UTC-Model* assistance, it shall support Model-5.

If this field is absent, the target device supports the mandatory (native) *utc-Model* choice only as listed above for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

## – GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-AuxiliaryInformationSupport ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}

```

```
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnssSignalIDs          GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### ***BDS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***gnssSignalIDs***

This field specifies the BDS signal types for which differential corrections are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at the bit position means differential corrections for the particular BDS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

### – *BDS-GridModelSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
BDS-GridModelSupport-r12 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-RTK-ObservationsSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ObservationsSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnssSignalIDs-r15      GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### ***GNSS-RTK-ObservationsSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***gnssSignalIDs***

This field specifies the GNSS signal types for which *GNSS-RTK-Observations* are supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string in *GNSS-SignalIDs*, with a one-value at the bit position means *GNSS-RTK-Observations* for the particular GNSS signal type is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

### – *GLO-RTK-BiasInformationSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
GLO-RTK-BiasInformationSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport*

```
-- ASN1START
```

```

GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    link-combinations-support-r15      GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferencesSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***link-combinations-support***

This field specifies the GNSS link/frequency combinations for which *GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences* are supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### – *GNSS-RTK-ResidualsSupport*

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-ResidualsSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    link-combinations-support-r15      GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***GNSS-RTK-ResidualsSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***link-combinations-support***

This field specifies the GNSS link/frequency combinations for which *GNSS-RTK-Residuals* are supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### – *GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport*

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    link-combinations-support-r15      GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***GNSS-RTK-FKP-GradientsSupport* field descriptions**

##### ***link-combinations-support***

This field specifies the GNSS link/frequency combinations for which *GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients* are supported by the target device for the GNSS indicated by *GNSS-ID*.

### – *GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsSupport*

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrectionsSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsSupport*

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrectionsSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

## – GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasSupport

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasSupport-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    signal-and-tracking-mode-ID-Sup-r15    GNSS-SignalIDs,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-SSR-CodeBiasSupport field descriptions

#### **signal-and-tracking-mode-ID-Sup**

This field specifies the GNSS signal(s) for which the *GNSS-SSR-CodeBias* is supported by the target device.

## 6.5.2.11 GNSS Capability Information Request

### – A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities

The IE *A-GNSS-Request-Capabilities* is used by the location server to request A-GNSS location capabilities (e.g., GNSSs and assistance data supported) from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SupportListReq           BOOLEAN,
    assistanceDataSupportListReq  BOOLEAN,
    locationVelocityTypesReq      BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### A-GNSS-RequestCapabilities field descriptions

#### **gnss-SupportListReq**

This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *gnss-SupportList* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

#### **assistanceDataSupportListReq**

This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *assistanceDataSupportList* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

#### **locationVelocityTypesReq**

This field specifies whether the target device is requested to include the *locationCoordinateTypes* field and *velocityTypes* field in the *A-GNSS-ProvideCapabilities* IE or not. TRUE means requested.

## 6.5.2.12 GNSS Error Elements

### – A-GNSS-Error

The IE *A-GNSS-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide GNSS error reasons.

```
-- ASN1START
A-GNSS-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses    GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses     GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses

The IE *GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide GNSS error reasons to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause      ENUMERATED {
    undefined,
    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsNotSupportedByServer,
    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer,
    undeliveredAssistanceDataIsPartlyNotSupportedAndPartlyNotAvailableByServer,
    ...,
    unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsNotSupported-v1510,
    unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailable-v1510,
    unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsPartlyNotSupportedAndPartlyNotAvailable-v1510,
    undeliveredPeriodicAssistanceDataIsCurrentlyNotAvailable-v1510
  },
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-LocationServerErrorCauses field descriptions

#### cause

This field provides a GNSS specific error cause. The cause values

'*unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsNotSupported*',

'*unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailable*' and

'*unconfirmedPeriodicAssistanceDataIsPartlyNotSupportedAndPartlyNotAvailable*' may only be included in the control transaction of a periodic assistance data transfer procedure, as described in clause 5.2.1a.

The cause value '*undeliveredPeriodicAssistanceDataIsCurrentlyNotAvailable*' may only be included in the data transaction of a periodic assistance data transfer procedure when periodic assistance data are not available when the periodicity condition occurs, as described in clauses 5.2.1a and 5.2.2a.

## – GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses

The IE *GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide GNSS error reasons to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause      ENUMERATED {
    undefined,
    thereWereNotEnoughSatellitesReceived,
    assistanceDataMissing,
    notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible,
    ...
  },
  fineTimeAssistanceMeasurementsNotPossible      NULL      OPTIONAL,
  adrMeasurementsNotPossible                      NULL      OPTIONAL,
  multiFrequencyMeasurementsNotPossible          NULL      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### GNSS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses field descriptions

#### cause

This field provides a GNSS specific error cause. If the cause value is '*notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible*', the target device was not able to provide all requested GNSS measurements (but may be able to report a location estimate or location measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the '*fineTimeAssistanceMeasurementsNotPossible*', '*adrMeasurementsNotPossible*', or '*multiFrequencyMeasurementsNotPossible*' fields, as applicable.

### 6.5.2.13 Common GNSS Information Elements

#### – GNSS-FrequencyID

The IE *GNSS-FrequencyID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS link/frequency. The interpretation of *GNSS-FrequencyID* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-FrequencyID-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-FrequencyID-r15    INTEGER (0 .. 7),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <i>GNSS-FrequencyID</i> field descriptions |   |
|--|---|
| <b><i>gnss-FrequencyID</i></b>             | This field specifies a particular GNSS link/frequency. The interpretation of <i>gnss-FrequencyID</i> depends on the <i>GNSS-ID</i> and is as shown in the table Value & Explanation relation below. |

#### Value & Explanation relation

| System                | Value | Explanation    |                        |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------|------------------------|
|                       |       | Link           | Centre Frequency [MHz] |
| GPS                   | 0     | L1             | 1575.42                |
|                       | 1     | L2             | 1227.60                |
|                       | 2     | L5             | 1176.45                |
|                       | 3-7   | reserved       |                        |
| SBAS                  | 0     | L1             | 1575.42                |
|                       | 1     | L5             | 1176.45                |
|                       | 2-7   | reserved       |                        |
| QZSS                  | 0     | L1             | 1575.42                |
|                       | 1     | L2             | 1227.60                |
|                       | 2     | L5             | 1176.45                |
|                       | 3-7   | reserved       |                        |
| GLONASS<br>k = -7..13 | 0     | G1             | 1602+kx0.5625          |
|                       | 1     | G2             | 1246+kx0.4375          |
|                       | 2     | G3             | 1202.025               |
|                       | 3-7   | reserved       |                        |
| Galileo               | 0     | E1             | 1575.420               |
|                       | 1     | E6             | 1278.750               |
|                       | 2     | E5a            | 1176.450               |
|                       | 3     | E5b            | 1207.140               |
|                       | 4     | E5             | 1191.795               |
|                       | 5-7   | reserved       |                        |
| BDS                   | 0     | B1 (Phase II)  | 1561.098               |
|                       | 1     | B1 (Phase III) | 1575.420               |
|                       | 2     | B2             | 1207.140               |
|                       | 3     | B3             | 1268.520               |
|                       | 4-7   | reserved       |                        |

#### – GNSS-ID

The IE *GNSS-ID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-id    ENUMERATED{ gps, sbas, qzss, galileo, glonass, ..., bds },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – GNSS-ID-Bitmap

The IE *GNSS-ID-Bitmap* is used to indicate several GNSSs using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ID-Bitmap ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-ids          BIT STRING {
    gps              (0),
    sbas             (1),
    qzss            (2),
    galileo         (3),
    glonass         (4),
    bds             (5) } (SIZE (1..16)),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### GNSS-ID-Bitmap field descriptions

##### **gnss-ids**

This field specifies the GNSS(s). This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular GNSS is addressed; a zero-value means not addressed.

### – GNSS-Link-CombinationsList

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-Link-CombinationsList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..8)) OF GNSS-Link-Combinations-r15
GNSS-Link-Combinations-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  l1-r15          GNSS-FrequencyID-r15,
  l2-r15          GNSS-FrequencyID-r15,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – GNSS-NavListInfo

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-NavListInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..64)) OF SatListElement-r15
SatListElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  svID-r15       SV-ID,
  iod-r15        BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – GNSS-NetworkID

The IE *GNSS-NetworkID* defines the reference network and the source of the particular set of reference stations and their observation information. This IE is used for MAC Network RTK as described in [30].

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-NetworkID-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  networkID-r15  INTEGER (0..255),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – *GNSS-PeriodicControlParam*

The IE *GNSS-PeriodicControlParam* is used to specify control parameters for a periodic assistance data delivery.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-PeriodicControlParam-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  deliveryAmount-r15      INTEGER (1..32),
  deliveryInterval-r15    INTEGER (1..64),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### **GNSS-PeriodicControlParam field descriptions**

#### **deliveryAmount**

This field specifies the number of periodic assistance data deliveries. Integer values  $N=1\dots31$  correspond to an amount of  $2^N$ . Integer value  $N=32$  indicates an 'infinite/indefinite' amount, which means that the assistance data delivery should continue until a LPP *Abort* message is received.

#### **deliveryInterval**

This field specifies the interval between assistance data deliveries in seconds.

## – *GNSS-ReferenceStationID*

The IE *GNSS-ReferenceStationID* is used to identify a specific GNSS Reference Station.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-ReferenceStationID-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  referenceStationID-r15    INTEGER (0..65535),
  providerName-r15          VisibleString (SIZE (1..32))    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### **GNSS-ReferenceStationID field descriptions**

#### **referenceStationID**

This field provides the reference station identity.

#### **providerName**

This field is associated to a GNSS correction data provider to ensure that the *referenceStationID*'s are unique from a target device perspective.

## – *GNSS-SignalID*

The IE *GNSS-SignalID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS signal type. The interpretation of *GNSS-SignalID* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-SignalID ::= SEQUENCE {
  gnss-SignalID            INTEGER (0 .. 7),
  ...
  [
    gnss-SignalID-Ext-r15   INTEGER (8..23)    OPTIONAL
  ]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**GNSS-SignalID field descriptions*****gnss-SignalID, gnss-SignalID-Ext***

This field specifies a particular GNSS signal. The interpretation of *gnss-SignalID* and *gnss-SignalID-Ext* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is as shown in the table System to Value & Explanation relation below.

If the field *gnss-SignalID-Ext* is present, the *gnss-SignalID* should be set to value 7 and shall be ignored by the receiver.

**System to Value & Explanation relation**

| System  | Value           | Explanation                  |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| GPS     | 0               | GPS L1 C/A                   |
|         | 1               | GPS L1C                      |
|         | 2               | GPS L2C                      |
|         | 3               | GPS L5                       |
|         | 4               | GPS L1 P                     |
|         | 5               | GPS L1 Z-tracking            |
|         | 6               | GPS L2 C/A                   |
|         | 7               | GPS L2 P                     |
|         | 8               | GPS L2 Z-tracking            |
|         | 9               | GPS L2 L2C(M)                |
|         | 10              | GPS L2 L2C(L)                |
|         | 11              | GPS L2 L2C(M+L)              |
|         | 12              | GPS L5 I                     |
|         | 13              | GPS L5 Q                     |
|         | 14              | GPS L5 I+Q                   |
|         | 15              | GPS L1 L1C(D)                |
|         | 16              | GPS L1 L1C(P)                |
|         | 17              | GPS L1 L1C(D+P)              |
| 18-23   | Reserved        |                              |
| SBAS    | 0               | L1 C/A                       |
|         | 1               | L5 I                         |
|         | 2               | L5 Q                         |
|         | 3               | L5 I+Q                       |
|         | 4-7             | Reserved                     |
| QZSS    | 0               | QZS-L1 C/A                   |
|         | 1               | QZS-L1C                      |
|         | 2               | QZS-L2C                      |
|         | 3               | QZS-L5                       |
|         | 4               | QZS-LEX S                    |
|         | 5               | QZS-LEX L                    |
|         | 6               | QZS-LEX S+L                  |
|         | 7               | QZS-L2 L2C(M)                |
|         | 8               | QZS-L2 L2C(L)                |
|         | 9               | QZS-L2 L2C(M+L)              |
|         | 10              | QZS-L5 I                     |
|         | 11              | QZS-L5 Q                     |
|         | 12              | QZS-L5 I+Q                   |
|         | 13              | QZS L1 L1C(D)                |
|         | 14              | QZS L1 L1C(P)                |
| 15      | QZS L1 L1C(D+P) |                              |
| 16-23   | Reserved        |                              |
| GLONASS | 0               | GLONASS G1 C/A               |
|         | 1               | GLONASS G2 C/A               |
|         | 2               | GLONASS G3                   |
|         | 3               | GLONASS G1 P                 |
|         | 4               | GLONASS G2 P                 |
| 5-23    | Reserved        |                              |
| Galileo | 0               | Galileo E1                   |
|         | 1               | Galileo E5A                  |
|         | 2               | Galileo E5B                  |
|         | 3               | Galileo E6                   |
|         | 4               | Galileo E5A + E5B            |
|         | 5               | Galileo E1 C No data         |
|         | 6               | Galileo E1 A                 |
|         | 7               | Galileo E1 B I/NAV OS/CS/SoL |
|         | 8               | Galileo E1 B+C               |
|         | 9               | Galileo E1 A+B+C             |
|         | 10              | Galileo E6 C                 |
|         | 11              | Galileo E6 A                 |
|         | 12              | Galileo E6 B                 |
|         | 13              | Galileo E6 B+C               |
|         | 14              | Galileo E6 A+B+C             |
| 15      | Galileo E5B I   |                              |

|     |      |                     |
|-----|------|---------------------|
|     | 16   | Galileo E5B Q       |
|     | 17   | Galileo E5B I+Q     |
|     | 18   | Galileo E5(A+B) I   |
|     | 19   | Galileo E5(A+B) Q   |
|     | 20   | Galileo E5(A+B) I+Q |
|     | 21   | Galileo E5A I       |
|     | 22   | Galileo E5A Q       |
|     | 23   | Galileo E5A I+Q     |
| BDS | 0    | B1 I                |
|     | 1    | B1 Q                |
|     | 2    | B1 I+Q              |
|     | 3    | B3 I                |
|     | 4    | B3 Q                |
|     | 5    | B3 I+Q              |
|     | 6    | B2 I                |
|     | 7    | B2 Q                |
|     | 8    | B2 I+Q              |
|     | 9-23 | Reserved            |

**GNSS-SignalIDs**

The IE *GNSSSignal-IDs* is used to indicate several GNSS signals using a bit map. The interpretation of *GNSSSignal-IDs* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```

-- ASN1START
GNSS-SignalIDs ::= SEQUENCE {
    gnss-SignalIDs BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    ...
    [[
        gnss-SignalIDs-Ext-r15 BIT STRING (SIZE(16)) OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

**GNSS-SignalIDs field descriptions**

***gnss-SignalIDs, gnss-SignalIDs-Ext***

This field specifies one or several GNSS signals using a bit map. A one-value at the bit position means the particular signal is addressed; a zero-value at the particular bit position means the signal is not addressed. The interpretation of the bit map in *gnssSignalIDs* and *gnss-SignalIDs-Ext* depends on the *GNSS-ID* and is shown in the table below. Unfilled table entries indicate no assignment and shall be set to zero.

**interpretation of the bit map in *gnssSignalIDs***

| GNSS    | Bit 1 (MSB) | Bit 2   | Bit 3   | Bit 4  | Bit 5   | Bit 6        | Bit 7   | Bit 8 (LSB)           |
|---------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------------------|
| GPS     | L1 C/A      | L1C     | L2C     | L5     | L1P     | L1 Z         | L2 C/A  | L2 P                  |
| SBAS    | L1 C/A      | L5 I    | L5 Q    | L5 I+Q |         |              |         |                       |
| QZSS    | QZS-L1 C/A  | QZS-L1C | QZS-L2C | QZS-L5 | LEX S   | LEX L        | LEX S+L | L2C(M)                |
| GLONASS | G1 C/A      | G2 C/A  | G3      | G1 P   | G2 P    |              |         |                       |
| Galileo | E1          | E5a     | E5b     | E6     | E5a+E5b | E1 C No Data | E1 A    | E1 B I/NAV OS/CS/S oL |
| BDS     | B1 I        | B1 Q    | B1 I+Q  | B3 I   | B3 Q    | B3 I+Q       | B2 I    | B2 Q                  |

interpretation of the bit map in *gnssSignalIDs-Ext*

| GNSS    | Bit 1 (MSB) | Bit 2    | Bit 3  | Bit 4    | Bit 5  | Bit 6  | Bit 7    | Bit 8    |
|---------|-------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|----------|
| GPS     | L2 Z        | L2C(M)   | L2C(L) | L2C(M+L) | L5 I   | L5 Q   | L5 I+Q   | L1C(D)   |
| SBAS    |             |          |        |          |        |        |          |          |
| QZSS    | L2C(L)      | L2C(M+L) | L5 I   | L5 Q     | L5 I+Q | L1C(D) | L1C(P)   | L1C(D+P) |
| GLONASS |             |          |        |          |        |        |          |          |
| Galileo | E1 B+C      | E1 A+B+C | E6C    | E6A      | E6B    | E6 B+C | E6 A+B+C | E5B I    |
| BDS     | B2 I+Q      |          |        |          |        |        |          |          |

| GNSS    | Bit 9  | Bit 10   | Bit 11    | Bit 12    | Bit 13      | Bit 14 | Bit 15 | Bit 16 (LSB) |
|---------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|--------------|
| GPS     | L1C(P) | L1C(D+P) |           |           |             |        |        |              |
| SBAS    |        |          |           |           |             |        |        |              |
| QZSS    |        |          |           |           |             |        |        |              |
| GLONASS |        |          |           |           |             |        |        |              |
| Galileo | E5B Q  | E5B I+Q  | E5(A+B) I | E5(A+B) Q | E5(A+B) I+Q | E5A I  | E5A Q  | E5A I+Q      |
| BDS     |        |          |           |           |             |        |        |              |

– *GNSS-SubNetworkID*

The IE *GNSS-SubNetworkID* defines the subnetwork of a network identified by *GNSS-NetworkID*. This IE is used for MAC Network RTK as described in [30].

```
-- ASN1START
GNSS-SubNetworkID-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    subNetworkID-r15          INTEGER (0..15),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *SBAS-ID*

The IE *SBAS-ID* is used to indicate a specific SBAS.

```
-- ASN1START
SBAS-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbas-id          ENUMERATED { waas, egnos, msas, gagan, ... },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

– *SBAS-IDs*

The IE *SBAS-IDs* is used to indicate several SBASs using a bit map.

```
-- ASN1START
SBAS-IDs ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbas-IDs          BIT STRING {
        waas          (0),
        egnos         (1),
        msas          (2),
        gagan         (3) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>SBAS-IDs field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>sbas-IDs</b><br/>                     This field specifies one or several SBAS(s) using a bit map. A one-value at the bit position means the particular SBAS is addressed; a zero-value at the particular bit position means the SBAS is not addressed.</p> |

– **SV-ID**

The IE *SV-ID* is used to indicate a specific GNSS satellite. The interpretation of *SV-ID* depends on the *GNSS-ID*.

```

-- ASN1START
SV-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    satellite-id      INTEGER(0..63),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

| <b>SV-ID field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>satellite-id</b><br/>                     This field specifies a particular satellite within a specific GNSS. The interpretation of <i>satellite-id</i> depends on the <i>GNSS-ID</i> see the table below.</p> |

**interpretation of *satellite-id***

| System  | Value of <i>satellite-id</i> | Interpretation of <i>satellite-id</i>                               |
|---------|------------------------------|---|
| GPS     | '0' – '62'<br>'63'           | Satellite PRN Signal No. 1 to 63<br>Reserved                        |
| SBAS    | '0' – '38'<br>'39' – '63'    | Satellite PRN Signal No. 120 to 158<br>Reserved                     |
| QZSS    | '0' – '4'<br>'5' – '63'      | Satellite PRN Signal No. 193 to 197<br>Reserved                     |
| GLONASS | '0' – '23'<br>'24' – '63'    | Slot Number 1 to 24<br>Reserved                                     |
| Galileo | '0' – '35'<br>'36' – '63'    | Code No. 1 to 36<br>Reserved  |
| BDS     | '0' – '36'<br>'37' – '63'    | Satellite ranging code number signal<br>No.1 to 37 [23]<br>Reserved |

### 6.5.3 Enhanced Cell ID Positioning

#### 6.5.3.1 E-CID Location Information

– ***ECID-ProvideLocationInformation***

The IE *ECID-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide E-CID location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide ECID positioning specific error reason.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-ProvideLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    ecid-SignalMeasurementInformation ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation OPTIONAL,
    ecid-Error                        ECID-Error                        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

### 6.5.3.2 E-CID Location Information Elements

#### – ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation

The IE *ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide various UE-measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    primaryCellMeasuredResults MeasuredResultsElement OPTIONAL,
    measuredResultsList        MeasuredResultsList,
    ...
}

MeasuredResultsList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..32)) OF MeasuredResultsElement

MeasuredResultsElement ::= SEQUENCE {
    physCellId                INTEGER (0..503),
    cellGlobalId              CellGlobalIdEUTRA-AndUTRA OPTIONAL,
    arfcnEUTRA                ARFCN-ValueEUTRA,
    systemFrameNumber         BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL,
    rsrp-Result               INTEGER (0..97) OPTIONAL,
    rsrq-Result               INTEGER (0..34) OPTIONAL,
    ue-RxTxTimeDiff          INTEGER (0..4095) OPTIONAL,
    ...
    [[ arfcnEUTRA-v9a0        ARFCN-ValueEUTRA-v9a0 OPTIONAL -- Cond EARFCN-max
    ]],
    [[ nrsrp-Result-r14      INTEGER (0..113) OPTIONAL,
       nrsrq-Result-r14     INTEGER (0..74) OPTIONAL,
       carrierFreqOffsetNB-r14 CarrierFreqOffsetNB-r14 OPTIONAL, -- Cond NB-IoT
       hyperSFN-r14        BIT STRING (SIZE (10)) OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[
       rsrp-Result-v1470    INTEGER (-17..-1) OPTIONAL,
       rsrq-Result-v1470    INTEGER (-30..46) OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>EARFCN-max</i>    | The field is mandatory present if the corresponding <i>arfcnEUTRA</i> (i.e. without suffix) is set to <i>maxEARFCN</i> . Otherwise the field is not present. |
| <i>NB-IoT</i>        | The field is mandatory present if the measured cell is a NB-IoT cell. Otherwise it is not present.   |

| <b>ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>primaryCellMeasuredResults</b>                           | This field contains measurements for the primary cell (if the primary cell is a E-UTRA or NB-IoT cell), when the target device reports measurements for both primary cell (E-UTRA or NB-IoT) and neighbour cells. This field shall be omitted when the target device reports measurements for the primary cell (E-UTRA or NB-IoT) only, in which case the measurements for the primary cell (E-UTRA or NB-IoT) is reported in the <i>measuredResultsList</i> . This field shall be omitted when the primary cell is not a E-UTRA or NB-IoT cell. |
| <b>measuredResultsList</b>                                  | This list contains the E-CID measurements for up to 32 E-UTRA or NB-IoT cells.   |
| <b>physCellId</b>   | This field specifies the physical cell identity of the measured cell.  |
| <b>cellGlobalId</b>   | This field specifies cell global ID of the measured cell. The target device shall provide this field if it was able to determine the ECGI of the measured cell at the time of measurement.   |
| <b>arfcnEUTRA</b>   | This field specifies the ARFCN of the measured E-UTRA carrier frequency, as defined in TS 36.331 [12]. In case the target device includes <i>arfcnEUTRA-v9a0</i> , the target device shall set the corresponding <i>arfcnEUTRA</i> (i.e. without suffix) to <i>maxEARFCN</i> .   |
| <b>systemFrameNumber</b>                                    | This field specifies the system frame number of the measured cell during which the measurements have been performed. The target device shall include this field if it was able to determine the SFN of the cell at the time of measurement.  |

| <b><i>ECID-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b><i>rsrp-Result</i></b><br/>This field specifies the reference signal received power (RSRP) measurement, as defined in TS 36.331 [12], TS 36.214 [17]. In case the target device includes <i>rsrp-Result-v1470</i>, the target device shall set the corresponding <i>rsrp-Result</i> (i.e. without suffix) to value 0.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>rsrq-Result</i></b><br/>This field specifies the reference signal received quality (RSRQ) measurement, as defined in TS 36.331 [12], TS 36.214 [17]. In case the target device includes <i>rsrq-Result-v1470</i>, the target device shall set the corresponding <i>rsrq-Result</i> (i.e. without suffix) to value 0 or 34.</p>   |
| <p><b><i>ue-RxTxTimeDiff</i></b><br/>This field specifies the UE Rx–Tx time difference measurement, as defined in TS 36.214 [17]. It is provided only for measurements on the UE's primary cell.<br/>Measurement report mapping is according to TS 36.133 [18].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>nrsrp-Result</i></b><br/>This field specifies the narrowband reference signal received power (NRSRP) measurement, as defined in TS 36.214 [17]. Measurement report mapping is according to TS 36.133 [18].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>nrsrq-Result</i></b><br/>This field specifies the narrowband reference signal received quality (NRSRQ) measurement, as defined in TS 36.214 [17].<br/>Measurement report mapping to the value defined in TS 36.133 [18]. Values 0..29 map to values NRSRQ_–30..NRSRQ_–1. Values 30..62 map to NRSRQ_01..NRSRQ_33. Values 63..74 map to NRSRQ_35..NRSRQ_46. The UE does not report NRSRQ_00 nor NRSRQ_34.</p> |
| <p><b><i>carrierFreqOffsetNB</i></b><br/>This field specifies the offset of the NB-IoT channel number to ARFCN given by <i>arfcnEUTRA</i> as defined in TS 36.101 [21].</p>   |
| <p><b><i>hyperSFN</i></b><br/>This field specifies the hyper-SFN of the measured cell during which the measurements have been performed. The target device shall include this field if it was able to determine the hyper-SFN of the cell at the time of measurement.</p>   |

### 6.5.3.3 E-CID Location Information Request

#### – *ECID-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *ECID-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request E-CID location measurements from a target device.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-RequestLocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements    BIT STRING {
        rsrpReq              (0),
        rsrqReq              (1),
        ueRxTxReq            (2),
        nrsrpReq-r14         (3),
        nrsrqReq-r14         (4) } (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b><i>ECID-RequestLocationInformation</i> field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b><i>requestedMeasurements</i></b><br/>This field specifies the E-CID measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested.</p> |

### 6.5.3.4 E-CID Capability Information

#### – *ECID-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *ECID-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support E-CID and to provide its E-CID location capabilities to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-ProvideCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

    ecid-MeasSupported BIT STRING {
        rsrpSup      (0),
        rsrqSup      (1),
        ueRxTxSup    (2),
        nrsrpSup-r14 (3),
        nrsrqSup-r14 (4)} (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...,
    [[ ueRxTxSupTDD-r13          ENUMERATED { true }          OPTIONAL
    ]],
    [[ periodicalReporting-r14   ENUMERATED { supported }     OPTIONAL,
    triggeredReporting-r14     ENUMERATED { supported }     OPTIONAL,
    idleStateForMeasurements-r14 ENUMERATED { required }   OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **ECID-Provide-Capabilities field descriptions**

##### **ecid-MeasSupported**

This field specifies the E-CID measurements supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic Cell ID positioning method is supported by the target device.

If the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement is supported by the target device (i.e., *ueRxTxSup* field is set to one), it means that the UE supports the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement reporting via both LPP signaling and RRC signalling.

If a target device doesn't support LPP, the E-SMLC may assume the target device can not report the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement results via RRC signalling.

##### **ueRxTxSupTDD**

This field, if present, indicates that any UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement reporting for TDD from the target device includes the *N<sub>TAoffset</sub>* according to TS 36.211 [16], TS 36.214 [17] and uses the UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement report mapping for TDD as specified in TS 36.133 [18]. This field may only be included if the *ueRxTxSup* field in *ecid-MeasSupported* is set to value one.

##### **periodicalReporting**

This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports *periodicalReporting* of ECID measurements. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support *periodicalReporting* in *CommonEsRequestLocationInformation*.

##### **triggeredReporting**

This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports *triggeredReporting* for the *cellChange* event. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support *triggeredReporting* in *CommonEsRequestLocationInformation*.

##### **idleStateForMeasurements**

This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform ECID measurements.

### 6.5.3.5 E-CID Capability Information Request

#### – *ECID-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *ECID-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request E-CID positioning capabilities from a target device.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-RequestCapabilities ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### 6.5.3.6 E-CID Error Elements

#### – *ECID-Error*

The IE *ECID-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide E-CID error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-Error ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses      ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses       ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide E-CID error reasons to the target device.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-LocationServerErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause      ENUMERATED { undefined,
    ...
    },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### – *ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide E-CID error reasons to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause      ENUMERATED { undefined,
    requestedMeasurementNotAvailable,
    notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible,
    ...
    },
    rsrpMeasurementNotPossible      NULL      OPTIONAL,
    rsrqMeasurementNotPossible      NULL      OPTIONAL,
    ueRxTxMeasurementNotPossible    NULL      OPTIONAL,
    ...
    [
        nrsrpMeasurementNotPossible-r14  NULL      OPTIONAL,
        nrsrqMeasurementNotPossible-r14  NULL      OPTIONAL
    ]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### ***ECID-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* field descriptions**

##### **cause**

This field provides a ECID specific error cause. If the cause value is 'notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible', the target device was not able to provide all requested ECID measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the *rsrpMeasurementNotPossible*, *rsrqMeasurementNotPossible*, *ueRxTxMeasurementNotPossible*, *nrsrpMeasurementNotPossible*, or *nrsrqMeasurementNotPossible* fields, as applicable.

## 6.5.4 Terrestrial Beacon System Positioning

### 6.5.4.1 TBS Location Information

#### – *TBS-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *TBS-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide TBS location measurements to the location server. It may also be used to provide TBS positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    tbs-MeasurementInformation-r13    TBS-MeasurementInformation-r13    OPTIONAL,
    tbs-Error-r13                    TBS-Error-r13                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.4.2 TBS Location Information Elements

#### – *TBS-MeasurementInformation*

The IE *TBS-MeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide TBS location measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13    UTCTime                        OPTIONAL,
    mbs-SgnMeasList-r13             MBS-BeaconMeasList-r13    OPTIONAL, -- Cond MBS
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation   |
|----------------------|---|
| MBS                  | The field is mandatory present if the <i>TBS-MeasurementInformation</i> is provided for an MBS system; otherwise it is not present. |

#### ***TBS-MeasurementInformation* field descriptions**

|   |
|---|
| <b><i>measurementReferenceTime</i></b><br>This field provides the UTC time when the TBS measurements are performed and should take the form of <i>YYMMDDhhmmssZ</i> . |
| <b><i>mbs-SgnMeasList</i></b><br>This field provides the MBS measurements for up to 64 MBS beacons.   |

#### – *MBS-BeaconMeasList*

The IE *MBS-BeaconMeasList* is used by the target device to provide MBS location measurements to the location server, as defined in the MBS ICD [24].

```
-- ASN1START
MBS-BeaconMeasList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..64)) OF MBS-BeaconMeasElement-r13
MBS-BeaconMeasElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmitterID-r13                INTEGER (0..32767),
    codePhase-r13                    INTEGER (0..2097151),
    codePhaseRMSError-r13            INTEGER (0..63),
    ...
    [[ rssi-r14                       INTEGER (-130..-30)    OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
```

```
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>MBS-BeaconMeasList field descriptions</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>transmitterID</b>                         | This field contains the MBS transmitter identifier.  |
| <b>codePhase</b>                             | This field contains the value of the code-phase measurement made by the target device for the particular beacon signal at the time of measurement in the units of ms. MBS specific code phase measurements (e.g. chips) are converted into unit of ms by dividing the measurements by the nominal values of the measured signal chipping rate. Scale factor $2^{-21}$ milli-seconds, in the range from 0 to $(1-2^{-21})$ milli-seconds. |
| <b>codePhaseRMSError</b>                     | This field contains the pseudorange RMS error value. This parameter is specified according to a floating-point representation shown in the table below.  |
| <b>rssi</b>                                  | This field provides an estimate of the received signal strength from the MBS beacon as referenced to the UE antenna connector.<br>If the estimated received signal strength for the MBS beacon is less than -130 dBm, the UE shall report an RSSI value of -130. If the estimated received signal strength for the MBS beacon is greater than -30 dBm, the UE shall report an RSSI value of -30.<br><br>Scale factor 1 dBm.              |

**floating-point representation**

| Index | Mantissa | Exponent | Floating-Point value, $x_i$ | Pseudorange value, P [m] |
|-------|----------|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0     | 000      | 000      | 0.5                         | $P < 0.5$                |
| 1     | 001      | 000      | 0.5625                      | $0.5 \leq P < 0.5625$    |
| i     | x        | y        | $0.5 * (1 + x/8) * 2^y$     | $x_{i-1} \leq P < x_i$   |
| 62    | 110      | 111      | 112                         | $104 \leq P < 112$       |
| 63    | 111      | 111      | --                          | $112 \leq P$             |

**6.5.4.3 TBS Location Information Request**

– **TBS-RequestLocationInformation**

The IE *TBS-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information for TBS-based methods from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbsSgnMeasListReq-r13          BOOLEAN,
    . . .
    [[ mbsAssistanceAvailability-r14  BOOLEAN                                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
       mbsRequestedMeasurements-r14  BIT STRING {
           rssi          (0) } (SIZE(1..8))  OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>TBS-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>mbsSgnMeasListReq</b>                                 | This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report MBS measurements in <i>TBS-MeasurementInformation</i> IE or not. TRUE means requested. |
| <b>mbsAssistanceAvailability</b>                         | This field indicates whether the target device may request additional MBS assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.   |

**TBS-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions*****mbsRequestedMeasurements***

This field indicates the additional MBS measurements requested and may only be included if *mbsSgnMeasListReq* is set to TRUE. This field is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following measurement requests can be included.

rsi: Beacon signal strength at the target

## 6.5.4.4 TBS Capability Information

***TBS-ProvideCapabilities***

The IE *TBS-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support TBS and to provide its TBS location capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tbs-Modes-r13          BIT STRING {
    standalone          (0),
    ue-assisted         (1),
    ue-based            (2) } (SIZE (1..8)),
  ...,
  [[ mbs-AssistanceDataSupportList-r14 MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList-r14 OPTIONAL,
    periodicalReportingSupported-r14 PositioningModes OPTIONAL,
    mbs-ConfigSupport-r14 BIT STRING {
      tb1 (0),
      tb2 (1),
      tb3 (2),
      tb4 (3) } (SIZE (1..8)) OPTIONAL,
    mbs-IdleStateForMeasurements-r14 ENUMERATED { required } OPTIONAL
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

**TBS-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions*****tbs-Modes***

This field specifies the TBS mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular TBS mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.

***mbs-AssistanceDataSupportList***

This list defines the MBS assistance data supported by the target device. This field shall be present if the target device supports MBS assistance data.

***periodicalReportingSupported***

This field, if present, specifies the positioning modes for which the target device supports *periodicalReporting*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means *periodicalReporting* for the positioning mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support *periodicalReporting* in *CommonEsRequestLocationInformation*.

***mbs-ConfigSupport***

This field specifies the MBS configurations supported by the target device. This field shall be present if the target device supports MBS [24].

***mbs-IdleStateForMeasurements***

This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform MBS measurements.

***MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList***

The IE *MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList* is used by the target device to indicate its capability to support MBS Assistance Data and to provide its capabilities to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-AcquisitionAssistanceDataSupport-r14 BOOLEAN,
  mbs-AlmanacAssistanceDataSupport-r14    BOOLEAN,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <i>MBS-AssistanceDataSupportList</i> field descriptions  |
|--|
| <b><i>mbs-AcquisitionAssistanceDataSupport</i></b><br>This field specifies whether the target device supports MBS Acquisition Assistance Data. TRUE means supported. |
| <b><i>mbs-AlmanacAssistanceDataSupport</i></b><br>This field specifies whether the target device supports MBS Almanac Assistance Data. TRUE means supported.         |

## 6.5.4.5 TBS Capability Information Request

### – *TBS-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *TBS-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request TBS positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.4.6 TBS Error Elements

### – *TBS-Error*

The IE *TBS-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide TBS error reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13          TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13           TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for TBS positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
TBS-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13          ENUMERATED {
        undefined,
        ...,
        assistanceDataNotSupportedByServer-v1420,
        assistanceDataSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer-v1420
    },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for TBS positioning to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause-r13      ENUMERATED {
    undefined,
    thereWereNotEnoughMBSBeaconsReceived,
    ...,
    assistanceDataMissing-v1420
  },
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <i>TBS-TargetDeviceErrorCauses</i> field descriptions                   |
|---|
| <p><b>cause</b><br/>This field provides a TBS specific error cause.</p> |

### 6.5.4.7 TBS Assistance Data

#### – *TBS-ProvideAssistanceData*

The IE *TBS-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to assist in position estimation at the UE (e.g. for UE-based mode) and/or to expedite the acquisition of TBS signals. It may also be used to provide TBS positioning specific error reasons.

```

-- ASN1START
TBS-ProvideAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  tbs-AssistanceDataList-r14  TBS-AssistanceDataList-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  tbs-Error-r14               TBS-Error-r13                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

### 6.5.4.8 TBS Assistance Data Elements

#### – *TBS-AssistanceDataList*

The IE *TBS-AssistanceDataList* is used by the location server to provide the TBS specific assistance data to the UE.

```

-- ASN1START
TBS-AssistanceDataList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-AssistanceDataList-r14  MBS-AssistanceDataList-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}

MBS-AssistanceDataList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBS-r14)) OF MBS-AssistanceDataElement-r14

MBS-AssistanceDataElement-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  mbs-AlmanacAssistance-r14    MBS-AlmanacAssistance-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  mbs-AcquisitionAssistance-r14 MBS-AcquisitionAssistance-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}

maxMBS-r14      INTEGER ::= 64
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### – *MBS-AlmanacAssistance*

The IE *MBS-AlmanacAssistance* is used by the location server to provide LLA of MBS transmitters to enable position estimation at the UE.

```

-- ASN1START
MBS-AlmanacAssistance-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmitterID-r14          INTEGER (0..32767),
    transmitterLatitude-r14   BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    transmitterLongitude-r14  BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
    transmitterAltitude-r14   BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
    timeCorrection-r14        INTEGER (0..25)    OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **MBS-AlmanacAssistance field descriptions**

**transmitterID**

This field specifies the MBS transmitter ID [24].

**transmitterLatitude**

This field specifies latitude of the MBS transmitter, degrees. Scale factor  $4/2^{20}$  decimal degrees, added to  $-90^\circ$ . Valid range  $-90^\circ$  to  $90^\circ$  [24].

**transmitterLongitude**

This field specifies longitude of the MBS transmitter, degrees. Scale factor  $4/2^{20}$  decimal degrees, added to  $-180^\circ$ . Valid range  $-180^\circ$  to  $180^\circ$  [24].

**transmitterAltitude**

This field specifies altitude of the MBS transmitter, meters. Scale factor 0.29 meters, added to -500 meters. Valid range -500 to 9002.43 meters [24].

**timeCorrection**

This field contains the residual timing error for a particular beacon, in units of nano-seconds, in the range from 0 to 25. This field is used for UE-based mode only, by subtracting from the *codePhase* measurement made by the target device [24].

### – MBS-AcquisitionAssistance

The IE *MBS-AcquisitionAssistance* is used by the location server to provide parameters that support acquisition of the MBS signals [24].

```

-- ASN1START
MBS-AcquisitionAssistance-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmitterID-r14          INTEGER (0..32767)                OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    mbsConfiguration-r14     ENUMERATED {tb1, tb2, tb3, tb4, ...} OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    pnCodeIndex-r14          INTEGER (1..128)                   OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    freq-r14                  INTEGER (919750000..927250000)     OPTIONAL,    -- Need ON
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **MBS-AcquisitionAssistance field descriptions**

**transmitterID**

This field contains the MBS transmitter identifier [24].

**mbsConfiguration**

This field specifies MBS configuration as defined in the MBS ICD [24].

**pnCodeIndex**

This field specifies the index of the MBS PN code [24].

**freq**

This field specifies the MBS signal center frequency in units of Hz [24].

## 6.5.4.9 TBS Assistance Data Request

### – TBS-RequestAssistanceData

The IE *TBS-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request TBS assistance data from a location server.

```

-- ASN1START

```

```
TBS-RequestAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    mbs-AlmanacAssistanceDataReq-r14    BOOLEAN,
    mbs-AcquisitionAssistanceDataReq-r14  BOOLEAN,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.5 Sensor based Positioning

### 6.5.5.0 Introduction

This clause defines support for sensor-based positioning. The supported sensor methods are "Barometric pressure sensor" and "Motion sensor" as described in TS 36.305, clauses 8.6 and 8.10 respectively [2].

#### 6.5.5.1 Sensor Location Information

##### – *Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide location information for sensor-based methods to the location server. It may also be used to provide sensor specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13    Sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13    OPTIONAL,
    sensor-Error-r13                    Sensor-Error-r13                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
    [[
    sensor-MotionInformation-r15         Sensor-MotionInformation-r15         OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### 6.5.5.2 Sensor Location Information Elements

##### – *Sensor-MeasurementInformation*

The IE *Sensor-MeasurementInformation* is used by the target device to provide UE sensor measurements to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13        UTCTime                            OPTIONAL,
    uncompensatedBarometricPressure-r13 INTEGER (30000..115000)              OPTIONAL, -- Cond Barometer
    ...
    [[
    uncertainty-r14                     SEQUENCE {
        range-r14                       INTEGER (0..1000),
        confidence-r14                   INTEGER (1..100)
    }
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| Conditional presence | Explanation  |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>Barometer</i>     | The field is mandatory present if the <i>Sensor-MeasurementInformation</i> is provided for barometric pressure; otherwise it is not present. |

| <b>Sensor-MeasurementInformation field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>measurementReferenceTime</b><br/>This field provides the UTC time when the sensor measurements are performed and should take the form of YYMMDDhhmmssZ.</p>   |
| <p><b>uncompensatedBarometricPressure</b><br/>This field provides the uncompensated barometric pressure as measured by the UE sensor, in units of Pa.</p>   |
| <p><b>uncertainty</b><br/>This field provides the expected range for the pressure measurement in units of Pa and the confidence as a percentage that the true pressure lies in a range of (measurement – range) to (measurement + range).</p> |

## – Sensor-MotionInformation

The IE *Sensor-MotionInformation* is used by the target device to provide UE movement information to the location server. The movement information comprises an ordered series of points. This information may be obtained by the target device using one or more motion sensors.

```

-- ASN1START

Sensor-MotionInformation-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    refTime-r15                DisplacementTimeStamp-r15,
    displacementInfoList-r15   DisplacementInfoList-r15,
    ...
}

DisplacementInfoList-r15 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..128)) OF DisplacementInfoListElement-r15

DisplacementInfoListElement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    deltaTimeStamp-r15         DeltaTime-r15,
    displacement-r15           Displacement-r15                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DisplacementTimeStamp-r15 ::= CHOICE {
    utcTime-r15                UTC-Time-r15,
    gnssTime-r15               MeasurementReferenceTime,
    systemFrameNumber-r15      SFN-r15,
    measurementSFN-r15         INTEGER(-8192..9214),
    ...
}

DeltaTime-r15 ::= CHOICE {
    deltaTimeSec-r15           INTEGER (1..16384),
    deltaTimeSFN-r15          INTEGER (1..4096),
    ...
}

SFN-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sfn-r15                    BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    hyperSFN-r15               BIT STRING (SIZE (10))          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Displacement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bearing-r15                 INTEGER (0..3599),
    bearingUncConfidence-r15   INTEGER (0..100)                OPTIONAL,
    bearingRef-r15             ENUMERATED { geographicNorth, magneticNorth, local },
    horizontalDistance-r15     INTEGER (0..8191),
    horizontalDistanceUnc-r15  INTEGER (0..255)                OPTIONAL,
    horizontalUncConfidence-r15 INTEGER (0..100)                OPTIONAL,
    verticalDirection-r15      ENUMERATED{upward, downward}    OPTIONAL,
    verticalDistance-r15       INTEGER(0..8191)                OPTIONAL,
    verticalDistanceUnc-r15    INTEGER (0..255)                OPTIONAL,
    verticalUncConfidence-r15  INTEGER (0..100)                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UTC-Time-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcTime-r15                UTCTime,
    utcTime-ms-r15             INTEGER (0..999),
    ...
}

-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>Sensor-MotionInformation field descriptions</b>    |   |
|---|---|
| <b>refTime</b>  | This field provides the reference time $t_0$ associated to the starting position of the first displacement in the displacement list.  |
| <b>displacementInfoList</b>                           | This field provides an ordered series of direction and distance travelled by the target device and comprises the following subfields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>deltaTimeStamp</b> specifies the time between <math>t_{n-1}</math> and <math>t_n</math>, where <math>n</math> corresponds to the order of entry in the <i>DisplacementInfoList</i> (<math>n=0</math> corresponds to the time provided in <i>refTime</i>).</li> <li>- <b>displacement</b> provides the direction and distance travelled between time <math>t_{n-1}</math> and <math>t_n</math>.</li> </ul> |
| <b>utcTime</b>  | This field provides the time stamp of the <i>refTime</i> in UTC time and comprises the following subfields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>utcTime</i> in the form of YYMMDDhhmmssZ.</li> <li>- <i>utcTime-ms</i> specifies the fractional part of the UTC time in ms resolution.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>gnssTime</b>                                       | This field provides the time stamp of the <i>refTime</i> in GNSS time.  |
| <b>systemFrameNumber</b>                              | This field provides the time stamp of the <i>refTime</i> in serving cell SFN time.  |
| <b>measurementSFN</b>                                 | This field provides the time stamp of the <i>refTime</i> in form of the measurement SFN as defined in <i>deltaSFN</i> in IE <i>OTDOA-SignalMeasurementInformation</i> . This field may be included when OTDOA measurements are included.  |
| <b>deltaTimeSec</b>                                   | This field provides the time between $t_{n-1}$ and $t_n$ in units of milliseconds.  |
| <b>deltaTimeSFN</b>                                   | This field provides the time between $t_{n-1}$ and $t_n$ in units of system frame numbers.  |
| <b>bearing</b>  | This field specifies the direction (heading) of the horizontal displacement measured clockwise from <i>bearingRef</i> . Scale factor 0.1 degree.  |
| <b>bearingRef</b>                                     | This field specifies the reference direction for the <i>bearing</i> . Enumerated value ' <i>geographicNorth</i> ' indicates that the <i>bearing</i> is measured clockwise from the Geographic North; ' <i>magneticNorth</i> ' indicates that the <i>bearing</i> is measured clockwise from the Magnetic North; ' <i>local</i> ' indicates that the <i>bearing</i> is measured clockwise from an arbitrary (undefined) reference direction.  |
| <b>horizontalDistance</b>                             | This field specifies the horizontal distance travelled between time $t_{n-1}$ and $t_n$ . Scale factor 1 cm.  |
| <b>horizontalDistanceUnc, horizontalUncConfidence</b> | This field specifies the horizontal uncertainty of the displacement (corresponding to $t_n$ ). <i>horizontalDistanceUnc</i> corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15]. <i>horizontalUncConfidence</i> corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].   |
| <b>verticalDistance</b>                               | This field specifies the vertical distance travelled between time $t_{n-1}$ and $t_n$ . Scale factor 1 cm.  |
| <b>verticalDistanceUnc, verticalUncConfidence</b>     | This field specifies the vertical uncertainty of the displacement (corresponding to $t_n$ ). <i>verticalDistanceUnc</i> corresponds to the encoded high accuracy uncertainty as defined in TS 23.032 [15]. <i>verticalUncConfidence</i> corresponds to confidence as defined in TS 23.032 [15].   |

### 6.5.5.3 Sensor Location Information Request

#### – *Sensor-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *Sensor-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request location information for sensor-based methods from a target device.

```

-- ASN1START
Sensor-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    uncompensatedBarometricPressureReq-r13    BOOLEAN,
    . . . ,
    [[ assistanceAvailability-r14              BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
    ]],
    [[ sensor-MotionInformationReq-r15        BOOLEAN    OPTIONAL    -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>Sensor-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions</b>  |
|--|
| <p><b>uncompensatedBarometricPressureReq</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report Barometric pressure measurements in <i>Sensor-MeasurementInformation</i> IE or not. TRUE means requested.</p> |
| <p><b>assistanceAvailability</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device may request additional Sensor assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.</p>                               |
| <p><b>sensor-MotionInformationReq</b><br/>This field indicates whether the target device is requested to report movement information in IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i> or not. TRUE means requested.</p>                         |

#### 6.5.5.4 Sensor Capability Information

##### – *Sensor-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *Sensor-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to provide capabilities for sensor-based methods from to the location server.

```

-- ASN1START
Sensor-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    sensor-Modes-r13          BIT STRING {
        standalone (0),
        ue-assisted (1),
        ue-based (2) } (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...,
    [[ sensor-AssistanceDataSupportList-r14
        periodicalReportingSupported-r14
        idleStateForMeasurements-r14
    ]],
    [[ sensor-MotionInformationSup-r15
    ]]
}

Sensor-AssistanceDataSupportList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...,
    [[ validityPeriodSupported-v1520
        validityAreaSupported-v1520
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>Sensor-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b>   |
|--|
| <p><b>sensor-Modes</b><br/>This field specifies the sensor mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular sensor mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported.</p>  |
| <p><b>sensor-AssistanceDataSupportList</b><br/>This field specifies a list of sensor assistance data supported by the target device. This field shall be present if the target device supports assistance data for Barometric pressure sensor.</p>   |
| <p><b>validityPeriodSupported</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports <i>period</i> i.e. pressure validity period and pressure rate as part of the <i>Sensor-AssistanceDataList</i>.</p>   |
| <p><b>validityAreaSupported</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports <i>area</i> i.e. pressure validity area and North/East pressure gradient as part of the <i>Sensor-AssistanceDataList</i>.</p>  |
| <p><b>periodicalReportingSupported</b><br/>This field, if present, specifies the positioning modes for which the target device supports <i>periodicalReporting</i>. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means <i>periodicalReporting</i> for the positioning mode is supported; a zero-value means not supported. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support <i>periodicalReporting</i> in <i>CommonEsRequestLocationInformation</i>.</p> |
| <p><b>idleStateForMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform sensor measurements.</p>  |
| <p><b>sensor-MotionInformationSup</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device supports displacement reporting in IE <i>Sensor-MotionInformation</i>.</p>  |

### 6.5.5.5 Sensor Capability Information Request

#### – *Sensor-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *Sensor-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request capabilities for sensor-based methods from the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.5.6 Sensor Error Elements

#### – *Sensor-Error*

The IE *Sensor-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide Sensor Error Reasons to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13          Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13           Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### – *Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for Sensor positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13          ENUMERATED { undefined,
    ...,
    assistanceDataNotSupportedByServer-v1420,
    assistanceDataSupportedButCurrentlyNotAvailableByServer-v1420
    },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### – *Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for Sensor positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13          ENUMERATED { undefined,
    ...,
    assistanceDataMissing-v1420
    },
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.5.7 Sensor Assistance Data

#### – *Sensor-ProvideAssistanceData*

The IE *Sensor-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to assist in altitude computation at the UE (e.g. for UE-based mode). It may also be used to provide Sensor positioning specific error reasons.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-ProvideAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  sensor-AssistanceDataList-r14  Sensor-AssistanceDataList-r14  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  sensor-Error-r14                Sensor-Error-r13                OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.5.8 Sensor Assistance Data Elements

#### – *Sensor-AssistanceDataList*

The IE *Sensor-AssistanceDataList* is used by the location server to provide the Sensor specific assistance data to the UE.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-AssistanceDataList-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  refPressure-r14      INTEGER (-20000..10000),
  refPosition-r14     EllipsoidPointWithAltitudeAndUncertaintyEllipsoid  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  refTemperature-r14  INTEGER (-64..63)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...,
  [[
  period-v1520        SEQUENCE {
    pressureValidityPeriod-v1520  PressureValidityPeriod-v1520,
    referencePressureRate-v1520   INTEGER (-128..127)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
  }  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  area-v1520          SEQUENCE {
    pressureValidityArea-v1520    PressureValidityArea-v1520,
    gN-pressure-v1520            INTEGER (-1024..1023)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    gE-pressure-v1520            INTEGER (-1024..1023)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
    ...
  }  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ]]
}

PressureValidityArea-v1520 ::= SEQUENCE {
  centerPoint-v1520      Ellipsoid-Point,
  validityAreaWidth-v1520  INTEGER (1..128),
  validityAreaHeight-v1520  INTEGER (1..128),
  ...
}

PressureValidityPeriod-v1520 ::= SEQUENCE {
  beginTime-v1520        GNSS-SystemTime,
  beginTimeAlt-v1520     INTEGER (0..2881)  OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  duration-v1520         INTEGER (1..2881),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>Sensor-AssistanceDataList field descriptions</b>   |
|---|
| <p><b>refPressure</b><br/>This field specifies the atmospheric pressure (Pa) nominal at sea level, EGM96 [29] to the target. The scale factor is 1 Pa. The value is added to the nominal pressure of 101325 Pa.</p>   |
| <p><b>refPosition</b><br/>This field specifies the reference position at which the pressure measurement is made, as an ellipsoid point with altitude and uncertainty ellipsoid.</p>   |
| <p><b>refTemperature</b><br/>Local temperature measurement at the reference where the pressure measurement is made. The scale factor 1K. The value is added to 273K.</p>  |
| <p><b>period</b><br/>This field specifies the pressure validity period and reference pressure rate.</p>   |
| <p><b>pressureValidityPeriod</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>beginTime</b>: this field specifies the start time of the pressure validity period in <i>GNSS System Time</i>.</li> <li>- <b>beginTimeAlt</b>: this field specifies an alternative start time. It may be used by the target device if <i>GNSS-System Time</i> is not available. The alternative start time is relative to the time the message was received. The scale factor is 15 min. The range is from 0 minutes to 43215 minutes = 30 days.</li> <li>- <b>duration</b>: this field specifies the duration of the validity period after the begin time. The scale factor is 15 minutes. The range is from 15 minutes to 43215 minutes = 30 days.</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>referencePressureRate</b><br/>This field specifies the rate of change of pressure. When this field is included, the reference pressure applies only at the start of the pressure validity period. The scale factor is 10Pa/hour.</p>  |
| <p><b>area</b><br/>This field specifies the area within which the provided atmospheric reference pressure is valid and any spatial drift.</p>   |
| <p><b>pressureValidityArea</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>centerPoint</b>: this field specifies the coordinates of the center of the rectangular validity area.</li> <li>- <b>validityAreaWidth</b>: this field specifies the width of the rectangular validity area. Width is measured from the center along the latitude and is measured as the total width of the rectangle. The scale factor is 1km. The range is from 1km to 128km.</li> <li>- <b>validityAreaHeight</b>: this fields specifies the height of the rectangular validity area. Height is measured from the center along the longitude and is measured as the total height of the rectangle. The scale factor is 1km. The range is from 1km to 128km.</li> </ul> <p>If this field is present, <i>refPosition</i> should not be provided by the location server and if provided, shall be ignored by the target device.</p> |
| <p><b>gN-pressure</b><br/>This field specifies the northward gradient of the reference pressure calculated from the center of the <i>pressureValidityArea</i>. The scale factor is 1 Pa/Km. If this field is not provided, the gradient is assumed to be zero.</p>  |
| <p><b>gE-pressure</b><br/>This field specifies the eastward gradient of the reference pressure calculated from the center of the <i>pressureValidityArea</i>. The scale factor is 1 Pa/Km. If this field is not provided, the gradient is assumed to be zero.</p>   |

### 6.5.5.9 Sensor Assistance Data Request

#### – *Sensor-RequestAssistanceData*

The IE *Sensor-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request Sensor assistance data from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START
Sensor-RequestAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.6 WLAN-based Positioning

This clause defines support for positioning using measurements related to WLAN access points.

### 6.5.6.1 WLAN Location Information

#### – *WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide measurements for one or more WLANs to the location server. It may also be used to provide WLAN positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-MeasurementInformation-r13    WLAN-MeasurementInformation-r13    OPTIONAL,
    wlan-Error-r13                    WLAN-Error-r13                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.6.2 WLAN Location Information Elements

#### – *WLAN-MeasurementInformation*

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13      UTCTime                        OPTIONAL,
    wlan-MeasurementList-r13          WLAN-MeasurementList-r13    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
WLAN-MeasurementList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxWLAN-AP-r13)) OF WLAN-MeasurementElement-r13
WLAN-MeasurementElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-AP-Identifier-r13            WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13,
    rssi-r13                          INTEGER (-127..128)          OPTIONAL,
    rtt-r13                            WLAN-RTT-r13                OPTIONAL,
    apChannelFrequency-r13            INTEGER (0..256)           OPTIONAL,
    servingFlag-r13                   BOOLEAN                     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bssid-r13                         OCTET STRING (SIZE (6)),
    ssid-r13                           OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..32))  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
WLAN-RTT-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    rttValue-r13                       INTEGER (0..16777215),
    rttUnits-r13                       ENUMERATED {
        microseconds,
        hundredsofnanoseconds,
        tensofnanoseconds,
        nanoseconds,
        tenthssofnanoseconds,
        ... },
    rttAccuracy-r13                    INTEGER (0..255)           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
maxWLAN-AP-r13                       INTEGER ::= 64
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>WLAN-MeasurementInformation field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>measurementReferenceTime</b>                       | This field provides the UTC time when the WLAN measurements are performed and should take the form of <i>YYMMDDhhmmssZ</i> .   |
| <b>wlan-MeasurementList</b>                           | This field provides the WLAN measurements for up to 64 WLAN APs.   |
| <b>wlan-AP-Identifier</b>                             | This field provides the BSSID and optionally the SSID of the wireless network served by the WLAN AP [26].  |
| <b>rssi</b>   | This field provides the AP signal strength (RSSI) of a beacon frame, probe response frame or measurement pilot frame measured at the target in dBm as defined in Table 6-7 of [26].  |
| <b>rtt</b>  | This field provides the measured round trip time between the target device and WLAN AP and optionally the accuracy expressed as the standard deviation of the delay. Units for each of these are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns.                                |
| <b>apChannelFrequency</b>                             | This field provides the AP channel number identification of the reported WLAN AP.  |
| <b>servingFlag</b>                                    | This parameter indicates whether a set of WLAN AP measurements were obtained for a serving WLAN AP (TRUE) or a non-serving WLAN AP (FALSE). A target device with multiple radio support may indicate more than one type of serving access for the same time instant. |
| <b>rttValue</b>                                       | This field specifies the Round Trip Time (RTT) measurement between the target device and WLAN AP in units given by the field <i>rttUnits</i> .   |
| <b>rttUnits</b>                                       | This field specifies the Units for the fields <i>rttValue</i> and <i>rttAccuracy</i> . The available Units are 1000ns, 100ns, 10ns, 1ns, and 0.1ns.  |
| <b>rttAccuracy</b>                                    | This field provides the estimated accuracy of the provided <i>rttValue</i> expressed as the standard deviation in units given by the field <i>rttUnits</i> .   |

### 6.5.6.3 WLAN Location Information Request

#### – *WLAN-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *WLAN-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request WLAN measurements from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements-r13 BIT STRING {
        rssi          (0),
        rtt           (1)} (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
    [[ assistanceAvailability-r14 BOOLEAN OPTIONAL -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>WLAN-RequestLocationInformation field descriptions</b> |  |
|---|--|
| <b>requestedMeasurements</b>                              | This field specifies the WLAN measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following measurement requests can be included.<br><br>rssi: AP signal strength at the target<br>rtt: Round Trip Time between target and AP |
| <b>assistanceAvailability</b>                             | This field indicates whether the target device may request additional WLAN assistance data from the server. TRUE means allowed and FALSE means not allowed.  |

## 6.5.6.4 WLAN Capability Information

### – *WLAN-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *WLAN-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to provide its capabilities for WLAN positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
  wlan-Modes-r13          BIT STRING { standalone (0),
                                     ue-assisted (1),
                                     ue-based (2)} (SIZE (1..8)),
  wlan-MeasSupported-r13 BIT STRING { rssi-r13 (0),
                                     rtt-r13 (1)} (SIZE(1..8)),
  ... ,
  [[ wlan-AP-AD-Supported-r14
     BIT STRING { ap-identifier (0),
                 ap-location (1)} (SIZE (1..8))
     OPTIONAL,
     periodicalReportingSupported-r14 PositioningModes
     idleStateForMeasurements-r14
     ENUMERATED { required }
     OPTIONAL
  ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **WLAN-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions**

##### **wlan-Modes**

This field specifies the WLAN mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the WLAN mode is supported; a zero value means not supported.

##### **wlan-MeasSupported**

This field specifies the measurements supported by the target device when accessing a WLAN. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic WLAN positioning method is supported by the target device which is reporting of the WLAN identity. The following bits are assigned for the indicated measurements.

rssi: AP signal strength at the target  
rtt: Round Trip Time between target and AP

##### **wlan-AP-AD-Supported**

This field specifies the WLAN AP assistance data supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular assistance data is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions or absence of this field means no assistance data is supported. The following bits are assigned for the indicated assistance data.

ap-identifier: WLAN AP identity information  
ap-location: WLAN AP location information

##### **periodicalReportingSupported**

This field, if present, specifies the positioning modes for which the target device supports *periodicalReporting*. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means *periodicalReporting* for the positioning mode is supported; a zero value means not supported. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support *periodicalReporting* in *CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation*.

##### **idleStateForMeasurements**

This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform WLAN measurements.

## 6.5.6.5 WLAN Capability Information Request

### – *WLAN-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *WLAN-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request WLAN positioning capabilities information from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 6.5.6.6 WLAN Error Elements

### – *WLAN-Error*

The IE *WLAN-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13          WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13           WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### – *WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                               ENUMERATED {undefined,
    ...
    requestedADNotAvailable-v1420,
    notAllrequestedADAvailable-v1420
    },
    ...
    [[ apLocationDataUnavailable-r14        NULL        OPTIONAL        -- Need ON
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### **WLAN-LocationServerErrorCauses field descriptions**

##### **cause**

This field provides a WLAN AP specific error cause for the server applicable to provision of assistance data. If the cause value is '*requestedADNotAvailable*', none of the requested assistance data could be provided and no further information needs to be included. If the cause value is '*notAllRequestedADAvailable*', the server was able to provide some but not all requested WLAN AP assistance data. In this case, the server should include any of the specific error indications as applicable. Note that inclusion of these fields is applicable when some of the associated information can be provided for some WLAN APs but not for all WLAN APs.

### – *WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for WLAN positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13                               ENUMERATED {undefined,
    requestedMeasurementsNotAvailable,
    notAllrequestedMeasurementsPossible,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

```

    wlan-AP-RSSI-MeasurementNotPossible-r13      },
    wlan-AP-RTT-MeasurementNotPossible-r13     NULL      OPTIONAL,
    ...                                         NULL      OPTIONAL,
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **WLAN-TargetDeviceErrorCauses field descriptions**

##### **cause**

This field provides a WLAN specific error cause. If the cause value is 'notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible', the target device was not able to provide all requested WLAN measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include any of the *wlan-AP-RSSI-MeasurementNotPossible*, or *wlan-AP-RTT-MeasurementNotPossible* fields, as applicable.

### 6.5.6.7 WLAN Assistance Data

#### – *WLAN-ProvideAssistanceData*

The IE *WLAN-ProvideAssistanceData* is used by the location server to provide assistance data to enable UE-based and UE-assisted WLAN positioning. It may also be used to provide WLAN positioning specific error reason.

```

-- ASN1START
WLAN-ProvideAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-DataSet-r14      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-Datasets-r14)) OF WLAN-DataSet-r14
                          OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
    wlan-Error-r14       WLAN-Error-r13
                          OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
    ...
}
maxWLAN-Datasets-r14    INTEGER ::= 8
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **WLAN-ProvideAssistanceData field descriptions**

##### **wlan-DataSet**

This field provides data for sets of WLAN APs.

##### **wlan-Error**

This field provides error information and may be included when a Provide Assistance Data is sent in response to a Request Assistance Data. It is allowed to include both a *wlan-DataSet* field and a *wlan-Error* field (e.g. when only some requested WLAN assistance data is provided).

### 6.5.6.8 WLAN Assistance Data Elements

#### – *WLAN-DataSet*

The IE *WLAN-DataSet* is used by the location server to provide WLAN AP information for one set of WLAN APs.

```

-- ASN1START
WLAN-DataSet-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    wlan-AP-List-r14      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxWLAN-AP-r14)) OF WLAN-AP-Data-r14,
    supportedChannels-11a-r14 SupportedChannels-11a-r14
                          OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
    supportedChannels-11bg-r14 SupportedChannels-11bg-r14
                          OPTIONAL,      -- Need ON
    ...
}
SupportedChannels-11a-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ch34-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch36-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch38-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch40-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch42-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch44-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch46-r14      BOOLEAN,

```

```

    ch48-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch52-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch56-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch60-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch64-r14      BOOLEAN,
    ch149-r14     BOOLEAN,
    ch153-r14     BOOLEAN,
    ch157-r14     BOOLEAN,
    ch161-r14     BOOLEAN
  }

SupportedChannels-11bg-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  ch1-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch2-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch3-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch4-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch5-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch6-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch7-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch8-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch9-r14        BOOLEAN,
  ch10-r14       BOOLEAN,
  ch11-r14       BOOLEAN,
  ch12-r14       BOOLEAN,
  ch13-r14       BOOLEAN,
  ch14-r14       BOOLEAN
}

maxWLAN-AP-r14   INTEGER ::= 128

-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **WLAN-DataSet field descriptions**

##### **wlan-AP-List**

This field provides information for WLAN APs in the data set.

##### **supportedChannels-11a**

This field defines the superset of all channels supported by all WLAN APs in the data set of type 801.11a (5GHz band).

##### **supportedChannels-11bg**

This field defines the superset of all channels supported by all WLAN APs in the data set of type 801.11b or 802.11g (2.4 GHz band).

## – WLAN-AP-Data

The IE *WLAN-AP-Data* is used by the location server to provide information for one WLAN AP as part of WLAN AP assistance data.

```

-- ASN1START

WLAN-AP-Data-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  wlan-AP-Identifier-r14      WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13,
  wlan-AP-Location-r14        WLAN-AP-Location-r14          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  ...
}

WLAN-AP-Location-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  locationDataLCI-r14         LocationDataLCI-r14,
  ...
}

LocationDataLCI-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeUncertainty-r14     BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
  latitude-r14                BIT STRING (SIZE (34)),
  longitudeUncertainty-r14    BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
  longitude-r14               BIT STRING (SIZE (34)),
  altitudeUncertainty-r14     BIT STRING (SIZE (6))          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  altitude-r14                BIT STRING (SIZE (30))          OPTIONAL,  -- Need ON
  datum-r14                   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  ...
}

-- ASN1STOP

```

| <b>WLAN-AP-Data field descriptions</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>wlan-AP-Location</b>                |   |
| - <b>locationDataLCI</b>               | This field provides the location of the WLAN AP in the form of Location Configuration Information (LCI) defined in [27] and includes the following subfields:   |
| latitudeUncertainty:                   | 6-bits quantifying the amount of uncertainty in latitude. A value of 0 is reserved to indicate that the uncertainty is unknown; values greater than 34 are reserved. Its relation with the corresponding value in degrees is expressed with the following formula:<br>latitudeUncertainty = 8 - ceil(log2(uncertainty in degrees))                  |
| latitude:                              | A 34-bits fixed point value consisting of 9-bits of integer and 25-bits of fraction indicating the Latitude (+/- 90 degrees) of the AP.   |
| longitudeUncertainty:                  | 6-bits quantifying the amount of uncertainty in longitude. A value of 0 is reserved to indicate that the uncertainty is unknown; values greater than 34 are reserved. Its relation with the corresponding value in degrees is expressed with the following formula:<br>longitudeUncertainty = 8 - ceil(log2(uncertainty in degrees))                |
| longitude:                             | A 34-bits fixed point value consisting of 9-bits of integer and 25-bits of fraction indicating the Longitude (+/- 180 degrees) of the AP.   |
| altitudeUncertainty:                   | 6-bits value quantifying the amount of uncertainty in the altitude value. A value of 0 is reserved to indicate that the uncertainty is unknown; values greater than 30 are reserved. Its relation with the corresponding value in meters is expressed with the following formula:<br>altitudeUncertainty = 21 - ceil(log2(uncertainty in meters))   |
| altitude:                              | A 30-bit fixed point value consisting of 22-bits of integer and 8-bits of fraction indicating the altitude of the AP in meters.   |
| datum:                                 | 8-bits indicating the map datum used for the coordinates. Defined codes are:<br>Bit 1: World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS-84)<br>Bit 2: North American Datum 1983 (NAD-83) with North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD-88)<br>Bit 3: North American Datum 1983 (NAD-83) with Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) vertical datum.<br>Bits 4 – 8 are reserved. |

### 6.5.6.9 WLAN Assistance Data Request

#### – WLAN-RequestAssistanceData

The IE *WLAN-RequestAssistanceData* is used by the target device to request WLAN assistance data from a location server.

```
-- ASN1START
WLAN-RequestAssistanceData-r14 ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedAD-r14          BIT STRING {
        ap-identifier      (0),
        ap-location        (1)} (SIZE (1..8)),
    visibleAPs-r14          SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxVisibleAPs-r14)) OF WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13
    OPTIONAL,
    wlan-AP-StoredData-r14 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxKnownAPs-r14)) OF WLAN-AP-Identifier-r13
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
maxVisibleAPs-r14          INTEGER ::= 32
maxKnownAPs-r14           INTEGER ::= 2048
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>WLAN-RequestAssistanceData field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>requestedAD</b><br/>This field specifies the WLAN AP assistance data requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular assistance data is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following assistance data types are included:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ap-identifier: WLAN AP identity information<br/>ap-location: WLAN AP location information</p> |
| <p><b>visibleAPs</b><br/>This field enables a target to indicate to a server the identities of currently visible WLAN APs. This may assist a server to provide assistance data for WLAN APs nearby to the target. A target shall provide visible APs in order of received signal strength with the AP with the highest signal strength provided first.</p>  |
| <p><b>wlan-AP-StoredData</b><br/>This field enables a target to indicate to a server the identities of WLAN APs for which the target has stored assistance data received previously from the server. This may enable the server to avoid resending data for the same APs.</p>   |

## 6.5.7 Bluetooth-based Positioning

### 6.5.7.1 Bluetooth Location Information

#### – *BT-ProvideLocationInformation*

The IE *BT-ProvideLocationInformation* is used by the target device to provide measurements for one or more Bluetooth beacons to the location server. It may also be used to provide Bluetooth positioning specific error reason.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-ProvideLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bt-MeasurementInformation-r13    BT-MeasurementInformation-r13    OPTIONAL,
    bt-Error-r13                    BT-Error-r13                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.7.2 Bluetooth Location Information Elements

#### – *BT-MeasurementInformation*

```
-- ASN1START
BT-MeasurementInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    measurementReferenceTime-r13    UTCTime                    OPTIONAL,
    bt-MeasurementList-r13          BT-MeasurementList-r13    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
BT-MeasurementList-r13 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxBT-Beacon-r13)) OF BT-MeasurementElement-r13

BT-MeasurementElement-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    btAddr-r13                      BIT STRING (SIZE (48)),
    rssi-r13                        INTEGER (-128..127)        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
maxBT-Beacon-r13                    INTEGER ::= 32
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b><i>BT-MeasurementInformation</i></b> field descriptions  |
|---|
| <b><i>measurementReferenceTime</i></b><br>This field provides the UTC time when the Bluetooth measurements are performed and should take the form of YYMMDDhhmmssZ. |
| <b><i>bt-MeasurementList</i></b><br>This field provides the Bluetooth measurements for up to 32 Bluetooth beacons.  |
| <b><i>btAddr</i></b><br>This field specifies the Bluetooth public address of the Bluetooth beacon [25].   |
| <b><i>rssI</i></b><br>This field provides the beacon received signal strength indicator (RSSI) in dBm.  |

### 6.5.7.3 Bluetooth Location Information Request

#### – *BT-RequestLocationInformation*

The IE *BT-RequestLocationInformation* is used by the location server to request Bluetooth measurements from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-RequestLocationInformation-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedMeasurements-r13 BIT STRING {
        ...
        rssi (0)} (SIZE(1..8)),
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b><i>BT-RequestLocationInformation</i></b> field descriptions   |
|--|
| <b><i>requestedMeasurements</i></b><br>This field specifies the Bluetooth measurements requested. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is requested; a zero-value means not requested. The following measurement requests can be included.<br><br>rssI: Bluetooth beacon signal strength at the target |

### 6.5.7.4 Bluetooth Capability Information

#### – *BT-ProvideCapabilities*

The IE *BT-ProvideCapabilities* is used by the target device to provide its capabilities for Bluetooth positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-ProvideCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    bt-Modes-r13 BIT STRING {
        standalone (0),
        ue-assisted (1)} (SIZE (1..8)),
    bt-MeasSupported-r13 BIT STRING {
        rssi-r13 (0)} (SIZE (1..8)),
    ...
    [[
        idleStateForMeasurements-r14
            ENUMERATED { required } OPTIONAL,
        periodicalReportingSupported-r14
            PositioningModes OPTIONAL
    ]]
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

| <b>BT-ProvideCapabilities field descriptions</b>  |
|---|
| <p><b>bt-Modes</b><br/>This field specifies the Bluetooth mode(s) supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means the Bluetooth mode is supported; a zero value means not supported.</p>  |
| <p><b>bt-MeasSupported</b><br/>This field specifies the Bluetooth measurements supported by the target device. This is represented by a bit string, with a one-value at the bit position means the particular measurement is supported; a zero-value means not supported. A zero-value in all bit positions in the bit string means only the basic Bluetooth positioning method is supported by the target device which is reporting of the Bluetooth beacon identity. The following bits are assigned for the indicated measurements.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">rssi: Bluetooth beacon signal strength at the target device</p> |
| <p><b>idleStateForMeasurements</b><br/>This field, if present, indicates that the target device requires idle state to perform BT measurements.</p>   |
| <p><b>periodicalReportingSupported</b><br/>This field, if present, specifies the positioning modes for which the target device supports <i>periodicalReporting</i>. This is represented by a bit string, with a one value at the bit position means <i>periodicalReporting</i> for the positioning mode is supported; a zero value means not supported. If this field is absent, the location server may assume that the target device does not support <i>periodicalReporting</i> in <i>CommonIEsRequestLocationInformation</i>.</p>   |

### 6.5.7.5 Bluetooth Capability Information Request

#### – *BT-RequestCapabilities*

The IE *BT-RequestCapabilities* is used by the location server to request Bluetooth positioning capabilities from a target device.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-RequestCapabilities-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 6.5.7.6 BT Error Elements

#### – *BT-Error*

The IE *BT-Error* is used by the location server or target device to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the target device or location server, respectively.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-Error-r13 ::= CHOICE {
    locationServerErrorCauses-r13      BT-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13,
    targetDeviceErrorCauses-r13       BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13,
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

#### – *BT-LocationServerErrorCauses*

The IE *BT-LocationServerErrorCauses* is used by the location server to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the target device.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-LocationServerErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause-r13          ENUMERATED {undefined, ...},
    ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

## – *BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses*

The IE *BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* is used by the target device to provide error reasons for Bluetooth positioning to the location server.

```
-- ASN1START
BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses-r13 ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause-r13          ENUMERATED {undefined,
                                requestedMeasurementsNotAvailable,
                                notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible,
                                ...
                                },
  bt-Beacon-rssiMeasurementNotPossible-r13  NULL      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP
```

### *BT-TargetDeviceErrorCauses* field descriptions

#### **cause**

This field provides a Bluetooth specific error cause. If the cause value is 'notAllRequestedMeasurementsPossible', the target device was not able to provide all requested Bluetooth measurements (but may be able to provide some measurements). In this case, the target device should include *bt-Beacon-rssiMeasurementNotPossible* field.

## – *End of LPP-PDU-Definitions*

```
-- ASN1START
END
-- ASN1STOP
```

## 7 Broadcast of assistance data

### 7.1 General

Broadcast of positioning assistance data is supported via Positioning System Information Blocks (posSIBs) as specified in TS 36.331 [12]. The posSIBs are carried in RRC System Information (SI) messages (TS 36.331 [12]).

A single *SystemInformationBlockPos* IE is defined in TS 36.331 [12] which is carried in IE *PosSystemInformation-r15-IEs* specified in TS 36.331 [12]. The mapping of positioning SIB type (*posSibType*) to assistance data carried in *SystemInformationBlockPos* is specified in clause 7.2.

### 7.2 Mapping of *posSibType* to assistance data element

The supported *posSibType*'s are specified in Table 7.2-1. The GNSS Common and Generic Assistance Data IEs are defined in clause 6.5.2.2. The OTDOA Assistance Data IEs are defined in clause 7.4.2.

**Table 7.2-1: Mapping of posSibType to assistanceDataElement**

|  | <i>posSibType</i> [12] | <i>assistanceDataElement</i>           |
|--|------------------------|--|
| GNSS Common Assistance Data (clause 6.5.2.2) | <i>posSibType1-1</i>   | <i>GNSS-ReferenceTime</i>              |
|  | <i>posSibType1-2</i>   | <i>GNSS-ReferenceLocation</i>          |
|  | <i>posSibType1-3</i>   | <i>GNSS-IonosphericModel</i>           |
|  | <i>posSibType1-4</i>   | <i>GNSS-EarthOrientationParameters</i> |
|  | <i>posSibType1-5</i>   | <i>GNSS-RTK-ReferenceStationInfo</i>   |
|  | <i>posSibType1-6</i>   | <i>GNSS-RTK-CommonObservationInfo</i>  |

|   |                       |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
|   | <i>posSibType1-7</i>  | <i>GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData</i>      |
| GNSS Generic Assistance Data (clause 6.5.2.2) | <i>posSibType2-1</i>  | <i>GNSS-TimeModelList</i>                 |
|   | <i>posSibType2-2</i>  | <i>GNSS-DifferentialCorrections</i>       |
|   | <i>posSibType2-3</i>  | <i>GNSS-NavigationModel</i>               |
|   | <i>posSibType2-4</i>  | <i>GNSS-RealTimeIntegrity</i>             |
|   | <i>posSibType2-5</i>  | <i>GNSS-DataBitAssistance</i>             |
|   | <i>posSibType2-6</i>  | <i>GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance</i>         |
|   | <i>posSibType2-7</i>  | <i>GNSS-Almanac</i>                       |
|   | <i>posSibType2-8</i>  | <i>GNSS-UTC-Model</i>                     |
|   | <i>posSibType2-9</i>  | <i>GNSS-AuxiliaryInformation</i>          |
|   | <i>posSibType2-10</i> | <i>BDS-DifferentialCorrections</i>        |
|   | <i>posSibType2-11</i> | <i>BDS-GridModelParameter</i>             |
|   | <i>posSibType2-12</i> | <i>GNSS-RTK-Observations</i>              |
|   | <i>posSibType2-13</i> | <i>GLO-RTK-BiasInformation</i>            |
|   | <i>posSibType2-14</i> | <i>GNSS-RTK-MAC-CorrectionDifferences</i> |
|   | <i>posSibType2-15</i> | <i>GNSS-RTK-Residuals</i>                 |
|   | <i>posSibType2-16</i> | <i>GNSS-RTK-FKP-Gradients</i>             |
|   | <i>posSibType2-17</i> | <i>GNSS-SSR-OrbitCorrections</i>          |
|   | <i>posSibType2-18</i> | <i>GNSS-SSR-ClockCorrections</i>          |
|   | <i>posSibType2-19</i> | <i>GNSS-SSR-CodeBias</i>                  |
| OTDOA Assistance Data (clause 7.4.2)          | <i>posSibType3-1</i>  | <i>OTDOA-UE-Assisted</i>                  |

### 7.3 Procedures related to broadcast information elements

Upon receiving *AssistanceDataSIBelement*, the target device shall:

- 1> if the *segmentationInfo* is not included:
  - 2> if the *cipheringKeyData* is included:
    - 3> if the UE has obtained a valid cipher key value and the first portion of the initial Counter denoted  $C_0$  corresponding to the *cipherSetID* using NAS signalling:
      - 4> if the *d0* field contains less than 128-bits:
        - 5> pad out the bit string with zeroes in least significant bit positions to achieve 128 bits, denoted  $D_0$ .
      - 4> determine the initial Counter  $C_1 = (C_0 + D_0) \bmod 2^{128}$  (where all values are treated as non-negative integers);
      - 4> determine any subsequent counter  $C_i$  from the previous counter  $C_{i-1}$  as  $C_i = (C_{i-1} + 1) \bmod 2^{128}$ ;
      - 4> use the sequence of counters  $\langle C_1, C_2, C_3, \dots \rangle$  and the cipher key value to decipher the *assistanceDataElement*;
      - 4> decode the deciphered *assistanceDataElement* and deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.
    - 3> else:
      - 4> discard the *AssistanceDataSIBelement*.
  - 2> else:
    - 3> decode the *assistanceDataElement* and deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.
- 1> else:
  - 2> if *segmentationOption* indicates 'pseudo-seg':
    - 3> if the *cipheringKeyData* is included:
      - 4> if the UE has obtained a valid cipher key value and the first portion of the initial Counter denoted  $C_0$  corresponding to the *cipherSetID* using NAS signalling:

- 5> if the *d0* field contains less than 128-bits:
  - 6> pad out the bit string with zeroes in least significant bit positions to achieve 128 bits, denoted  $D_0$ .
  - 5> determine the initial Counter  $C_1 = (C_0 + D_0) \bmod 2^{128}$  (where all values are treated as non-negative integers);
  - 5> determine any subsequent counter  $C_i$  from the previous counter  $C_{i-1}$  as  $C_i = (C_{i-1} + 1) \bmod 2^{128}$ ;
  - 5> use the sequence of counters  $\langle C_1, C_2, C_3, \dots \rangle$  and the cipher key value to decipher the *assistanceDataElement* segment;
  - 5> decode the deciphered *assistanceDataElement* segment and deliver the related assistance data portion together with the *assistanceDataSegmentType* and *assistanceDataSegmentNumber* to upper layers.
- 4> else:
  - 5> discard the *AssistanceDataSIBelement* segment.
- 3> else:
  - 4> decode the *assistanceDataElement* segment and deliver the related assistance data portion together with the *assistanceDataSegmentType* and *assistanceDataSegmentNumber* to upper layers.
- 2> if *segmentationOption* indicates 'octet-string-seg':
  - 3> if all segments of *assistanceDataElement* have been received:
    - 4> assemble the assistance data element from the received *assistanceDataElement* segments;
      - 5> if the *cipheringKeyData* is included in the first segment:
        - 6> if the UE has obtained a valid cipher key value and the first portion of the initial Counter denoted  $C_0$  corresponding to the *cipherSetID* using NAS signalling:
          - 7> if the *d0* field contains less than 128-bits:
            - 8> pad out the bit string with zeroes in least significant bit positions to achieve 128 bits, denoted  $D_0$ .
          - 7> determine the initial Counter  $C_1 = (C_0 + D_0) \bmod 2^{128}$  (where all values are treated as non-negative integers);
          - 7> determine any subsequent counter  $C_i$  from the previous counter  $C_{i-1}$  as  $C_i = (C_{i-1} + 1) \bmod 2^{128}$ ;
          - 7> use the sequence of counters  $\langle C_1, C_2, C_3, \dots \rangle$  and the cipher key value to decipher the assembled assistance data element;
          - 7> decode the assembled and deciphered assistance data element and deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.
    - 6> else:
      - 7> discard the assembled assistance data element.
- 5> else:
  - 6> decode the assembled assistance data element and deliver the related assistance data to upper layers.

NOTE: As an optional optimisation when *segmentationOption* indicates 'octet-string-seg', a target device may verify if the *cipheringKeyData* is included in the first segment as soon as the first segment is received and, if included, may verify that the UE has obtained a valid cipher key value and the first portion of the initial Counter denoted  $C_0$  corresponding to the *cipherSetID* using NAS signalling. When the UE has not obtained a valid cipher key value and initial Counter  $C_0$  using NAS signalling, the UE may discard the first segment and ignore all subsequent segments.

The value for  $D_0$  shall be different for different *AssistanceDataSIBelement*'s to ensure that the counters derived from  $C_1$  for any *assistanceDataElement* are different to the counters for any other *assistanceDataElement* for a given ciphering key.

$D_0$  shall contain at least 16 least significant bits (LSBs) set to zero to ensure that the values of  $D_0$  differ from another by a large value.

## 7.4 Broadcast information elements

### 7.4.1 Basic production

This clause defines the LPP broadcast information elements which are encoded as 'basic production' for system information broadcast purposes (see TS 36.331 [12]).

The 'basic production' is obtained from their ASN.1 definitions by use of Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER), Unaligned Variant, as specified in ITU-T Rec. X.691 [22]. It always contains a multiple of 8 bits.

#### – *LPP-Broadcast-Definitions*

This ASN.1 segment is the start of the LPP Broadcast definitions.

```
-- ASN1START
LPP-Broadcast-Definitions
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=
BEGIN
IMPORTS
    OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo,
    OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList
FROM LPP-PDU-Definitions;
-- ASN1STOP
```

### 7.4.2 Element definitions

#### – *AssistanceDataSIBelement*

The IE *AssistanceDataSIBelement* is used in the IE *SystemInformationBlockPos* as specified in TS 36.331 [12].

```
-- ASN1START
AssistanceDataSIBelement-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    valueTag-r15                INTEGER (0..63)                OPTIONAL,
    expirationTime-r15          UTCTime                OPTIONAL,
    cipheringKeyData-r15        CipheringKeyData-r15   OPTIONAL,
    segmentationInfo-r15        SegmentationInfo-r15   OPTIONAL,
    assistanceDataElement-r15   OCTET STRING,
    ...
}
CipheringKeyData-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
    cipherSetID-r15             INTEGER (0..65535),
    d0-r15                      BIT STRING (SIZE (1..128)),
    ...
}
```

```

SegmentationInfo-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  segmentationOption-r15          ENUMERATED {pseudo-seg, octet-string-seg},
  assistanceDataSegmentType-r15   ENUMERATED {notLastSegment, lastSegment},
  assistanceDataSegmentNumber-r15 INTEGER (0..63),
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **AssistanceDataSIBelement field descriptions**

##### **valueTag**

This field is used to indicate to the target device any changes in the broadcast assistance data content. The *valueTag* is incremented by one, by the location server, every time a modified assistance data content is provided. This field is not included if the broadcast assistance data changes too frequently. If *valueTag* and *expirationTime* are absent, the UE assumes that the broadcast assistance data content changes at every broadcast interval.

##### **expirationTime**

This field indicates how long the broadcast assistance data content is valid. It is specified as UTC time and indicates when the broadcast assistance data content will expire.

##### **cipheringKeyData**

If present, indicates that the *assistanceDataElement* octet string is ciphered.

##### **segmentationInfo**

If present, indicates that the *assistanceDataElement* is one of many segments.

##### **assistanceDataElement**

The *assistanceDataElement* OCTET STRING depends on the *posSibType* and is specified in Table 7.2-1. NOTE.

##### **cipherSetID**

This field identifies a cipher set comprising a cipher key value and the first component  $C_0$  of the initial counter  $C_1$ .

##### **d0**

This field provides the second component for the initial ciphering counter  $C_1$ . This field is defined as a bit string with a length of 1 to 128 bits. A target device first pads out the bit string if less than 128 bits with zeroes in least significant bit positions to achieve 128 bits.  $C_1$  is then obtained from  $D_0$  and  $C_0$  (defined by the *cipherSetID*) as:  
 $C_1 = (D_0 + C_0) \bmod 2^{128}$  (with all values treated as non-negative integers).

##### **segmentationOption**

Indicates the used segmentation option.

##### **assistanceDataSegmentType**

Indicates whether the included *assistanceDataElement* segment is the last segment or not.

##### **assistanceDataSegmentNumber**

Segment number of the *assistanceDataElement* segment. A segment number of zero corresponds to the first segment, one corresponds to the second segment, and so on. Segments numbers wraparound should there be more than 64 segments

NOTE: For example, if the *posSibType* in IE *PosSIB-Type* defined in TS 36.331 [12] indicates '*posSibType1-7*', the *assistanceDataElement* OCTET STRING includes the LPP IE *GNSS-RTK-AuxiliaryStationData*.

### — OTDOA-UE-Assisted

The IE *OTDOA-UE-Assisted* is used in the *assistanceDataElement* if the *posSibType* in IE *PosSIB-Type* defined in TS 36.331 [12] indicates '*posSibType3-1*'.

```

-- ASN1START
OTDOA-UE-Assisted-r15 ::= SEQUENCE {
  otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo-r15      OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo,
  otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo-r15     OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList,
  ...
}
-- ASN1STOP

```

#### **OTDOA-UE-Assisted field descriptions**

##### **otdoa-ReferenceCellInfo**

LPP IE *OTDOA-ReferenceCellInfo* as defined in clause 6.5.1.2.

##### **otdoa-NeighbourCellInfo**

LPP IE *OTDOA-NeighbourCellInfoList* as defined in clause 6.5.1.2.

– *End of LPP-Broadcast-Definitions*

```

-- ASN1START
END
-- ASN1STOP
    
```

## 7.5 Broadcast ciphering (informative)

The *assistanceDataElement* OCTET STRING included in IE *AssistanceDataSIBelement* may be ciphered using the 128-bit Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) algorithm (with counter mode).

AES as specified in [32] and [33] is a block mode cipher algorithm that ciphers blocks of 128 bits at a time. However, Counter mode enables usage for a bit string that is not an exact multiple of 128 bits. Further, Counter mode enables a target (or a server) to perform most of the deciphering (or ciphering) processing independently of receipt of the data to be deciphered (or ciphered) which may enable more efficient processing. Provided counters are chosen in a non-repeating manner by the server (which is a requirement for Counter mode), every block of data will be ciphered in a unique manner.

The algorithm makes use of a sequence of counters  $\langle C_1, C_2, C_3, \dots \rangle$  each containing 128 bits, where  $C_1$  is specified by the server and each subsequent counter ( $C_2, C_3$  etc.) is obtained from the previous counter by adding one modulo  $2^{128}$ . Each counter  $C_i$  is ciphered using the AES algorithm with a common 128-bit key to produce an output block  $O_i$  of 128 bits. To perform ciphering, the *assistanceDataElement* is divided into blocks  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_n$  of 128 bits each, except for the last block  $B_n$  which may contain fewer than 128 bits. The ciphered *assistanceDataElement* is obtained as a sequence of  $n$  blocks containing 128 bits each (except possibly for the last block) given by  $(O_1 \text{ XOR } B_1), (O_2 \text{ XOR } B_2), \dots, (O_n \text{ XOR } B_n)$ , where XOR denotes bitwise exclusive OR. In the case of the last block, if  $B_n$  contains  $m$  bits ( $m < 128$ ), then the  $m$  most significant bits of  $O_n$  would be used for the exclusive OR. Deciphering is performed in the same way except that the blocks  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_n$  are now obtained from the ciphered message and the result of the exclusive OR operations yields the original unciphered message. Figure 7.5-1 provides an illustration of Counter mode for the generic case of an arbitrary block cipher algorithm  $\text{CIPH}_k$ .

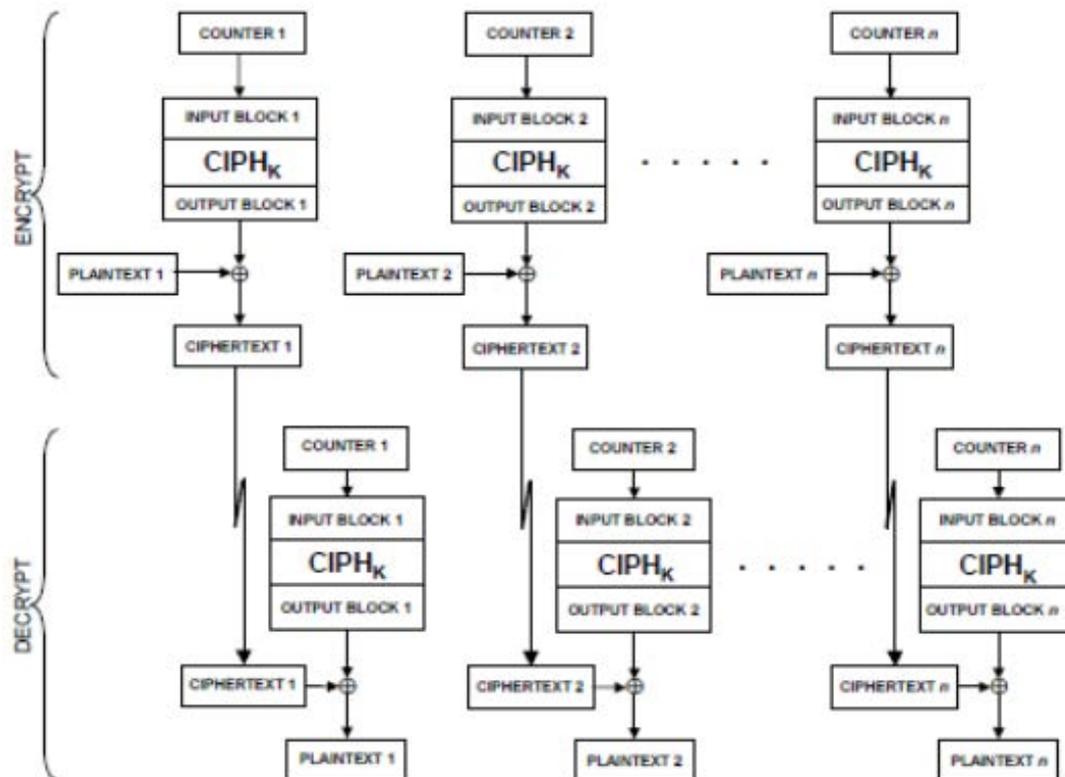


Figure 7.5-1: Illustration of Block Ciphering with Counter Mode [33].

The algorithms require specific conventions for bit ordering. The bit ordering applicable to ciphering for a ASN.1 PER encoded *assistanceDataElement* is the bit ordering produced by the ASN.1 PER encoding where the first bit is the leading bit number zero, the second bit is bit one etc..

The initial counter  $C_1$  used to cipher an entire *assistanceDataElement* is provided to a target by a server in two portions. The first portion, denoted  $C_0$ , is provided using point to point mode along with the 128-bit ciphering key and an identifier for both of these values as specified in TS 23.271 [3]. The second portion, denoted  $D_0$  ( $d_0$ ), is provided in unciphered form in IE *CipheringKeyData*. A target then obtains  $C_1$  as:

$$C_1 = (C_0 + D_0) \bmod 2^{128} \text{ (where all values are treated as non-negative integers)}$$

To obtain any subsequent counter  $C_i$  from the previous counter  $C_{i-1}$  for any message, the following operation is used:

$$C_i = (C_{i-1} + 1) \bmod 2^{128}$$

NOTE: As specified in clause 7.3 the value for  $D_0$  is different for different *AssistanceDataSIBelement*'s to ensure that the counters derived from  $C_1$  for any *assistanceDataElement* can be different to the counters for any other *assistanceDataElement*. However, a long *assistanceDataElement* or a segmented *assistanceDataElement* would require the use of consecutive counter values  $C_1$  to  $C_n$ , where  $n$  is the *assistanceDataElement* size in bits divided by 128 (and rounded up). There would then be a danger of small changes in the value of  $D_0$  for ciphering of different *assistanceDataElement*'s (e.g.  $D_0$  being chosen as 1 larger than a previous  $D_0$  value) reusing previous counter values. To avoid this, the values of  $D_0$  contain 16 least significant bits (LSBs) set to zero, as specified in clause 7.3.

## Annex A (informative): Change History

| Change history of TS 36.355 up to v15.5.0 |             |           |      |     |     |  |             |
|---|-------------|-----------|------|-----|-----|--|-------------|
| Date                                      | TSG #       | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Cat | Subject/Comment  | New version |
| 2009-10                                   | RAN2 #67bis | R2-096252 |      |     |     | RAN2 agreed TS 36.355 v0.1.0   | 0.1.0       |
| 2009-11                                   | RAN2 #68    | R2-097492 |      |     |     | RAN2 agreed TS 36.355 v2.0.0   | 2.0.0       |
| 2009-12                                   | RP-46       | RP-091208 |      |     |     | RAN #46 approval of TS 36.355  | 9.0.0       |
| 2010-03                                   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0001 | -   |     | Clarification on Position location   | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0002 | -   |     | Clarification on UE Rx-Tx time difference supporting capability  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0003 | 2   |     | Completion of LPP common material  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0004 | 5   |     | Completion of OTDOA in LPP   | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0006 | -   |     | Provision of Frame Drift Information in Network Time   | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0007 | -   |     | Clarification of measurement reference point   | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0010 | -   |     | GNSS-DifferentialCorrectionsSupport  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0011 | -   |     | BSAlign Indication in GNSS Reference Time  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0012 | 1   |     | Changes to reflect LPP ASN.1 review  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0013 | 1   |     | Introduction of LPP reliability sublayer   | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0015 | -   |     | LPP error procedures and conditions  | 9.1.0       |
|   | RP-47       | RP-100304 | 0016 | -   |     | Triggered Location Information Transfer due to Cell Change   | 9.1.0       |
| 2010-06                                   | RP-48       | RP-100558 | 0018 | 2   |     | Addition of need codes to optional LPP information elements  | 9.2.0       |
|   | RP-48       | RP-100558 | 0019 | 1   |     | Miscellaneous corrections to LPP stage 3   | 9.2.0       |
|   | RP-48       | RP-100558 | 0020 | 1   |     | Small corrections to LPP specification   | 9.2.0       |
|   | RP-48       | RP-100558 | 0021 | -   |     | Clarifications of OTDOA parameters   | 9.2.0       |
|   | RP-48       | RP-100558 | 0022 | 1   |     | Signalling support for PRS muting in OTDOA   | 9.2.0       |
|   | -           | -         | -    | -   |     | Two times capital R replaced by lower case r in "MeasuredResultsElement" (undoing not intended change) | 9.2.1       |
| 2010-09                                   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0024 | -   |     | Addition of an EPDU to an LPP Error and LPP Abort  | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0026 | -   |     | Division of LPP into Separate ASN.1 Modules with a Global Identifier                                   | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0028 | -   |     | Proposed Corrections to LPP Reliable Transport   | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0029 | -   |     | Proposed Corrections to the PeriodicalReportingCriteria in LPP   | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0030 | 1   |     | Various corrections and clarifications to LPP  | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0031 | -   |     | Support of functional components for LPP reliable transport  | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0032 | 1   |     | Introduction of EPDU ID requested by OMA LOC   | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0035 | 1   |     | Several corrections in LPP   | 9.3.0       |
|   | RP-49       | RP-100852 | 0036 | -   |     | Clarification to Assistance Data Transfer Procedure  | 9.3.0       |
| 2010-12                                   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0037 | -   |     | Correction of reliable transport terminology in description of LPP-Message                             | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0038 | -   |     | One cell with known SFN in OTDOA assistance data   | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0039 | 1   |     | UE frequency capability for LPP  | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0041 | -   |     | Correction to LPP reliable transport   | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0042 | -   |     | Correction to LPP Error procedure  | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0043 | -   |     | Addition of missing reference to LPPe  | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101207 | 0044 | 2   |     | Correction to the OTDOA assistance data  | 9.4.0       |
|   | RP-50       | RP-101226 | 0040 | -   |     | Update of 'serving cell' terminology in 36.355   | 10.0.0      |
| 2011-03                                   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0046 | -   |     | Editorial corrections to 36.355  | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0048 | -   |     | Removal of FFS for retransmission timer in LPP   | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0050 | -   |     | Correction to code phase encoding in GNSS acquisition assistance                                       | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0052 | 1   |     | Clarification on SFN provided with OTDOA measurement   | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0053 | 1   |     | Introduction of OTDOA inter-freq RSTD measurement indication procedure                                 | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0057 | -   |     | Small corrections in 36.355  | 10.1.0      |
|   | RP-51       | RP-110269 | 0058 | 3   |     | Further corrections to the OTDOA assistance data   | 10.1.0      |
| 2011-06                                   | RP-52       | RP-110830 | 0060 | -   |     | Clarifications to description of OTDOA positioning fields  | 10.2.0      |
| 2011-09                                   | RP-53       | RP-111279 | 0062 | 1   |     | Various corrections to LPP   | 10.3.0      |
|   | RP-53       | RP-111279 | 0064 | -   |     | Mandatory support of PRS for OTDOA measurements  | 10.3.0      |
| 2011-12                                   | RP-54       | RP-111709 | 0066 | -   |     | Clarification of packed encoding rules of LPP  | 10.4.0      |
|   | RP-54       | RP-111709 | 0068 | -   |     | Clarification of first bit in BIT STRING definitions   | 10.4.0      |
| 2012-06                                   | RP-56       | RP-120808 | 0071 | -   |     | Usage of additionalInformation IE  | 10.5.0      |
| 2012-09                                   | RP-57       | RP-121424 | 0074 | 2   |     | Corrections to GNSS Acquisition Assistance Data  | 10.6.0      |
|   | RP-57       | -         | -    | -   |     | Upgrade to the Release 11 - no technical change  | 11.0.0      |

|         |       |           |      |   |   |   |        |
|---------|-------|-----------|------|---|---|---|--------|
| 2012-12 | RP-58 | RP-121931 | 0077 | - |   | Correcting the referencing of QoS parameters                                      | 11.1.0 |
|         | RP-58 | RP-121931 | 0080 | - |   | Correction to missing field description in GNSS-AcquisitionAssistance IE          | 11.1.0 |
| 2013-03 | RP-59 | RP-130237 | 0083 | 1 |   | Extending E-UTRA Frequency Band and EARFCN value range                            | 11.2.0 |
|         | RP-59 | RP-130230 | 0086 | - |   | Correction to PRS Muting Configuration  | 11.2.0 |
| 2013-06 | RP-60 | RP-130803 | 0088 | - |   | Correction for ASN.1 errors from CR0083r1   | 11.3.0 |
|         | RP-60 | RP-130803 | 0091 | - |   | Correction to integer code phase field description in GNSS Acquisition Assistance | 11.3.0 |
|         | RP-60 | RP-130803 | 0093 | - |   | Correction to serving cell terminology  | 11.3.0 |
|         | RP-60 | RP-130803 | 0094 | - |   | Encoding of LPP IEs   | 11.3.0 |
| 2013-09 | RP-61 | RP-131314 | 0098 | - |   | Correction on svReqList   | 11.4.0 |
| 2013-12 | RP-62 | RP-131984 | 0103 | - |   | Correction to missing capability indication for inter-frequency RSTD measurements | 11.5.0 |
|         | RP-62 | RP-131984 | 0107 | 1 |   | Correction to Galileo assistance data elements                                    | 11.5.0 |
|         | RP-62 | RP-132000 | 0104 | 1 |   | Stage 3 CR of TS 36.355 for introducing BDS in LTE                                | 12.0.0 |
|         | RP-62 | RP-131984 | 0108 | - |   | Correction to Galileo assistance data elements                                    | 12.0.0 |
| 2014-03 | RP-63 | RP-140342 | 0112 | 1 |   | Clarification to gnss-DayNumber   | 12.1.0 |
| 2014-06 | RP-64 | RP-140871 | 0119 | - |   | Signaling of OTDOA Neighbour Cell Information and Measurements                    | 12.2.0 |
| 2014-12 | RP-66 | RP-142114 | 0122 | - |   | Correction to Galileo Assistance Data   | 12.3.0 |
|         | RP-66 | RP-142114 | 0123 | - |   | Addition of an Early Position Fix to LPP  | 12.3.0 |
|         | RP-66 | RP-142120 | 0124 | - |   | BDS update to version 2.0   | 12.3.0 |
| 2015-03 | RP-67 | RP-150369 | 0126 | 2 |   | Correction of GLONASS system time   | 12.4.0 |
|         | RP-67 | RP-150376 | 0125 | 1 |   | LPP clean-up  | 12.4.0 |
| 2015-12 | RP-70 | RP-152055 | 0134 | 1 |   | Correction to the definition of Need codes  | 12.5.0 |
| 2015-12 | RP-70 | RP-152068 | 0137 | 3 |   | RAT-Independent positioning enhancements  | 13.0.0 |
| 2016-03 | RP-71 | RP-160463 | 0138 | 1 |   | Correction to GLONASS IOD value range   | 13.1.0 |
|         | RP-71 | RP-160470 | 0140 | 1 |   | r13 Information Element correction  | 13.1.0 |
|         | RP-71 | RP-160470 | 0141 | - |   | WLAN AP Identifier correction   | 13.1.0 |
|         | RP-71 | RP-160470 | 0142 | 1 |   | LPP clean-up  | 13.1.0 |
| 2016-09 | RP-73 | RP-161750 | 0143 | 4 |   | Correction of ECID positioning for TDD  | 13.2.0 |
| 2016-12 | RP-74 | RP-162317 | 0160 | 1 |   | Clarification of WLAN RSSI value range  | 13.3.0 |
| 2016-12 | RP-74 | RP-162326 | 0155 | 1 |   | CR for 36.355 Further Indoor positioning enhancements                             | 14.0.0 |
|         | RP-74 | RP-162327 | 0157 | - |   | Barometric Pressure Uncertainty IEs   | 14.0.0 |
|         | RP-74 | RP-162326 | 0161 | 1 |   | Introduction of Further Indoor Positioning Enhancements                           | 14.0.0 |
| 2017-03 | RP-75 | RP-170636 | 0162 | 3 | B | Introduction of positioning for further enhanced MTC                              | 14.1.0 |
|         | RP-75 | RP-170642 | 0163 | - | C | Addition of periodical and triggered reporting capability signalling              | 14.1.0 |
|         | RP-75 | RP-170642 | 0165 | 2 | F | Further Indoor positioning enhancements corrections                               | 14.1.0 |
|         | RP-75 | RP-170637 | 0166 | - | B | Introduction of positioning support for NB-IoT                                    | 14.1.0 |
| 2017-06 | RP-76 | RP-171224 | 0169 | 3 | F | Compact Signal Measurement Information for OTDOA                                  | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171223 | 0171 | 1 | F | Correction to PRS Subframe Offset   | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171223 | 0173 | 1 | F | Correction to SFN time stamp in OTDOA Signal Measurement Information              | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171223 | 0174 | 1 | F | Correction to OTDOA capabilities  | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171224 | 0175 | 1 | F | Correction to NPRS  | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171225 | 0176 | 2 | F | LPP clean-up  | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171224 | 0177 | - | F | Corrections to number of NPRS carriers and ECID measurements for NB-IoT           | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171224 | 0178 | 1 | F | Removal of FFS for retransmission timer in LPP                                    | 14.2.0 |
|         | RP-76 | RP-171224 | 0181 | 1 | F | Signalling optimisation for NB-IoT Enhancements                                   | 14.2.0 |
| 2017-09 | RP-77 | RP-171913 | 0182 | 2 | F | Clarification on definition of PRS Occasion Group                                 | 14.3.0 |
|         | RP-77 | RP-171914 | 0183 | 1 | F | Additional OTDOA Capabilities   | 14.3.0 |
|         | RP-77 | RP-171911 | 0184 | - | F | Clarification to <i>GNSS-TimeModelList</i>  | 14.3.0 |
|         | RP-77 | RP-171913 | 0185 | 1 | F | Minor corrections on TS 36.355 for Rel-14 MTC                                     | 14.3.0 |
| 2017-12 | RP-78 | RP-172616 | 0187 | 2 | F | Correction on PRS hopping configuration   | 14.4.0 |
| 2018-03 | RP-79 | RP-180446 | 0189 | 1 | F | Segmentation of LPP Messages  | 14.5.0 |
| 2018-04 | RP-79 |           |      |   |   | New version to fix ASN.1 formatting   | 14.5.1 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 | RP-181235 | 0202 | 2 | F | Clarification for NRSRQ reporting with E-CID                                      | 14.6.0 |
| 2018-06 | RP-80 | RP-181219 | 0204 | 2 | B | Introduction of IMU support for OTDOA   | 15.0.0 |
|         | RP-80 | RP-181219 | 0205 | 1 | B | Addition of RTK and PPP support   | 15.0.0 |
|         | RP-80 | RP-181219 | 0207 | 1 | B | Addition of broadcast of positioning assistance data                              | 15.0.0 |
|         | RP-80 | RP-181215 | 0209 | 1 | B | Addition of NR Support  | 15.0.0 |
|         | RP-80 | RP-181252 | 0210 | 1 | B | Addition of NB-IoT TDD support  | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | RP-81 | RP-181963 | 0215 | 1 | A | Support for NPRS enhancements   | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181945 | 0218 | 1 | F | Corrections to TDD in 36.355  | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181961 | 0221 | 3 | A | Correction to RSRQ range in 36.355  | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181942 | 0222 | 1 | F | OTDOA Assistance Data Request for NR  | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181960 | 0223 | - | F | LPP clean-up  | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181952 | 0224 | 1 | F | GAD shapes for high accuracy positioning  | 15.1.0 |
|         | RP-81 | RP-181952 | 0226 | 1 | B | Positioning SIB value tag and expiration time                                     | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | RP-82 | RP-182672 | 0213 | 3 | F | Addition of TDD UL/DL configuration to OTDOA assistance data                      | 15.2.0 |
|         | RP-82 | RP-182681 | 0228 | 2 | F | Introduction of TDD UL/DL configuration for NB-IoT in 36.355                      | 15.2.0 |
|         | RP-82 | RP-182659 | 0229 | 3 | F | SFN offset for OTDOA  | 15.2.0 |
|         | RP-82 | RP-182674 | 0230 | 1 | F | Alignment of IE/field names between LPP and RRC specifications                    | 15.2.0 |

|         |       |           |      |   |   |   |        |
|---------|-------|-----------|------|---|---|---|--------|
|         | RP-82 | RP-182672 | 0232 | 1 | F | Sensor Assistance Data Elements Correction                      | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | RP-83 | RP-190550 | 0234 | 3 | F | Stage 2 and stage 3 sensor methods description alignment        | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-06 | RP-84 | RP-191376 | 0239 | 1 | F | Minor corrections on NR Support                                 | 15.4.0 |
|         | RP-84 | RP-191384 | 0240 | 4 | F | Periodic assistance data transfer with cell ID change procedure | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-09 | RP-85 | RP-192196 | 0243 | 1 | F | Distinguishing Location Source when sensor method is used       | 15.5.0 |

NOTE: The table above will not be further updated in the future. It shows all TS 36.355 CRs taken over into TS 37.355 v1.0.0.

| Change history of TS 37.355 |       |           |      |     |     |   |             |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|-----|---|-------------|
| Date                        | TSG # | TSG Doc.  | CR   | Rev | Cat | Subject/Comment   | New version |
| 2019-12                     | RP-86 | RP-192450 | -    | -   | -   | TS 36.355 v15.5.0 contents was transferred into this new TS 37.355 as by definition 36 series specifications cover E-UTRA/LTE only aspects and multi-RAT aspects need to be covered in 37 series specifications.<br>The only changes compared to TS 36.355 v15.5.0:<br>- new 37 series TS number is added: TS 37.355<br>- "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA)" is removed from the TS title as beginning with Rel-15 TS 36.355 needs to cover also NR<br>- clarification in the Scope clause that this TS covers radio access technologies E-UTRA/LTE and NR<br>- the CR history table of TS 36.355 was kept for easier reference of all changes included in TS 37.355 but a new CR history table was added for TS 37.355. | 1.0.0       |
| 2019-12                     | RP-86 |           |      |     |     | The approved version upgraded to v15.0.0 by MCC.  | 15.0.0      |
| 2020-12                     | RP-90 | RP-202789 | 0279 | 1   | F   | Correction of hanging ASN.1 code after END  | 15.1.0      |

---

# History

| <b>Document history</b> |              |             |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| V15.0.0                 | January 2020 | Publication |
| V15.1.0                 | January 2021 | Publication |
|                         |              |             |
|                         |              |             |
|                         |              |             |